

**Survey of Income and Program  
Participation (SIPP)  
1985 Panel  
Wave 1 Rectangular Microdata File  
Core Data Only**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION**



**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)**

**1985 PANEL**

**WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION**

Washington, D.C.

1989

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

Robert A. Mosbacher, Secretary  
Robert Ortner, Under Secretary for Economic Affairs

**BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**

**Second Edition**



# BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

C. L. Kincannon, Deputy Director  
Roland H. Moore  
Associate Director for Field Operations

## DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Gerard C. Iannelli, Chief  
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief  
for User Services

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Delores Baldwin was coordinator for this file. Programming support was provided by Paul Manka. Clerical support was provided by Virginia Collins, Barbara Shugart, Joann Sutton and Mary Wright.

\* \* \* \* \*

The **file** should be cited as follows:

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1985 Panel, Wave 1 Rectangular Microdata File* [machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. – Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1989.

The **technical documentation** should be cited as follows:

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1985 Panel, Wave 1 Rectangular Microdata File Technical Documentation* (second edition) / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census. – Washington: The Bureau, 1989 .

\* \* \* \* \*

For additional information concerning the **file**, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the **technical documentation**, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the **questionnaire content**, contact Enrique Lamas (763-8578) in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

For additional **general information** about SIPP, contact Daniel Kasprzyk (763-5784) or David McMillen (763-7958) in Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.



## UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division  
Data Access and Use Staff  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233

\* \* \* \* \*

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1985 Panel, Wave 1 Rectangular Microdata File (Core Data Only)**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:



**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)  
1985 PANEL  
WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE**

Abstract.....	1-1
File Information	
Geographic Coverage.....	2-1
Identification Number System.....	2-1
Topcoding of Income Variables.....	2-2
Index to SIPP Rectangular Core File.....	3-1
Changes in Data Dictionary Since 1984.....	4-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary.....	5-1
Data Dictionary.....	6-1
Source and Reliability Statement.....	7-1
Appendices	
A. Code Lists	
A-1 Income Source Code List.....	A1-1
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income.....	A2-1
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP.....	A3-1
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System.....	A4-1
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System.....	A5-1
B. Questionnaire Skip Pattern Chart.....	B-1
C. Facsimiles	
C-1 Control Card.....	C1-1
C-2 Questionnaire.....	C2-1
D. SIPP 1985 Panel Wave 1 Changes from 1984 Panel Wave 1.....	D-1
E. Working Papers 1984-1988.....	E-1
F. User Notes.....	F-1



## ABSTRACT

*Survey of Income and Program Participation  
(SIPP) 1985 Panel, Wave 1 Rectangular  
Microdata File [machine-readable data file] /  
conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census.  
– Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor],  
1989.*

### Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

### Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

### Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status. Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities. Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from February to May 1985. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 9 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the first interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons with the preceding and subsequent waves.

### Geographic Coverage:

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates.** Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in two groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

**Technical Description:**

**File Structure:** Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period.

**File Size:** 36,114 logical records; 5,460 character logical record length.

**File Sort Sequence of Sample Units:** Sampling unit identification number by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

**Reference Materials:**

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1985 Panel, Wave 1 Rectangular Microdata File Technical Documentation.* The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

*Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation.* U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The Manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

*Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide.* The Users Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

**Related Printed Reports:**

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the Journal of Economic and Social Measurement, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the Users Guide that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

**Related Machine-Readable Data Files:**

SIPP files from the 1984 Panel, Waves 1-9 and 1985 Panel, Waves 1-4, are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

**File Availability:**

The file is available on 2 reels at 6250 bpi and on 7 reels at 1600 bpi. The cost is \$175 per reel. It may be ordered from Customer Services using the order form on the following page. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of reel 7 at 1600 bpi and reel 2 at 6250 bpi. It is also available separately for \$175 on 1 reel at either density.





## FILE INFORMATION

### Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in two groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates. State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

### Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time. The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The Wave 1 address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves. The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

### Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (The \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8,333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

## INDEX TO SIPP 1985 PANEL WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

This is an index to the data dictionary for the 1985 panel SIPP Wave 1 rectangular core file.

The five columns at the right present the beginning character location for the referenced data field or fields. Entries in the four righthand columns refer to data specific to particular months during the reference period. For example, data in the column headed "MO 1 LOCATION" refer to the first reference months (four months prior to the interview). Entries in the column headed "INTV LOCATION" refer to characteristics as of the interview date, e.g., the highest grade attended, or other items not differentiated by month during the reference period. Where the entry refers to more than one consecutive data field, the location is that of the first character of the first field.

The column headed "MNEMONIC" presents the same 8-character data names as are shown in the data dictionary, with two exceptions. Where there are separate entries for the four reference months, an asterisk ( \* ) replaces the 1, 2, 3, or 4 that would appear in the actual mnemonic. (Where there is an entry in the "INTV LOCATION" column as well as the four months, the data item refers to the same characteristic as of the interview date, and would carry a 5 in place of the asterisk in the mnemonic.) Where a colon appears in the mnemonic, as in SC1660:78, the index entry applies to two or more consecutive fields, in this case starting with SC1660 and ending with SC1678.

This index may also be used as an index to the questionnaire document itself, reproduced in the Users' Guide text. Each item on the questionnaire carries a boxed 4-digit number next to the answer fields. This number appears as part of the mnemonic wherever the correspondence between the item on tape and the questionnaire item is direct. The 4-digit number is usually preceded by "SC," but when other characters appear they add meaning. For example, WS1-2012 corresponds to questionnaire item 2012 (on class of worker) and the "WS1" distinguishes the response for the first wage/salary job from a response for the second such job, which would begin with "WS2." Mnemonics without 4-digit numbers are associated with items from the control card or are the result of manipulating or "recoding" one or more items from the questionnaire.



## INDEX TO SIPP 1985 PANEL WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Absence Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP10:11	3166				
Absence Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP14:15	3170				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1098	2857				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1174	2895				
Absence Without Pay, Reason, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP12	3168				
Absence Without Pay, Reason, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP16	3172				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2837				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2876				
Access to Unit	H*-ACCESS		99	387	675	963
Access to Unit, Unedited	U*-ACCESS		120	408	696	984
Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	CC-ADENT	2302				
Address ID from CC of Previous Address	CC-ADLFT	2300				
Address ID of Household	H*-ADDID		46	334	622	910
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2135				
Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2281				
Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHCNT*	27	19	21	23	25
AFDC (\$)	I20AMT*		4049	4055	4061	4067
AFDC Coverage	AFDC*		2764	2765	2766	2767
AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	F*-AFDC		1321	1435	1549	1663
AFDC Payment for Household (\$)	H*-AFDC		245	533	821	1109
AFDC Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-AFDC		1777	1891	2005	2119
AFDC Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2524				
AFDC, Imput. Flags	I20IMP01:04		4104	4105	4106	4107
AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	AFDC3034:54	4073				
AFDC, Reciprocity	SC1486	3013				
AFDC, Reciprocity	I20REC*	4045		4046	4047	4048
Age	AGE-*	2218	2206	2209	2212	2215
Age: Month of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHMN	5419				
Age: Year of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHYR	2304				
Aid to Families w/Dep. Children-See AFDC						
Alimony Payments (\$)	I29AMT*		4384	4389	4394	4399
Alimony Payments, Imput. Flags	I29IMP01:04		4404	4405	4406	4407
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2533				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	SC1416	2980				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	I29REC*		4380	4381	4382	4383
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP42	3198				
Ancestry - See Ethnicity						
Annuity Income, Reciprocity	SC1382	2964				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity as Widow(er)	SC1446	2993				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP38	3194				
Armed Forces Status	IN-AF	2280				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse	SC1696	3140				
Armed Forces Status, Unedited	U-AF	2327				
Asset Income, # Person in SU with	SU-TOTG2	39				
Asset Income - See Also Property Income						
Asset Ownership Summary	ASSETSUM	2580				
Asset Source Codes	ASTSOURC	2721				
Assets, Ownership of Various Types	SC1624:54	3095				
Assets, Ownership of Various, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP64:67	3220				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name	O104YN-*		4950	4951	4952	4953
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint	J104YN-*		4930	4931	4932	4933
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2586				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	SC1640	3103				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	SC4404	5217				
Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership	SC1644	3105				
Business - See Self-Employment						
Calendar Month	H*-MONTH		48	336	624	912
Calendar Month	F*-MONTH		1221	1335	1449	1563
Calendar Month	S*-MONTH		1677	1791	1905	2019
Calendar Month of Interview	H*ITM38B		139	427	715	1003
Calendar Year	H*-YEAR		50	338	626	914
Calendar Year	F*-YEAR		1223	1337	1451	1565
Calendar Year	S*-YEAR		1679	1793	1907	2021
Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)	H*-CASH		171	459	747	1035
Casual Earnings - See Incidental Earnings						
Certificates of Deposit, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP67	3223				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2582				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	SC1630	3098				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	SC4304	5198				
Change in Composition - See also Movers						
Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month	FCHANGE*		2349	2350	2351	2352
Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2348	2344	2345	2346	2347
Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2353	2354	2355	2356
Charitable Group, Money from, (\$)	I50AMT*		4664	4669	4674	4679
Charitable Group, Money from, Imput.. Flags	I50IMP01:04		4684	4685	4686	4687
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2554				
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	I50REC*		4660	4661	4662	4663
Checking Accounts, Int-Earning, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP68	3224				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	SC1632	3099				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	SC4306	5199				
Child Support Payments (\$)	I28AMT*		4356	4361	4366	4371
Child Support Payments, Imput. FLags	I28IMP01:04		4376	4377	4378	4379
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2532				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	SC1420:22	2982				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	I28REC*		4352	4353	4354	4355
Child/Adult Status	POP-STAT	2243				
Children 5-18 in Household	H*-4826		300	588	876	1164
Children - See also Own Children						
Class of Worker	SC1714	3155				
Class of Worker	WS1-2012	3275				
Class of Worker	WS2-2012	3360				
Class of Worker, Imput. FLag	WS1IMP03	3317				
Class of Worker, Imput. Flag	WS2IMP03	3402				
Class of Worker - See Self-Employment						
Clerical Review Time in Minutes	IT10B	2804				
College Term System, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP78	3234				
Company Pension - See Pension						
Coverage by Health Insurance	HIMNTH*		2697	2698	2699	2700
Coverage by Medicaid	CAIDCOV*		2672	2673	2674	2675
Coverage by Medicare	CARECOV*		2667	2668	2669	2670
Coverage by WIC	WICCOV*		2676	2677	2678	2679
Coverage Recodes, AFDC	AFDC*		2764	2765	2766	2767
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	FOODSTP*		2768	2769	2770	2771

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	FOSTKID*		2776	2777	2778	2779
Coverage Recodes, General Assistance	GENASST*		2772	2773	2774	2775
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	OTHWELF*		2780	2781	2782	2783
Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement	RAILRD1		2788	2789	2790	2791
Coverage Recodes, Social Security	SOCSEC*		2784	2785	2786	2787
Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments	VETS*		2760	2761	2762	2763
Day Job Ended	WS1-2022	3283				
Day Job Ended	WS2-2022	3368				
Day Job Started	WS1-2018	3279				
Day Job Started	WS2-2018	3364				
Day of Interview, Unedited	IT8DAY	2799				
Day Person Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2296				
Disability Income, Recipients	SC1386:88	2966				
Disability Income, Recipients, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP39:40	3195				
Disability Income, Types Received	SC1390:1412	2968				
Disability Income, Types, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP41	3197				
Disability Insurance - See Insurance Income						
Disability, Work	SC1386	2966				
Disability, Work, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP39	3195				
Disability: VA Rating	SC1336	2940				
Discouraged Worker	SC1222:28	2919				
Discouraged Worker, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP22:28	3178				
Dividends - See Stock Dividends						
Duration of Job	WS1-2016:22	3277				
Duration of Job	WS2-2016:22	3362				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE1-2260	3496				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE2-2260	3602				
Earnings after Expenses, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP11	3511				
Earnings after Expenses, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP11	3617				
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS1-2032:38		3308	3303	3298	3293
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS2-2032:38		3393	3388	3383	3378
Earnings by Month, Imput. Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3321	3322	3323	3324
Earnings by Month, Imput. Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3406	3407	3408	3409
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS1-AMT*		3254	3259	3264	3269
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS2-AMT*		3339	3344	3349	3354
Earnings of Family (\$)	F*-EARN		1268	1382	1496	1610
Earnings of Household (\$)	H*-EARN		186	474	762	1050
Earnings of Person, Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2417	2425	2433	2441
Earnings of Subfamily (\$)	S*-EARN		1724	1838	1952	2066
Earnings, Receipt of	WS1-RECI*		3250	3251	3252	3253
Earnings, Receipt of	WS2-RECI*		3335	3336	3337	3338
Earnings: Salary from Bus. Imput. Flag	SE1IMP07	3507				
Earnings: Salary from Bus. Imput. Flag	SE2IMP07	3613				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE1-2232	3462				
Earnings: Gross of Business \$1000	SE1-2214	3447				
Earnings: Gross of Business \$1000	SE2-2214	3553				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP04	3504				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP04	3610				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imput. Flag	SE1IMP08	3508				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imput. Flag	SE2IMP08	3614				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE1-2234	3463				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE2-2234	3569				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE2-2232	3568				
Education, Finished Grade	GRD-CMPL	2277				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	U-COMP	2324				
Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2322				
Education, Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2275				
Education: Attendance beyond HS, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP75	3231				
Educational Assistance	SC1670	5448				
Educational Assistance - See VA						
Educational Assistance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3232				
Educational Assistance, Type of	SC1672:92	5449				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imput. Flag	SE1IMP04	3504				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imput. Flag	SE2IMP04	3610				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE1-2218	3449				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE2-2218	3555				
Employers, Number During Period	SC1716	3156				
Employment Status Recode	ESR-*		2593	2594	2595	2596
Energy Assistance	H*-ENRGY		265	553	841	1129
Energy Assistance in Subs Hous, Imput. Flag	H*-IMP06:10		319	607	895	1183
Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing	H*-4816:24		290	578	866	1154
Entry Address ID, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2135				
Entry Address ID, Preedited	U-Entry	2281				
Entry Into New Address, Reason	U-REAENT	2290				
Entry Month for Person Who Moved In	U-MONENT	2294				
Estate or Trust Income (\$)	I37AMT*		4580	4585	4590	4595
Estate or Trust Income, Imput. Flags	I37IMP01:04		4600	4601	4602	4603
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2541				
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	I37REC*		4576	4577	4578	4579
Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	SC1448	2994				
Ethnicity	ETHNICTY	2278				
Ethnicity, Unedited	U-ORIGIN	2320				
Exit Day for Person Who Left	U-DAYLFT	2296				
Exit from Household, Reason	U-REALFT	2288				
Exit Month for Person Who Left	U-MONLFT	2292				
Families, Number in Household	H*FFCNT		54	342	630	918
Families/Pseudo-families, # in Samp.Unit	SU-TOTFF	31				
Family Composition Change, Month-to-Mo.	FCHANGE*		2349	2350	2351	2352
Family Food Stamps (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1327	1441	1555	1669
Family Income, AFDC (\$)	F*-AFDC		1321	1435	1549	1663
Family Income, Earnings (\$)	F*-EARN		1268	1382	1496	1610
Family Income, Federal SSI (\$)	F*-SSI		1303	1417	1531	1645
Family Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	F*-TRAN		1283	1397	1511	1625
Family Income, Other (\$)	F*-OTHER		1290	1404	1518	1632
Family Income, Property (\$)	F*-PROP		1275	1389	1503	1617
Family Income, Social Security (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1297	1411	1525	1639
Family Income, Total (\$)	F*TOTINC		1260	1374	1488	1602
Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	F*UNEMP		1309	1423	1537	1651
Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	F*-VETS		1315	1429	1543	1657
Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	FAMNUM-*	2242	2238	2239	2240	2241
Family Records, # in Household	H*-NF		52	340	628	916
Family Sequence Number	F*-NUMBR		1219	1333	1447	1561
Family Size	F*NUMPER		1225	1339	1453	1567
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	F*-TYPE		1237	1351	1465	1579
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary	FAMTYP-*	2232	2228	2229	2230	2231
Family Type: Sex of Householder	F*-KIND		1238	1352	1466	1580
Family Type: Subfamily	S*-TYPE		1693	1807	1921	2035
Farm	U*FRMSLE		119	407	695	983

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Federal Civ Empl Pension - See Pension						
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension (Disability)	SC1400	2972				
Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	SC1436	2989				
Financial Investments, Other	SC4704	5294				
Food Stamp Coverage	FOODSTP*		2768	2769	2770	2771
Food Stamps (\$)	I27AMT*		4297	4302	4307	4312
Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1327	1441	1555	1669
Food Stamps Payment for Household (\$)	H*-FDSTP		251	539	827	1115
Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1783	1897	2011	2125
Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	SC1480	3010				
Food Stamps, Authorization, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP50	3206				
Food Stamps, Imput. Flags	I27IMP01:04		4348	4349	4350	4351
Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	FS3100:3120	4317				
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2531				
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	I27REC*		4293	4294	4295	4296
Foster Child Care Payments (\$)	I23AMT*		4171	4176	4181	4186
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	FOSTKID*		2776	2777	2778	2779
Foster Child Care Payments, Imput. Flags	I23IMP01:04		4222	4223	4224	4225
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2527				
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	SC1492	3015				
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	I23REC*		4167	4168	4169	4170
Foster Child Care Pmnts, Persons Cov by #	FCC3034:54	4191				
General Assistance (\$)	I21AMT*		4112	4117	4122	4127
General Assistance Income Coverage	GENASST*		2772	2773	2774	2775
General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	SC1488	3014				
General Assistance, Imput. Flags	I21IMP01:04		4166	4167	4168	4169
General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	GA3034:54	4132				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2525				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	I21REC*		4108	4109	4110	4111
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp	H*-METRO		94	382	670	958
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	H*-MSA		95	383	671	959
Geographic Identification: State	H*-STATE		92	380	668	956
GI Bill Education Benefits (\$)	I40AMT*		4636	4641	4646	4651
GI Bill Education Benefits, Imput. Flags	I40IMP01:0	4	4656	4657	4658	4659
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2544				
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	I40REC*		4632	4633	4634	4635
Government Pensions - See Pension						
Government Securities	SC4402	5216				
Guardian Person Number, Preeditd	U-PNGD	2315				
Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation	H*-HSC		89	377	665	953
Health Insurance Coverage	HIIND	2696				
Health Insurance Coverage	HIMNTH*		2697	2698	2699	2700
Health Insurance Coverage	SC1536:52	3046				
Health Insurance Coverage, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP58:63	3214				
Health Insurance, Months Covered	SC1540:46		3052	3051	3050	3049
Health Insurance, Months, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP60	3216				
Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	SC1556:86	3057				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan	SC1548:52	3053				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP61:63	3217				
Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2275				
Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2322				
Hours Worked 35, # of Weeks, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP26:27	3182				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE1-2212	3445				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE2-2212	3551				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS1-2024	3285				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS2-2024	3370				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	SC1230:32	2924				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP25	3181				
Household Composition	H*-TYPE	5417	5389	5394	5403	5410
Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2348	2344	2345	2346	2347
Household Composition Change	H*-0018:24		152	440	728	1016
Household Composition Change - See Movers						
Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)	H*-FDSTP		251	539	827	1115
Household Income, AFDC (\$)	H*-AFDC		245	533	821	1109
Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$)	H*-TRAN		201	489	777	1065
Household Income, Earnings (\$)	H*-EARN		186	474	762	1050
Household Income, Noncash (\$)	H*NONCSH		215	503	791	1079
Household Income, Other (\$)	H*-OTHER		208	496	784	1072
Household Income, Property Income (\$)	H*-PROP		193	481	769	1057
Household Income, Social Security (\$)	H*SOCSEC		221	509	797	1085
Household Income, SSI (\$)	H*-SSI		227	515	803	1091
Household Income, Total (\$)	H*TOTINC		178	466	754	1042
Household Income, Unemployment (\$)	H*-UNEMP		233	521	809	1097
Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	H*-VETS		239	527	815	1103
Household Relationship - See Relationship						
Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHCNT*	27	19	21	23	25
Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	SU-TOTHH		29	317	605	893
Identification Number of Sample Unit	SU-ID	6				
Imput. Flags	H*-IMP01:20		314	602	890	1178
Imput. Flags	PP-IMP01:83	3157				
Imput. Flags	WS1IMP02:06	3315				
Imput. Flags	WS1CAL01:04	3321				
Imput. Flags	WS2IMP02:06	3400				
Imput. Flags	WS2CAL01:04	3406				
Imput. Flags	SE1IMP01:11	3501				
Imput. Flags	SE1CAL01:04	3512				
Imput. Flags	SE2IMP01:11	3607				
Imput. Flags	SE2CAL01:04	3618				
Imput. Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5316				
Incidental or Casual Earnings (\$)	I55AMT*		4804	4809	4814	4819
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imput. Flags	I55IMP01:04		4824	2825	4826	4827
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2559				
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	I55REC*		4800	4801	4802	4803
Income From Life Insurance or Annuity	SC1382	2964				
Income From Life Insurance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP38	3194				
Income Reciprocity Summary	RECIPSUM	2505				
Income Source Codes	INCSOURC	2701				
Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	SC1706:10	3145				
Income Types Received	RECIPSUM	2505				
Income Types Received	INCSOURC	2701				
Income, 5 Types Combined (\$)	I75AMT*		4860	4866	4872	4878
Income, 5 Types Combined, Imput. Flag	I75IMP01:04		4884	4885	4886	4887
Income, 5 Types Combined, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2579				
Income, 5 Types Combined, Reciprocity	I75REC*		4856	4857	4858	4859
Income, Earnings Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2389	2396	2403	2410
Income, Other Cash (\$)	I56AMT*		4832	4837	4842	4847
Income, Other Cash, Imput. Flags	I56IMP01:04		4852	4853	4854	4555
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2560				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	I56REC*		4828	4829	4830	4831
Income, Other Total (\$)	PPOTHER*		2477	2484	2491	2498
Income, Property Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2417	2425	2433	2441
Income, Total (\$)	PPTOTIN*		2357	2365	2373	2381
Income, Transfer Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2449	2456	2463	2470
Incorporation of Business	SE1-2220	3450				
Incorporation of Business	SE2-2220	3556				
Incorporation of Business, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP05	3505				
Incorporation of Business, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP05	3611				
Index of Family Reference Person	F*REFPER		1227	1341	1455	1569
Index of Subfamily Reference Person	S*REFPER		1683	1797	1911	2025
Industry	WS1-IND	3243				
Industry	WS2-IND	3328				
Industry, Imput. Flag	WS1IMP02	3316				
Industry, Imput. Flag	WS2IMP02	3401				
Industry, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP02	3502				
Industry, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP02	3608				
Insurance Income, Paid Up Life (\$)	I36AMT*		4552	4557	4562	4567
Insurance Income, Paid Up Life, Imput. Flag	I36IMP01:04		4572	4573	4574	4575
Insurance Income, Paid Up Life, Recip.	I36REC*		4548	4549	4550	4551
Insurance Income, Paid Up Life, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2540				
Insurance Income, Paid UP Life, for Wid.	SC1446	2993				
Insurance Income, Paid Up Life, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP38	3194				
Insurance Income, Paid Up Life, Recip.	SC1382	2964				
Insurance Income, Priv Disabil, Imput. Flag	I13IMP01:04		4041	4042	4043	4044
Insurance Income, Private Disability	RECIPSUM	2517				
Insurance Income, Private Disability	SC1396	2970				
Insurance Income, Private Disability (\$)	I13AMT*		4021	4026	4031	4036
Insurance Income, Private Disability, Recip.	I13REC*		4017	4018	4019	4020
Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)	OINT104*		4954	4958	4962	4966
Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)	SC4420	5228				
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)	JINT104*		4934	4938	4942	4946
Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)	OINT100*		4912	4916	4920	4924
Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)	SC4320	5209				
Interest from Savings, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP02:04	5317				
Interest from Savings, Joint	SC4312	5202				
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)	JINT1200*		4892	4896	4900	4904
Interest - See also Mortgage Interest						
Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2587				
Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	SC4306	5199				
Interview Status: Coverage	H*-0010:54	07	148	436	724	1012
Interview Status: Monthly Household	H*-MIS		5391	5400	5407	5414
Interview Status: Monthly Person	PP-MIS*	5421	5422	5423	5424	5425
Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls	U*TOTPHN		143	431	719	1007
Interview Status: Number of Visits	U*TOTVST		141	429	717	1005
Interview Status: Person Number of Proxy	IT7B	2793				
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.	H*ITM36B		132	420	708	996
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.	H*-INT1		5392	5401	5408	5415
Interview Status: Reinterview	U*-REINT		5390	5399	5406	5413
Interview Status: Self or Proxy	IT7A	2792				
Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	PP-INTVW	2134				
Interview Time in Minutes	IIT9B	2801				
Interviewer Code	H*-INTCD		115	403	691	979
Investments, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2592				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Investments - See Assets						
Labor Union Contract	WS1-2046	5346				
Labor Union Contract	WS2-2046	5352				
Labor Union Member	WS1-2044	5345				
Labor Union Member	WS2-2044	5351				
Legal Form of Organization	SE1-2220:22	3450				
Legal Form of Organization	SE2-222-:22	3556				
Legal Form of Organization, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP05:06	3505				
Legal Form of Organization, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP05:06	3611				
Life Insurance - See Insurance Income						
Life Insurance: Income for Widow	SC1446	2993				
Local Government Pension	SC1376	2960				
Local Government Pension (Disability)	SC1408	2975				
Local Government Pension for Widow	SC1444	2992				
Local Government Pension - See Pension						
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP02	3158				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP18	3174				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1004:40	2809				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1178:1214	2897				
Looking for Work or on Layoff	SC1002	2808				
Looking for Work or on Layoff	SC1176	2896				
Looking for Work or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP01	3157				
Looking for Work or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP17	3173				
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	H*POV\$		173	461	749	1037
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	F*-POV\$		1255	1369	1483	1597
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	S*-POV\$		1711	1825	1939	2053
Lump Sum Payments (\$)	I52AMT*		4720	4725	4730	4735
Lump Sum Payments, Imput. Flags	I52IMP01:04		4740	4741	4742	4743
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2556				
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	I52REC*		4716	4717	4718	4719
Marital History	SC1418	2981				
Marital History, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP43	3199				
Marital Status	MS-*	2227	2223	2224	2225	2226
Marital Status	SC1414	2979				
Marital Status, Preedited	U-MS	2311				
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipts of	H*-MEANS		170	458	746	1034
Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of	H*-CASH		171	459	747	1035
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)	F*-TRAN		1283	1397	1511	1625
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of HH (\$)	H*-TRAN		201	489	777	1065
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub(\$)	S*-TRANS		1739	1853	1967	2081
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2449	2456	2463	2470
Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of	H*NCASHB		172	460	748	1036
Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)	H*NONCSH		215	503	791	1079
Medicaid	SC1502:36	3020				
Medicaid Coverage	MEDICAID	2671				
Medicaid Coverage	CAIDCOV*		2672	2673	2674	2675
Medicaid, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP53:57	3209				
Medicaid, Months Covered	SC1528:36		3045	3044	3043	3042
Medicaid, Months Covered, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3212				
Medicaid, Person #'s of Covered Children	SC1510:20	3023				
Medicare Coverage	CARECOV*		2667	2668	2669	2670
Medicare, Type of Coverage	SC1468	3005				
Medicare, Type of Coverage	MEDCODE	5430				
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	H*-MSA		95	383	671	959

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Metropolitan Subsample	H*-METRO		94	382	670	958
Military Pension - See Pension						
Military Retirement Pay	SC1370	2958				
Military Retirement Pay for Disability	SC1402	2973				
Military Retirement Pay for Widow	SC1438	2990				
Military Service, Previous - See Veteran						
Military Service-See Armed Forces Status						
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP66	3222				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2581				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	SC1628	3097				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	SC4302	5197				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	Assetsum	2584				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC1636	3101				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400	5215				
Month Job Ended	WS1-2020	3281				
Month Job Ended	WS2-2020	3366				
Month Job Started	WS1-2016	3277				
Month Job Started	WS2-2016	3362				
Month of Interview	H*ITM38B		139	427	715	1003
Month of Interview, Unedited	IT8MTH	2797				
Month of Reference, Calendar	H*MONTH		48	336	624	912
Month of Reference, Calendar	F*-MONTH		1221	1335	1449	1563
Month of Reference, Calendar	S*-MONTH		1677	1791	1905	2019
Month of Visit	U*ITM38B		139	427	715	1003
Month Person Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2294				
Month Person Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2292				
Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.	FCHANGE*		2349	2350	2351	2352
Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition	HCHANGE*	2348	2344	2345	2346	2347
Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.	SCHANGE*		2353	2354	2355	2356
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS1-2032:38		3308	3303	3298	3293
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS2-2032:38		3393	3388	3383	3378
Monthly Earnings, Imput. Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3321	3322	3323	3324
Monthly Earnings, Imput. Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3406	3407	3408	3409
Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	SC1540:46		3052	3051	3050	3049
Monthly Health Insurance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP60	3216				
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE1-2238:44		3480	3475	3470	3475
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE2-2238:44		3586	3581	3576	3571
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imput. Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3512	3513	3514	3515
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imput. Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3618	3619	3620	3621
Monthly Medicaid Coverage	SC1528:36		3045	3044	3043	3042
Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3212				
Mortgage Interest Earned In Own Name (\$)	OMAN130*		5156	5160	5164	5168
Mortgage Interest Earned in Own Name (\$)	SC4716	5304				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP24:26	5339				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	JMAM130*		5132	5136	5140	5144
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	SC4712	5298				
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	JMORTYN*		5128	5129	5130	5131
Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name	OMORTYN*		5152	5153	5154	5155
Mortgages	SC4700	5292				
Mortgages Held, In Own Name	OMTGNYN*		5148	5149	5150	5151
Mortgages Held, Joint	JMTGNYN*		5124	5125	5126	5127
Mortgages, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2590				
Mortgages, Ownership	SC1642	3104				
Mover's Day Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2296				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Mover's Month Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2294				
Mover's Month Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2292				
Mover's Reason for Joining New Household	U-REAENT	2290				
Mover's Reason for Leaving Household	U-REALFT	2288				
Movers: Did All Household Members Move?	H*-0018		152	440	728	1016
Movers: New Household Members	H*-0020		153	441	729	1017
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	H*-MSA		95	383	671	959
Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2586				
National Guard or Reserve Pay (\$)	I54AMT*		4776	4781	4786	4791
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imput. Flags	I54IMP01:04		4796	4797	4798	4799
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip	I54REC*		4772	4773	4774	4775
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip	RECIPSUM	2558				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) (\$)	SE1-2256	3490				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) (\$)	SE2-2256	3596				
Net Profit of Business, Imput. FLag	SE1IMP10	3510				
Net Profit of Business, Imput.	SE2IMP10	3616				
Noncash Benefits, Receipt of	H*NCASHB		172	460	748	1036
Noncash Income of Household (\$)	H*NONCSH		215	503	791	1079
NOW Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2583				
Occupation	WS1-OCC	3240				
Occupation	WS2-OCC	3325				
Occupation	SE1-OCC	3410				
Occupation	SE2-OCC	3516				
Occupation, Imput. Flag	WS1IMP01	3315				
Occupation, Imput. Flag	WS2IMP01	3400				
Occupation, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP01	3501				
Occupation, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP01	3607				
Own Children in Family, Number	F*OWNKID		1239	1353	1467	1581
Own Children in Subfamily, Number	S*OWNKID		1695	1809	1923	2037
Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number	F*OKLT18		1241	1355	1469	1583
Own Children Under 18 in Subfam., Number	S*OKLT18		1697	1811	1925	2039
Panel	H*-SAMPL		112	400	688	976
Parent Person Number	PNPT-*	2271	2259	2262	2265	2268
Park Time Work, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP26:28	3182				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE1-2224:30	3452				
Partners in Business, Person Number	SE2-2224:30	3558				
Pension (Disability)	SC1398:1410	2971				
Pension (Retirement)	SC1366:78	2956				
Pension (Retirement), Imput. Flag	PP-IMP37	3193				
Pension for Widow	SC1434:44	2988				
Pension for Widow, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP46	3202				
Pesion from Company or Union (\$)	I30AMT*		4412	4417	4422	4427
Pension from Company or Union (Disabil.)	SC1398	2971				
Pension from Company or Union for Widow	SC1434	2988				
Pension from Company or Union, Imput. Flags	I30IMP01:04		4432	4433	4434	4435
Pension from Company or Union, Recip	RECIPSUM	2534				
Pension from Company or Union, Recip	I30REC*		4408	4409	4410	4411
Pension, Federal Civilian (\$)	I31AMT*		4440	4445	4450	4455
Pension, Federal Civilian, Imput. Flags	I31IMP01:04		4460	4461	4462	4463
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2535				
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	I31REC*		4436	4437	4438	4439
Pension, Local Government (\$)	I35AMT*		4524	4529	4534	4539
Pension, Local Government, Imput. Flags	I35IMP01:04		4544	4545	4546	4547
Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2539				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	I35REC*		4520	4521	4522	4523
Pension, Military Retirement (\$)	I32AMT*		4468	4473	4478	4483
Pension, Military Retirement, Imput. Flags	I32IMP01:04		4488	4489	4490	4491
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2536				
Pension, Military Retirement, Reciprocity	I32REC*		4464	4465	4466	4467
Pension, State Government	SC1374	2959				
Pension, State Government (\$)	I34AMT*		4496	4501	4506	4511
Pension, State Government, (Disability)	SC1406	2974				
Pension, State Government, for Widow	SC1442	2991				
Pension, State Government, Imput. Flag	I34IMP01:04		4516	4517	4518	4519
Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2538				
Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	I34REC*		4492	4493	4494	4495
Pensions or Annuities for Widow	SC1426	2985				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP45	3201				
Person # of Guardian, Preeditd	U-PNGD	2315				
Person # of Household Reference Person	H*REFPER		58	346	634	922
Person # of Parent	PNPT-*	2271	2259	2262	2265	2268
Person # of Parent, Preeditd	U-PNBPT	2308				
Person # of Proxy	IT7B	2793				
Person # of Respondent	U*CCRSPP		145	433	721	1009
Person # of Spouse	PNSP-*	2256	2244	2247	2250	2253
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	F*SPOUSE		1232	1346	1460	1574
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	S*SPOUSE		1688	1802	1916	2030
Person # of Spouse, Preeditd	U-PNSP	2312				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE1-2224:30	3452				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE2-2224:30	3558				
Person #'s: Covered by AFDC	AFDC3034:54	4073				
Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps						
Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	FS3100:3120	4317				
Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Prmts	FCC3034:54	4191				
Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	GA3034:54	4132				
Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	SC1556:86	3057				
Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	OW3034:54	4250				
Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.	RR3086:98	3760				
Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Payment	VET3034:54	3924				
Person #'s: Covered Children: Medicaid	SC1510:20	3023				
Person #, Edited	PP-PNUM	2137				
Person #, Preeditd	U-PNUM	2283				
Persons in Family	F*NUMPER		1225	1339	1453	1567
Persons in Household	H*-NP		63	351	639	927
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		110	398	686	974
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		136	424	712	1000
Persons in Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1681	1795	1909	2023
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	H*-POVS		173	461	749	1037
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	F*-POVS		1255	1369	1483	1597
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	S*POVS		1711	1825	1939	2053
Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	U-REAENT	2290				
Previous Wave, Exit Since	U-REALFT	2288				
Previous Wave Address, Year Entered	U-YRENT	5426				
Previous Wave Address, Year Left	U-YRLFT	5428				
Property Income of Family (\$)	F*-PROP		1275	1389	1503	1617
Property Income of Household (\$)	H*-PROP		193	481	769	1057
Property Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-PROP		1731	1845	1959	2073
Property Income, Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2417	2425	2433	2441

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Proxy Interview	PP-INTVW	2134				
Proxy, Unedited Person Number of PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)	IT7B SU-ID	2793 6				
Public Housing, Monthly Rent	H*PUBAMT		258	546	834	1122
Public Housing, Owned by Local Hous Auth	H*-4802		268	556	844	1132
Public Housing, Residence In	H*-PUBHS		106	394	682	970
Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited Race	U*-PUBHS RACE		127	415	703	991
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-RACE	2222	108	396	684	972
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-RACE		134	422	710	998
Race,Preedited	U-RACE	2319				
Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	I02IMP05	3783				
Railroad Retirement (Disability)	SC1390	2968				
Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	SC1428	2986				
Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	SC1364	2955				
Railroad Retirement Coverage	RAILRD*		2788	2789	2790	2791
Railroad Retirement for Child, Imput. Flag	I02IMP06:09		3784	3785	3786	3787
Railroad Retirement Imput. Flags	I02IMP01:04		3779	3780	3781	3782
Railroad Retirement Income (\$)	I02AMT*		3709	3714	3719	3724
Railroad Retirement Income for Child (\$)	KDRRAMT*		3733	3737	3741	3745
Railroad Retirement Recip. for Children	RR3068	3759				
Railroad Retirement Recipiency for Whom	RR3006:12	3751				
Railroad Retirement Recipiency Type	RRRECIND	3749				
Railroad Retirement, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2506				
Railroad Retirement, Recipiency	I02REC*		3705	3706	3707	3708
Railroad Retirement: Type of Check	SS3064	3755				
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1044	2829				
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1218	2917				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP04	3160				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP20	3176				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1098	2857				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1174	2895				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP12	3168				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP16	3172				
Reason for Entering New Address	U-REAENT	2290				
Reason for Getting Social Security	SC1346:48	2945				
Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	U-REALFT	2288				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1054	2834				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1228	2922				
Reason for Not Looking for Work, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP08	3164				
Reason for Not Looking for Work, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP24	3180				
Reason for Part-Time Work, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP28	3184				
Receipt of Cash Benefits	H*-CASH		171	459	747	1035
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	H*-MEANS		170	459	847	1034
Receipt of Noncash Benefits	H*NCASHB		172	460	748	1036
Reduction Group Code	SU-RGC	43				
Reference Person, Person #	H*REFPER		58	346	634	922
Relationship to Reference Person	RRP-*	2205	2201	2202	2203	2204
Relationship to Reference Person,Preedit	U-RRP	2286				
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	FAMREL-*	2237	2233	2234	2235	2236
Relatives or Friends, Money From (\$)	I51AMT*		4692	4697	4702	4707
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imput. Flag	I51IMP01:04		4712	4713	4714	4715
Reltives or Friends, Money from, Recip	I51REC*		4688	4689	4690	4691
Relatives or Friends, Money from Recip	RECIPSUM	2555				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Rent for Public Housing Unit (\$)	H*PUBAMT		258	546	834	1122
Rent for Public Housing Unit (\$)	H*-4804		269	557	845	1133
Rent for Public Housing Unit, Imput. Flag	H*-IMP01		314	602	890	1178
Rent-Government Assistance	H*LORNT		107	395	683	971
Rent-Government Assistance (\$)	H*4808:14		276	564	852	1140
Rent-Government Assistance (\$), Imput. Flag	H*-IMP03:05		316	604	892	1180
Rent-Government Assistance, Unedited	U*-Lornt		129	417	705	993
Rental Income in Own Name: Gross (\$)	SC4612	5274				
Rental Income Received in Own Name	O120YN-*		5076	5077	5078	5079
Rental Income Received, Joint	J120YN-*		5052	5053	5054	5055
Rental Income Received, Joint with Other	OJ120YN*		5100	5101	5102	5103
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared Joint (\$)	JRNT120*		5056	5061	5066	5071
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Own Name(\$)	ORNT120*		5080	5085	5090	5095
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared with Other(\$)	OJRT120*		5104	5109	5114	5119
Rental Income, Joint/Other: Amt. Cleared	SC4620	5286				
Rental Income, Joint Amount Cleared (\$)	SC4606	5267				
Rental Income, Joint: Gross (\$)	SC4604	5262				
Rental Income: Amount Cleared (\$)	SC4614	5279				
Rental Income: Gross (\$), Imput. Flag	G2-IMP16:22	5331				
Rental Property, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2589				
Rental Property, Ownership	SC1650	3108				
Rental Property, Ownership, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP72	3228				
Retirement	SC1360	2953				
Retirement Income Types	SC1360:80	2953				
Retirement Income Types, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP35:37	3191				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments (\$)	I38AMT*		4608	4613	4618	4623
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	RECIPSUM	2542				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	I38REC*		4604	4605	4606	4607
Retirement, et al, Other Pmts, Imput. Flags	I38IMP01:04		4628	4629	4630	4631
Retirement, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP35	3191				
Roomers or Boarders, Income from (\$)	I53AMT*		4748	4753	4758	4763
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imput. Fl	I53IMP01:04		4768	4679	4770	4771
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip	I53REC*		4744	4745	4746	4747
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2557				
Rotation Group	SU-ROT	18				
Royalties	SC4702	5293				
Royalties or Other Investment Income	O4050YN*		5172	5173	5174	5175
Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)	RAM4050*		5176	5181	5186	5191
Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)	SC4720	5310				
Royalties or Other Investment, Imput. Flag	G2IMP27	5342				
Royalties, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2591				
Royalties, Ownership	SC1652	3109				
Royalties, Ownership, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP73	3229				
Salary - See Earnings						
Sample Unit ID Number	SU-ID	6				
Savings Account, Regular/Passbook	SC4300	5196				
Savings Accounts, In Own Name	O100YN-*		4908	4909	4910	4911
Savings Accounts, Joint	J100YN-*		4888	4889	4890	4891
Savings Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2580				
Savings Accounts, Ownership	SC1624:30	3095				
Savings Accounts, Ownership, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP64:67	3220				
School Breakfast	H*-BREAK		267	555	843	1131
School Breakfast	H*-4840:46		309	597	885	1173
School Breakfast, Imput. Flag	H*-IMP17:20		330	618	906	1194

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
School Enrollment	SC1656	5440				
School Enrollment, Months Enrolled	SC1658:66	5441	5442	5443	5444	5445
School Enrollment, Level or Grade	SC1668	5446				
School Lunches	H*-LUNCH		266	554	842	1130
School Lunches	H*-4828:38		301	589	877	1165
School Lunches, Imput. Flag	H*-IMP11:16		324	612	900	1188
Secondary Family: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2242	2238	2239	2240	2241
Secondary Family: Relationship	FAMNUM-*	2242	2238	2239	2240	2241
Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2585				
Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	SC1638	3102				
Segment Type	H*-SEG		114	402	690	978
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo.(\$)	SE1-2238:44	3464				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo.(\$)	SE2-2238:44	3570				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imput. Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3512	3513	3514	3515
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imput. Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3618	3619	3620	3621
Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp.Un	SU-TOTSE	37				
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE1AMT*		3424	3429	3434	3439
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE2-AMT*		3530	3535	3540	3545
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE1-REC*		3420	3421	3422	3423
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE2-REC*		3526	3527	3528	3529
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	SUSEQNUM	1				
Sex	SEX	2221				
Sex of Family Householder	F*-KIND		1238	1352	1466	1580
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-SEX		109	397	685	973
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-SEX		135	423	711	999
Sex of Subfamily Householder	S*-KIND		1694	1808	1922	2036
Sex, Preedited	U-SEX	2318				
Sick Pay (\$)	I12AMT*		3993	3998	4003	4008
Sick Pay, Imput. Flags	I12IMP01:04		4013	4014	4015	4016
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2516				
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	I12REC*		3989	3990	3991	3992
Size of Family	F*NUMPER		1225	1339	1453	1567
Size of Household	H*-NP		63	351	639	927
Size of Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		110	398	686	974
Size of Household - See Persons in Hhold						
Size of Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1681	1795	1909	2023
Social Security Coverage	SOCSEC*		2784	2785	2786	2787
Social Security Inc for Child, Imput. Flag	I01IMP06:09		3701	3702	3703	3704
Social Security Income (\$)	I01AMT*		3626	3631	3636	3641
Social Security Income for Children (\$)	KDSSAMT*		3650	3654	3658	3662
Social Security Income of Family (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1297	1411	1525	1639
Social Security Income of Household (\$)	H*SOCSEC		221	509	797	1085
Social Security Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1753	1867	1981	2095
Social Security Payments, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP32	3188				
Social Security Payments, Reason	SC1346:48	2945				
Social Security Payments, Receipt	SC1342	2943				
Social Security Pmts. for Child, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP33	3189				
Social Security Pmts. Rcvd for Children	SC1352	2950				
Social Security Recip for Whom, Imput. Flag	I01IMP05	3700				
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	SS3068	3676				
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	KIDSSYN*		3729	3730	3731	3732
Social Security Reciprocity for Whom	SS3006:12	3668				
Social Security Reciprocity Type	SSRECIND	3666				
Social Security, Imput. Flag	I01IMP01:04		3696	3697	3698	3699

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Social Security, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2505				
Social Security, Reciprocity	I01REC*		3622	3623	3624	3625
Social Security, Type of Check	SS3064	3672				
Spouse Person Number	PNSP.*	2256	2244	2247	2250	2253
Spouse Person Numbr, Preedited	U-PNSP	2312				
SSI (\$)	I03AMT*		3792	3797	3802	3807
SSI Imput. Flags	I03IMP01:04		3812	3813	3814	3815
SSI Income of Family (\$)	F*-SSI		1303	1417	1531	1645
SSI Income of Household (\$)	H*-SSI		227	515	803	1091
SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-SSI		1759	1873	1987	2101
SSI, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2507				
SSI, Reciprocity	SC1354	2951				
SSI, Reciprocity	I03REC*		3788	3789	3790	3791
SSI, Reciprocity, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP34	3190				
State Government Pension - See Pension						
State of Residence	H*-STATE		92	380	668	956
State of Sampling Unit at Inception	STATE	41				
State Unemployment Comp - See Unemp Comp						
Stock Dividend Checks	SC4500	5234				
Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name	O110RYN*		4992	4993	4994	4995
Stock Dividend Checks, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP09	5324				
Stock Dividend Checks, Joint	J1104YN*		4972	4973	4974	4975
Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)	ODIR110*		4996	5000	5004	5008
Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)	SC4508	5242				
Stock Dividends Received, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP10	5325				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint	SC4504	5236				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)	JDIR110*		4976	4980	4984	4988
Stock Dividends Reinvested	SC4512	5248				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP12:14	5327				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint	J110CYN*		5012	5013	5014	5015
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	JDIC110*		5016	5020	5024	5028
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	SC4516	5250				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name	O110CYN*		5032	5033	5034	5035
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name (\$)	SC4518	5255				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name (\$)	ODIC110*		5036	5040	5044	5048
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP71	3227				
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2588				
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	SC1648	3107				
Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	H*-STRAT		90	378	666	954
Student Aid, Amount Per Term, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP80	3236				
Student Aid, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3232				
Subfamilies, Number in Household	H*-SSCNT		56	344	632	920
Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2353	2354	2355	2356
Subfamily Food Stamps (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1783	1897	2011	2125
Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	S*-AFDC		1777	1891	2005	2119
Subfamily Income, Earnings (\$)	S*-EARN		1724	1838	1952	2066
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	S*-SSI		1759	1873	1987	2101
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	S*-TRAN		1739	1853	1967	2081
Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	S*-OTHER		1746	1860	1974	2088
Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	S*-PROP		1731	1845	1959	2073
Subfamily Income, Social Security (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1753	1867	1981	2095
Subfamily Income, Total (\$)	S*TOTINC		1716	1830	1944	2058
Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1765	1879	1993	2107
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	S*-VETS		1771	1885	1999	2113

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP-*	2232	2228	2229	2230	2231
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL-*	2237	2233	2234	2235	2236
Subfamily Sequence Number	S*-NUMBR		1675	1789	1903	2017
Subfamily Size	S*NUMPER		1681	1795	1909	2023
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	S*-KIND		1694	1808	1922	2036
Subfamily: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2242	2238	2239	2240	2241
Subsidized Housing	H*-LORNT		107	356	683	971
Supplemental Security Income - See SSI						
Tenure	H*-TENUR		105	393	681	969
Tenure, Unedited	U*-TENUR		126	414	702	990
Transfer Income of Family (\$)	F*-TRAN		1283	1397	1511	1625
Transfer Income of Household (\$)	H*-TRAN		201	489	777	1065
Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-TRAN		1739	1853	1967	2081
Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2449	2456	2463	2470
Tuition and Fees (\$), Imput. Flag	PP-IMP79	3235				
Type of Housing Unit	H*-LVQTR	5387	101	389	677	965
U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2585				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	SC1242	2932				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental (\$)	I06AMT*		3848	3853	3858	3863
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	RECIPSUM	2510				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imput.	I06IMP01:04		3871	3872	3873	3874
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Rec.	I06REC*		3844	3845	3846	3847
Unemployment Compensation, Other (\$)	I07AMT*		3876	3881	3886	3891
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imput. Fl	I07IMP01:04		3896	3897	3898	3899
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2511				
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.	I07REC*		3872	3873	3874	3875
Unemployment Compensation, State	SC1240	2931				
Unemployment Compensation, State (\$)	I05AMT*		3820	3825	3830	3835
Unemployment Compensation, State Imput. Flag	I05IMP01:04		3840	3841	3842	3843
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2509				
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.	I05REC*		3816	3817	3818	3819
Unemployment Compensation, State, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP29	3185				
Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1309	1423	1537	1651
Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	H*-UNEMP		233	521	809	1097
Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1765	1879	1993	2107
Union Pension - See Pension						
Unit Type	H*-LVQTR		101	389	677	965
Unit Type, Unedited	U*-LVQTR		122	410	698	986
Unites in Structure	H*-UNITS		103	391	679	967
Units in Structure, Unedited	U*-UNITS		124	412	700	988
Utilities, Payment for	H*-UTLTY		264	552	840	1128
Utilities, Payment for (in Public Hous.)	H*-4806		275	563	851	1139
Utilities, Pmt (in Pub Hous), Imput. Flag	H*-IMP02		315	603	891	1179
Utilities, Pmt. (in Subs Hous), Imput. Flag	H*-IMP04		317	605	893	1181
Utilities, Pmt. for (in Subsidized Hous.)	H*-4812		283	571	859	1147
VA Educational Assistance	I141AMT*		5363	5368	5373	5378
VA Educational Assistance Imput. Flag	I41IMPO*	5383				
VA Educational Assistance Recipieny	I41REC*		5359	5360	5361	5362
VA Income Questionnaire	VET3060	3955				
Variance Estimation:Half Sample Code	H*-HSC		89	377	665	953
Variance Estimation:Stratum Code	H*-STRAT		90	378	666	954
Veteran Payments Coverage	VETS*		2760	2761	2762	2763
Veteran Status	VETSTAT	2274				
Vetran Status	SC1330	2935				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Veteran Status, Unedited	U-VET	2325				
Veteran:Length of Service	SC1332	2936				
Veteran: Period of Service	U-SRVDTE	2326				
Veteran: Service Connected Disability	SC1334	2938				
Veteran: VA Disability Rating	SC1336	2940				
Veterans Comp or Pension for Widow	SC1430	2987				
Veterans Compensation or Pension	SC1338	2941				
Veterans Compensation or Pension (\$)	I08AMT*		3904	3909	3914	3919
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imput. Flag	I08IMP01:04		3957	3958	3959	3960
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2512				
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip. Flag	I08REC*		3900	3901	3902	3903
Veterans Compensation or Pension,Imput. Flag	PP-IMP31	3187				
Veterans Compensation, Persons Cov by #	VET3034:54	3924				
Veterans Payments for Family (\$)	F*-VETS		1315	1429	1543	1657
Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)	S*-VETS		1771	1885	1999	2113
Veterans Payments to Household (\$)	H*-VETS		239	527	815	1103
Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	SC1456	2999				
Veterans: Death of Husband, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP47	3203				
Wage and Salary Imput. Flag	WS1IMP07:08	5347				
Wage and Salary Imput. Flag	WS2IMP07:08	5353				
Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	SU-TOTWS	35				
Wage Rate (\$)	WS1-2028	3288				
Wage Rate (\$)	WS2-2028	3373				
Wage Rate (\$), Imput. Flag	WS1IMP05	3319				
Wage Rate, Imput. Flag	WS2IMP05	3404				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1224	2920				
Want for Job When Not Looking, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP22	3178				
WaveU*	ITM38A		138	426	714	1002
Wave	PP-WAVE	2133				
Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence	U*CCWAVE		118	406	694	982
Wave Number	H*ITM36A		131	419	707	995
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP10:11	3166				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP14:15	3170				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2837				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2876				
Weeks Employed During Month	WS1-WKS*		3246	3247	3248	3249
Weeks Employed During Month	WS2-WKS*		3331	3332	3333	3334
Weeks in Month, Total	WKSPER*		2597	2598	2599	2600
Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of	WKSLOK*		2645	2646	2647	2648
Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	WEEKSLK	2649				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP02	3158				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP19	3175				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1004:40	2809				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1216	2916				
Weeks with a Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP13	3169				
Weeks with a Job, Specific Week	WKWJOB	2605				
Weeks with a Job, Specific Weeks	SC1100:34	2858				
Weeks with Business	SE1-WKS*		3416	3417	3418	3419
Weeks with Business	SE2-WKS*		3522	3523	3524	3525
Weeks with Job During Month, Number of	WKSJB*		2601	2602	2603	2604
Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of	WKSWOP*		2623	2624	2625	2626
Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	WEEKSAB	2627				
Weight of Family	F*-WGT		1243	1357	1471	1585
Weight of Household, Final	H*-WGT		77	365	653	941

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Weight of Person	FNLWGT-*	2180	2140	2150	2160	2170
Weight of Subfamily	S*-WGT		1699	1813	1927	2041
Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage	OTHWELF*		2780	2781	2782	2783
Welfare, Other (\$)	I24AMT*		4230	4235	4240	4245
Welfare, Other, Imput. Flags	I24IMP01:04		4281	4282	4283	4284
Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)	OW3034:54	4250				
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2528				
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	I24REC*		4226	4227	4228	4229
Welfare, Type of	SC1484:98	3012				
Welfare, Type of, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP51:52	3207				
WIC Coverage	WICCOV*		2676	2677	2678	2679
WIC Voucher Value	WICVAL*		2680	2684	2688	2692
WIC, Imput. Flags	I25IMP01:04	4289				
WIC, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2529				
WIC, Reciprocity	SC1494	3016				
WIC, Reciprocity	WIC3138:44		4285	4286	4287	4288
Widow's Pension	SC1426	2985				
Widow's Pension, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP45	3201				
Women, Infants & Childrens Prog - See WIC						
Work and Unemployment by Week	SC1002:40	2808				
Work Anytime During 4 Months	SC1000	2807				
Work Each Week of Reference Per. Imput. Flag	PP-IMP09	3165				
Work Each Week of Reference Period	SC1056	2836				
Worked 35 or More Hours per Week	SC1231	5431				
Worked Less than 35 Hours per Month	SC1233:37	5438	5433	5435	5436	5437
Worked Less than 35 Hrs. per Mo., Reason	SC1238	5439				
Worked Less than 35 Hours per Week	SC1232	5432				
Worker's Compensation	SC1394	2969				
Worker's Compensation, Recip, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP30	3186				
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	SC1246	2934				
Workers Compensation (\$)	I10AMT*		3965	3970	3975	3980
Workers Compensation, Imput. Flags	I10IMP01:04		3985	3986	3987	3988
Workers Compensation, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2514				
Workers Compensation, Reciprocity	I10REC*		3961	3962	3963	3964
Year of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHYR	2304				
Year, Calendar	H*-YEAR		50	338	626	914
Year, Calendar	F*-YEAR		1223	1337	1451	1565
Year, Calendar	S*-YEAR		1679	1793	1907	2021
Years of School Completed - See Education						

## CHANGES IN THE DATA DICTIONARY SINCE 1984

Changes in the 1985 SIPP Core Data Dictionary are shown below. Listed are the data item, character size of the data item, and character location.

### 1984 SIPP Wave 1 CORE DATA DICTIONARY

Data Item	Size	Location
PP-ELIG	3	15
SU-STATE	2	41
H1-BW	12	65
H1-KTCHN	1	100
U1-KTCHN	1	121
H1-0022	1	154-161
H1-0024	1	162-169
H2-BW	12	353
H2-KTCHN	1	388
U2-KTCHN	1	409
H2-0022	1	442-449
H2-0024	1	450-457
H3=BW	12	641
H3-KTCHN	1	676
U3-KTCHN	1	697
H3-0022	1	730-737
H3-0024	1	738-745
H4-BW	12	929
H4-KTCHN	1	964
U4-KTCHN	1	985
H4-0022	1	1018-1025
H4-0024	1	1026-1033
PW-ADDID	2	2190
PW-RRP	1	2192
PW-MS	1	2193
PW-PNSP	3	2194
PW-PNPT	3	2197
PW-POPST	1	2200
AGE	3	2206
AGE	3	2209
AGE	3	2212
AGE	3	2215
AGE	3	2218
PREV-ID	9	2329
PREV-ROT	1	2338
SC0064	2	2339
SC0066	3	2341
SC1232	1	2926
SC1234	1	2927
SC1236	2	2928
SC1238	1	2930

### 1985 SIPP Wave 1 CORE DATA DICTIONARY

Data Item	Size	Location
FILLER	3	15
STATE	2	41
FILLER	12	65
FILLER	1	100
FILLER	1	121
FILLER	16	154
FILLER	12	353
FILLER	1	388
FILLER	1	409
FILLER	16	442
FILLER	12	641
FILLER	1	676
FILLER	1	697
FILLER	16	730
FILLER	12	929
FILLER	1	964
FILLER	1	985
FILLER	16	1018
FILLER	11	2190
AGE1	2	2206
FILLER	1	2208
AGE2	2	2209
FILLER	1	2211
AGE3	2	2212
FILLER	1	2214
AGE4	2	2215
FILLER	1	2217
AGE5	2	2218
FILLER	1	2220
FILLER	15	2329
FILLER	5	2926

1984 SIPP Wave 1 CORE DATA DICTIONARY

Data Item	Size	Location
SC1466	2	3003
SC1656	1	3111
SC1658	1	3112
SC1660	1	3113
SC1662	1	3114
SC1664	1	3115
SC1666	1	3116
SC1668	1	3117
SC1670	1	3118
SC1672	1	3119
SC1674	1	3120
SC1676	1	3121
SC1678	1	3122
SC1680	1	3123
SC1682	6	3124
SC1684	1	3130
SC1688	1	3131
SC1690	6	3132
SC1692	1	3138
PP-IMP	1	3237
PP-IMP82	1	3238
PP-IMP83	1	3239
WS1-2002	1	3274
WS2-2002	1	3359
SE1-IND	3	3413
SE1-2202	1	3444
SE2-IND	3	3519
SE2-2202	1	3550
SC4316	1	5207
SC4324	1	5214
SC4416	1	5226
SC4424	1	5233
SC4506	1	5241
SC4510	1	5247
U-BRTHMN	2	5343
VERSION	1	5345

1985 SIPP Wave 1 CORE DATA DICTIONARY

Data Item	Size	Location
FILLER	2	3003
FILLER	28	3111
FILLER	3	3237
FILLER	1	3274
FILLER	1	3359
FILLER	1	3413
SE1-INDR	2	3414
FILLER	1	3444
FILLER	1	3519
SE2-INDR	2	3520
FILLER	1	3550
FILLER	1	5207
FILLER	1	5214
FILLER	1	5226
FILLER	1	5233
FILLER	1	5241
FILLER	1	5247
WS1-2002	2	5343
WS1-2044	1	5345
WS1-2046	1	5346
WS1IMP07	1	5347
WS1IMP08	1	5348
WS2-2002	2	5349
WS2-2044	1	5351
WS2-2046	1	5352
WS2IMP07	1	5353
WS2IMP08	1	5354
SE1-2202	2	5355
SE2-2202	2	5357
I41RECIP	1	5359
I41RECIP	1	5360
I41RECIP	1	5361

1984 SIPP Wave 1 CORE DATA DICTIONARY

Data Item	Size	Location
-----------	------	----------

1985 SIPP Wave 1 CORE DATA DICTIONARY

Data Item	Size	Location
-----------	------	----------

I41RECIP	1	5362
I41AMT	5	5363
I41AMT	5	5368
I41AMT	5	5373
I41AMT	5	5378
I41IMP01	1	5383
I41IMP02	1	5384
I41IMP03	1	5385
I41IMP04	1	5386
H5-LVQTR	2	5387
H1-TYPE	1	5389
U1-REINT	1	5390
H1-MIS	1	5391
H1-INT1	2	5392
H2-TYPE	1	5394
U1ITM38C	2	5395
UTITM38C	2	5397
U2-REINT	1	5399
H2-MIS	1	5400
H2-INT1	2	5401
H3-TYPE	1	5403
U3-ITM38C	2	5404
U3-REINT	1	5406
H3-MIS	1	5407
H3-INT1	2	5408
H4-TYPE	1	5410
URITM38C	2	5411
UR-REINT	2	5413
H4-MIS	1	5414
H4-INT1	2	5415
H5-TYPE	1	5417
H5-MIS	1	5418
U-BRTHMN	2	5419
PP-MIS	1	5421
PP-MIS	1	5422
PP-MIS	1	5423
PP-MIS	1	5424
PP-MIS	1	5425
U-YEAREL	2	5426
U-YEAREL	2	5428
MEDCODE	1	5430
SC1231	1	5431
SC1232	1	5432
SC1233	2	5433
SC1234	1	5435
SC1235	1	5436
SC1236	1	5437
SC1237	1	5438
SC1238	1	5439
SC1656	1	5440
SC1658	1	5441

1984 SIPP Wave 1 CORE DATA DICTIONARY

Data Item	Size	Location
-----------	------	----------

1985 SIPP Wave 1 CORE DATA DICTIONARY

Data Item	Size	Location
-----------	------	----------

SC1660	1	5442
SC1662	1	5443
SC1664	1	5444
SC1666	1	5445
SC1668	2	5446
SC1670	1	5448
SC1672	1	5449
SC1674	1	5450
SC1676	1	5451
SC1678	1	5452
SC1680	1	5453
SC1682	1	5454
SC1684	1	5455
SC1686	1	5456
SC1688	1	5457
SC1690	1	5458
SC1692	1	5459
VERSION	1	5460

## HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (\*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

**DATA.** 8 characters – alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "HI-STATE" or "SE-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC3138" or "WS-IMPO1." Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

**SIZE.** 9 characters – numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

**BEGIN.** 9 characters – numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of the data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name and location (size and begin) position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow the universe description and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

D WS1-2030        1            3297  
    During the 4-month period how often  
    was...paid on the job?

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Once a week  
  2 .Once each 2 weeks  
  3 .Once a month  
  4 .Twice a month  
  5 .Some other way

D WEEKSLK       18            2525  
    Was this person looking for work  
    or on layoff during this week of the  
    reference period. There are 18 answer  
    fields, one for each week of the  
    reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No



# WAVE 1 1985 RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	1
Sequence number of sample unit Primary sort key. Range = 1,32000.		
U All sample units		
D SU-ID	9	6
Sample unit identifier This identifier is created by scrambling together the PSU, segment and serial of the original sample address. It may be used in matching sample units from different waves.		
U All sample units		
D FILLER	3	15
Blank filler		
D SU-ROT	1	18
Rotation group. Range = 1,4.		
U All sample units		
D SUHCNT1	2	19
Number of households in sample for month 1 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHCNT2	2	21
Number of households in sample for month 2 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHCNT3	2	23
Number of households in sample for month 3 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHCNT4	2	25
Number of households in sample for month 4 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHCNT5	2	27
Number of households in sample for month 5 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SU-TOTHH	2	29
Total number of households (address ID's) in the sample unit. Range = 1,30.		
U All sample units		
D SU-TOTFF	2	31
Total number of families and pseudo families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the person record. Range = 0,60.		
U All sample units		
D SU-TOTPP	2	33
Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 0,60.		
U All persons, including children		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SU-TOTWS	2	35
Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses. Range = 0,30.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SU-TOTSE	2	37
Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the same unit may report up to two self-employment businesses. Range = 0,20.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SU-TOTG2	2	39
Total number of persons in the sample unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). Range = 0,30.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D STATE	2	41
FIPS State code for the sample unit		
V 01	.Alabama	
04	.Arizona	
05	.Arkansas	
06	.California	
08	.Colorado	
09	.Connecticut	
10	.Delaware	
11	.District of Columbia	
12	.Florida	
13	.Georgia	
15	.Hawaii	
17	.Illinois	
18	.Indiana	
20	.Kansas	
21	.Kentucky	
22	.Louisiana	
24	.Maryland	
25	.Massachusetts	
26	.Michigan	
27	.Minnesota	
28	.Mississippi	
29	.Missouri	
31	.Nebraska	
32	.Nevada	
33	.New Hampshire	
34	.New Jersey	
35	.New Mexico	
36	.New York	
37	.North Carolina	
39	.Ohio	
40	.Oklahoma	
41	.Oregon	
42	.Pennsylvania	
44	.Rhode Island	
45	.South Carolina	
47	.Tennessee	
48	.Texas	
49	.Utah	
51	.Virginia	
53	.Washington	
54	.West Virginia	
55	.Wisconsin	
61	.Maine, Vermont	
62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	
63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SU-RGC	3	43
Reduction group code established to make it possible to easily reduce sample size if necessary, from master segment tape. Range = 0,101		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	Not applicable for coverage improvement frame	
D H1-ADDID	2	46
Address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household		
U	All households	
D H1-MONTH	2	48
Month for which this household is defined. Range = 1,12		
U	All households	
D H1-YEAR	2	50
Year for which this household is defined. Range = 85,87		
U	All households	
D H1-NF	2	52
Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,30		
U	All households	
D H1-FFCNT	2	54
Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,30		
U	All households	
D H1-SSCNT	2	56
Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,30		
U	All households	
D H1REFPER	5	58
Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 1 of the reference period		
U	All households	
D H1-NP	2	63
Number of persons in household in month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,30		
U	All households	
D FILLER	12	65
Blank filler		
D H1-WGT	12	77
Household weight--month 1. Four implied decimal places. Range = 0.0000,100000.0000		
U	All households	
D H1-HSC	1	89
Half sample code for variance estimation		
U	All households	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-STRAT	2	90
Stratum code for variance estimation Range = 0,72		
U	All households	
D H1-STATE	2	92
FIPS State code for the household		
U	All households	
V 01	.Alabama	
04	.Arizona	
05	.Arkansas	
06	.California	
08	.Colorado	
09	.Connecticut	
10	.Delaware	
11	.District of Columbia	
12	.Florida	
13	.Georgia	
15	.Hawaii	
17	.Illinois	
18	.Indiana	
20	.Kansas	
21	.Kentucky	
22	.Louisiana	
24	.Maryland	
25	.Massachusetts	
26	.Michigan	
27	.Minnesota	
28	.Mississippi	
29	.Missouri	
31	.Nebraska	
32	.Nevada	
33	.New Hampshire	
34	.New Jersey	
35	.New Mexico	
36	.New York	
37	.North Carolina	
39	.Ohio	
40	.Oklahoma	
41	.Oregon	
42	.Pennsylvania	
44	.Rhode Island	
45	.South Carolina	
47	.Tennessee	
48	.Texas	
49	.Utah	
51	.Virginia	
53	.Washington	
54	.West Virginia	
55	.Wisconsin	
61	.Maine, Vermont	
62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	
63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	
D H1-METRO	1	94
Metro/Residual Status		
U	All households	
V 1	.In metropolitan subsample	
2	.Not in metropolitan subsample (may be metro or nonmetro)	
D H1-MSA	4	95
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983 Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes 0100 - 9240 = MSA codes		
U	All households	
V 0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable	
0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH	
0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	
0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN	
0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY	
0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH	
0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	
0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO	
0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT	
0042	.Houston, TX	
0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA	
0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL	
0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI	
0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT	
0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD	
0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA	
0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR	
0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO	
0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA	
0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA	
0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	
0200	.Albuquerque, NM	
0520	.Atlanta, GA	
0640	.Austin, TX	
0680	.Bakersfield, CA	
0760	.Baton Rouge, LA	
0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX	
1000	.Birmingham, AL	
1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC	
1720	.Colorado Springs, CO	
1840	.Columbus, OH	
1880	.Corpus Christi, TX	
2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH	
2320	.El Paso, TX	
2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR	
2560	.Fayetteville, NC	
2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL	
2760	.Fort Wayne, IN	
2840	.Fresno, CA	
3120	.Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC	
3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC	
3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA	
3320	.Honolulu, HI	
3480	.Indianapolis, IN	
3600	.Jacksonville, FL	
3840	.Knoxville, TN	
3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL	
4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI	
4720	.Madison, WI	
4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX	
4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL	
4920	.Memphis, TN	
5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	
5160	.Mobile, AL	
5360	.Nashville, TN	
5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	
5560	.New Orleans, LA	
5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA	
5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	
5960	.Orlando, FL	
6080	.Pensacola, FL	
6200	.Phoenix, AZ	
6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC	
6840	.Rochester, NY	
6880	.Rockford, IL	
6920	.Sacramento, CA	
7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA	
7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT	
7240	.San Antonio, TX	
7320	.San Diego, CA	
7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	
8000	.Springfield, MA	
8120	.Stockton, CA	
8160	.Syracuse, NY	
8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
8400	.Toledo, OH	
8520	.Tucson, AZ	
8560	.Tulsa, OK	
8680	.Utica-Rome, NY	
8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA	
8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
9240	.Worcester, MA	
*		*
*	Edited control card fields	*
*		*
D H1-ACCES	1	99
	Control card item 13B - access to the unit	
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Direct - skip to housunit	
2	.Through another unit	
D FILLER	1	100
	Blank filler	
D H1-LVQTR	2	101
	Control card items 13 housing/other unit	
U All households		
V 1	.House, apartment, flat	
2	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
3	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
4	.Hu in rooming house	
5	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	
6	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	
7	.Hu not specified above	
8	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house	
9	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
11	.Other unit not specified above	
D H1-UNITS	2	103
	Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant	
U All households		
V 1	.Only 'other' units	
2	.Mobile home or trailer	
3	.One, detached	
4	.One, attached	
5	.Two	
6	.3-4	
7	.5-9	
8	.10-19	
9	.20-49	
10	.50 or more	
D H1-TENUR	1	105
	Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:	
U All households		
V 1	.Owned or being bought by someone in the household	
2	.Rented for cash	
3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent	
D H1-PUBHS	1	106
	Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority	
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H1-LORNT	1	107
	Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost	
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-RACE	1	108
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .White		
2 .Black		
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
D H1-SEX	1	109
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Male		
2 .Female		
D H1-SIZE	2	110
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
* * * * *		
* Preedited control card section *		
* * * * *		
D H1-SAMPL	2	112
Sample code - indicates panel year Range = 85,87		
U All households		
D H1-SEG	1	114
Segment type - item 4 on the control card		
U All households		
V 1 .Address		
2 .Unit		
3 .Permit		
4 .Area		
5 .Special place		
D H1-INTCD	3	115
Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics		
U All households		
D U1CCWAVE	1	118
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence) Range = 1,8		
U All households		
D U1FRMSLE	1	119
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
3 .Not applicable		
D U1-ACCES	1	120
Control card item 13B - access to the unit		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Direct - skip to housunit		
2 .Through another unit		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FILLER	1	121
Blank filler		
D U1-LVQTR	2	122
Control card items 13D housing/other unit		
U All households		
V -9 .Not answered		
0 .Not answered (types B and C)		
1 .House, apartment, flat		
2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.		
3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		
4 .Hu in rooming house		
5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added		
6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added		
7 .Hu not specified above		
8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house		
9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		
10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site		
11 .Other unit not specified above		
D U1-UNITS	2	124
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant		
U All households		
V -9 .Not answered		
0 .Not answered (types B and C)		
1 .Only 'other' units		
2 .Mobile home or trailer		
3 .One, detached		
4 .One, attached		
5 .Two		
6 .3-4		
7 .5-9		
8 .10-19		
9 .20-49		
10 .50 or more		
D U1-TENUR	1	126
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)		
1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household		
2 .Rented for cash		
3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent		
9 .Not answered		
D U1-PUBHS	2	127
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
-1 .Ok		
D U1-LORNT	2	129
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
-1 .Ok		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1ITM36A	1	131
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status		
Range = 1,8		
U	All households	
D H1ITM36B	2	132
Control card item 36B - interview status code		
U	All households	
V	1 .Interviewed	
	.Type A Noninterview	
	2 .No one home	
	3 .Temporarily absent	
	4 .Refused	
	5 .Unable to locate	
	6 .Other	
	.Type B Noninterview	
	9 .Vacant	
	10 .Occupied by persons with URE	
	11 .Unfit or to be demolished	
	12 .Under construction, not ready	
	13 .Converted to temporary business or storage	
	14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
	15 .Permit granted, construction not started	
	16 .Entire HH institutionalized or temporarily ineligible	
	.Type C Noninterview	
	17 .Demolished	
	18 .House or trailer moved	
	19 .Converted to permanent business or storage	
	20 .Merged	
	21 .Condemned	
	.Type	
	22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)	
	23 .Entire household deceased	
	moved out of country, or living in armed forces barracks	
	.Type D Noninterview	
	24 .Moved, address unknown	
	25 .Moved within country beyond limit	
	26 .All sample persons relisted on new control card(s)	
	27 .(Assigned only during the 2nd interview period) those people who were Type A noninterview in Wave 1 and became movers in Wave 2 or sample individuals listed for the first time at the second interview	
	28 .Sample households merged into another SIPP household from another panel	
D U1-RACE	1	134
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .White	
	2 .Black	
	3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
	4 .Asian or Pacific Islander	
	9 .Not answered	
D U1-SEX	1	135
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Male	
	2 .Female	
	9 .Not answered	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U1-SIZE	2	136
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.		
U	All households	
V	-9 .Not answered	
	0 .Not applicable	
D U1ITM38A	1	138
Control card item 38A - wave of visit		
Range -0,8		
U	All households	
D U1ITM38B	2	139
Control card item 38B - month of visit		
Range = 0,12.		
U	All households	
D U1TOTVST	2	141
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits		
U	All households	
V	-9 .Not answered	
	0 .Not applicable	
D U1TOTPHN	2	143
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
D U1CCRSPP	3	145
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
D H1-0010	1	148
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not answered	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D H1-0012	1	149
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not answered	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D H1-0014	1	150
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not answered	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-0016	1	151
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H1-0018	1	152
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address		
U Mover households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H1-0020	1	153
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now		
U Mover households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FILLER	16	154
Blank filler		
D H1-MEANS	1	170
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program		
U All households		
V 1 .One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program		
2 .No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program		
D H1-CASH	1	171
Receipt of cash benefits		
U All households		
V 1 .One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program		
2 .No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program		
D H1NCASHB	1	172
Receipt of noncash benefits		
U All households		
V 1 .One or more persons in household received food stamps		
2 .One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps		
3 .No person in household received noncash benefits		
* Household Low Income Cutoff		*
D H1-POVS	5	173
Low income cutoff for this household. This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.		
U All households		
* Household Income Aggregates		*
* These aggregates were derived from		*
* income figures that may have been		*
* previously topcoded. For a further		*
* discussion on topcoding, see the		*
* text section "Topcoding of Income		*

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* Variables" on page 6.		*
* * * * *		
D H1TOTINC	8	178
Total household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-EARN	7	186
Total household earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-PROP	8	193
Total household property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-TRAN	7	201
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-OTHER	7	208
Total 'other' household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1NONCSH	6	215
Noncash household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1SOCSEC	6	221
Total household social security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-SSI	6	227
Total household supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-UNEMP	6	233
Total household unemployment compensation for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-VETS	6	239
Total household veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-AFDC	6	245
Total household AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-FDSTP	6	251
Total household food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* * Recoded program questions *		* * *
D H1-PUB	1	257
Is this a public housing unit for which rent is collected		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H1PUBAMT	6	258
What is the monthly rent for this public housing unit. In dollars. Range = -9,999999.		
U Households in public housing		
V -9.Not applicable		
D H1-UTLTY	1	264
Is there a utility payment for this unit		
U Households in public housing		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H1-ENRGY	1	265
What type of energy assistance was received		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Checks sent to household		
2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household		
3 .Payments sent elsewhere		
4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household		
5 .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere		
6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere		
7 .All three types of assistance		
D H1-LUNCH	1	266
Are the lunches free or reduced-price		
U Children 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Free		
2 .Reduced-price		
3 .Both		
D H1-BREAK	1	267
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price		
U Children 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Free		
2 .Reduced-price		
3 .Both		
* * Program questions *		* * *
D H1-4802	1	268
Check item P2		
Is this residence owned by the local housing authority		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to H1-4808		
D H1-4804	6	269
What is your monthly rent? In dollars. Range = -9,999999.		
U Households in public housing		
V-9 .Not applicable		
0 .None		
D H1-4806	1	275
Do you pay for any utilities such		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
as water, electricity, gas, or oil		
U Households in public housing		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to H1-4816		
2 .No - skip to H1-4816		
D H1-4808	1	276
Check item P3		
Is rent lower because government pays part of the cost		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to H1-4816		
D H1-4810	6	277
What is your monthly rent? In dollars. Range = -9,999999.		
U Households subsidized by government		
V-9 .Not applicable		
0 .None		
D H1-4812	1	283
Do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil		
U Households subsidized by government		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H1-4814	6	284
What would the monthly rent be on this unit if the government were not paying part of the cost? In dollars. Range = -9,999999.		
U Household subsidized by government		
V-9 .Not in universe		
D H1-4816	1	290
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to H1-4826		
* * The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through * H1-4822) are possible answers to * the question: *		* * * * *
*Was this assistance received in the * * form of checks, coupons or vouchers * * sent to this household or were the * * payments sent directly to a utility * * company, fuel dealer, or landlord * *		
D H1-4818	1	291
Checks sent to household		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.		
1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		
D H1-4820	1	292
Coupons or vouchers sent to household		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.		
1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-4822	1	293
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord		
U	Households receiving government energy assistance	
V 0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.	
1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent	
D H1-4824	6	294
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 0,999999.		
U	Households receiving government energy assistance	
V	Not in universe	
D H1-4826	1	300
Check item P4		
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household		
U	All households	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H1-4828	1	301
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school		
U	Children age 5 to 18	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H1-4830	2	302
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U	Children age 5 to 18	
V 0	.Not in universe	
D H1-4832	1	304
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program		
U	Children age 5 to 18	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No- skip to H1-4840	
D H1-4834	2	305
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U	Children age 5 to 18	
V 0	.Not in universe	
*		
*	The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through	
*	H1-4838) are possible answers to the	
*	question:	
*		
*	Are the lunches free or are they	
*	reduced-price	
*		
D H1-4836	1	307
Free lunch		
U	Children age 5 to 18	
V 0	.Not marked as a free lunch or not in universe based on response to H1-4832	
1	.Marked as a free lunch	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-4838	1	308
Reduced-price lunch		
U	Children age 5 to 18	
V 0	.Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H1-4832	
1	.Marked as a reduced-price lunch	
D H1-4840	1	309
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year		
U	Children age 5 to 18	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H1-4842	2	310
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U	Children age 5 to 18	
V 0	.Not in universe	
*		
*	The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through	
*	H1-4846) are possible answers to the	
*	question:	
*		
*	Are the breakfasts free or are they	
*	reduced-price	
*		
D H1-4844	1	312
Free breakfast		
U	Children age 5 to 18.	
V 0	.Not marked as a free breakfast or not in universe based on response to H1-4840	
1	.Marked as a free breakfast	
D H1-4846	1	313
Reduced-price breakfast		
U	Children age 5 to 18	
V 0	.Not marked as a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H1-4840	
1	.Marked as a reduced-price breakfast	
*		
*	Program questions imputation flags	
*		
D H1-IMP01	1	314
Program questions imputation flag 1		
Imputation of H1-4804		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP02	1	315
Program questions imputation flag 2		
Imputation of H1-4806		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP03	1	316
Program questions imputation flag 3		
Imputation of H1-4810		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP04	1	317
Program questions imputation flag 4		
Imputation of H1-4812		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-IMP05	1	318
Program questions imputation flag 5		
Imputation of H1-4814		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP06	1	319
Program questions imputation flag 6		
Imputation of H1-4816		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP07	1	320
Program questions imputation flag 7		
Imputation of H1-4818		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP08	1	321
Program questions imputation flag 8		
Imputation of H1-4820		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP09	1	322
Program questions imputation flag 9		
Imputation of H1-4822		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP10	1	323
Program questions imputation flag 10		
Imputation of H1-4824		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP11	1	324
Program questions imputation flag 11		
Imputation of H1-4828		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP12	1	325
Program questions imputation flag 12		
Imputation of H1-4830		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP13	1	326
Program questions imputation flag 13		
Imputation of H1-4832		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP14	1	327
Program questions imputation flag 14		
Imputation of H1-4834		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP15	1	328
Program questions imputation flag 15		
Imputation of H1-4836		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP16	1	329
Program questions imputation flag 16		
Imputation of H1-4838		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP17	1	330
Program questions imputation flag 17		
Imputation of H1-4840		
V 0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP18	1	331
Program questions imputation flag 18		
Imputation of H1-4842		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP19	1	332
Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H1-4844		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP20	1	333
Program questions imputation flag 20		
Imputation of H1-4846		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-ADDID	2	334
Address ID. - This field		
differentiates households within		
the same psu, segment, and serial;		
that is, households which originate		
out of an original sample household		
Range = 11,89		
U	All households	
D H2-MONTH	2	336
Month for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 1,12		
U	All households	
D H2-YEAR	2	338
Year for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 85,87		
U	All households	
D H2-NF	2	340
Number of families and pseudo		
families in this household in month 2		
of the reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U	All households	
D H2-FFCNT	2	342
Count of number of family groups		
(excluding related subfamilies) in		
this household in month 2 of the		
reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U	All households	
D H2-SSCNT	2	344
Count of number of related subfamily		
groups in this household in month 2		
of the reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U	All households	
D H2REFPER	5	346
Entry address ID and person number of		
the household reference person in		
month 2 of the reference period		
D H2-NP	2	351
Number of persons in household in		
month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,30		
U	All households	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FILLER	12	353
Blank filler		
D H2-WGT	12	365
Household weight--month 2. Four implied decimal places. Range = 0.0000,100000.0000		
U All households		
D H2-HSC	1	377
Half sample code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H2-STRAT	2	378
Stratum code for variance estimation Range = 0,72		
U All households		
D H2-STATE	2	380
FIPS State code for the household		
U All households		
V 01	.Alabama	
04	.Arizona	
05	.Arkansas	
06	.California	
08	.Colorado	
09	.Connecticut	
10	.Delaware	
11	.District of Columbia	
12	.Florida	
13	.Georgia	
15	.Hawaii	
17	.Illinois	
18	.Indiana	
20	.Kansas	
21	.Kentucky	
22	.Louisiana	
24	.Maryland	
25	.Massachusetts	
26	.Michigan	
27	.Minnesota	
28	.Mississippi	
29	.Missouri	
31	.Nebraska	
32	.Nevada	
33	.New Hampshire	
34	.New Jersey	
35	.New Mexico	
36	.New York	
37	.North Carolina	
39	.Ohio	
40	.Oklahoma	
41	.Oregon	
42	.Pennsylvania	
44	.Rhode Island	
45	.South Carolina	
47	.Tennessee	
48	.Texas	
49	.Utah	
51	.Virginia	
53	.Washington	
54	.West Virginia	
55	.Wisconsin	
61	.Maine, Vermont	
62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	
63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	
D H2-METRO	1	382
Metro/Residual Status		
U All households		
V 1	.In metropolitan subsample	
2	.Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be metro or nonmetro)	
D H2-MSA	4	383
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes 0100 - 9240 = MSA codes		
U All households		
V 0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable	
0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH	
0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	
0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN	
0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY	
0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH	
0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	
0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO	
0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI	
0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT	
0042	.Houston, TX	
0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA	
0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL	
0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI	
0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT	
0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD	
0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA	
0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR	
0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO	
0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA	
0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA	
0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	
0200	.Albuquerque, NM	
0520	.Atlanta, GA	
0640	.Austin, TX	
0680	.Bakersfield, CA	
0760	.Baton Rouge, LA	
0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX	
1000	.Birmingham, AL	
1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC	
1720	.Colorado Springs, CO	
1840	.Columbus, OH	
1880	.Corpus Christi, TX	
2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH	
2320	.El Paso, TX	
2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR	
2560	.Fayetteville, NC	
2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL	
2760	.Fort Wayne, IN	
2840	.Fresno, CA	
3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC	
3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC	
3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA	
3320	.Honolulu, HI	
3480	.Indianapolis, IN	
3600	.Jacksonville, FL	
3840	.Knoxville, TN	
3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL	
4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI	
4720	.Madison, WI	
4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX	
4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL	
4920	.Memphis, TN	
5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	
5160	.Mobile, AL	
5360	.Nashville, TN	
5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	
5560	.New Orleans, LA	
5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA	
5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	
5960	.Orlando, FL	
6080	.Pensacola, FL	
6200	.Phoenix, AZ	
6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC	
6840	.Rochester, NY	
6880	.Rockford, IL	
6920	.Sacramento, CA	
7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA	
7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT	
7240	.San Antonio, TX	
7320	.San Diego, CA	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	
8000	.Springfield, MA	
8120	.Stockton, CA	
8160	.Syracuse, NY	
8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
8400	.Toledo, OH	
8520	.Tucson, AZ	
8560	.Tulsa, OK	
8680	.Utica-Rome, NY	
8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA	
8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL	
9240	.Worcester, MA	
*		*
*	Edited control card fields	*
*		*
D H2-ACCES	1	387
	Control card item 13B - access to the unit	
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Direct - skip to housunit	
	2 .Through another unit	
D FILLER	1	388
	Blank filler	
D H2-LVQTR	2	389
	Control card items 13D housing/other unit	
U	All households	
V	1 .House, apartment, flat	
	2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
	3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
	4 .Hu in rooming house	
	5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	
	6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	
	7 .Hu not specified above	
	8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house	
	9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
	10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
	11 .Other unit not specified above	
D H2-UNITS	2	391
	Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant	
U	All households	
V	1 .Only 'other' units	
	2 .Mobile home or trailer	
	3 .One, detached	
	4 .One, attached	
	5 .Two	
	6 .3-4	
	7 .5-9	
	8 .10-19	
	9 .20-49	
	10 .50 or more	
D H2-TENUR	1	393
	Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:	
U	All households	
V	1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household	
	2 .Rented for cash	
	3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent	
D H2-PUBHS	1	394
	Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority	
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
2	.No	
D H2-LORNT	1	395
	Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost	
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D H2-RACE	1	396
	Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview	
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .White	
	2 .Black	
	3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
	4 .Asian or Pacific Islander	
D H2-SEX	1	397
	Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households	
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Male	
	2 .Female	
D H2-SIZE	2	398
	Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30	
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
*		*
*	Preedited control card section	*
*		*
D H2-SAMPL	2	400
	Sample code - indicates panel year Range = 85,87	
U	All households	
D H2-SEG	1	402
	Segment type - item 4 on the control card	
U	All households	
V	1 .Address	
	2 .Unit	
	3 .Permit	
	4 .Area	
	5 .Special place	
D H2-INTCD	3	403
	Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics Range = 1,8	
U	All households	
D U2CCWAVE	1	406
	Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence) Range = 1,8	
U	All households	
D U2FRMSLE	1	407
	Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more	
U	All households	
V	0 .Not answered	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
	3 .Not applicable	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U2-ACCES	1	408
Control card item 13B - access to the unit		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Direct - skip to housunit		
2 .Through another unit		
D FILLER	1	409
Blank filler		
D U2-LVQTR	2	410
Control card items 13D housing/other unit		
U All households		
V -9. Not answered		
0. Not answered (types B and C)		
1. House, apartment, flat		
2. Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.		
3. Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		
4. Hu in rooming house		
5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added		
6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added		
7. Hu not specified above		
8. Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house		
9. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		
10. Unoccupied tent or trailer site		
11. Other unit not specified above		
D U2-UNITS	2	412
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant		
U All households		
V -9. Not answered		
0. Not answered (types B and C)		
1. Only 'other' units		
2. Mobile home or trailer		
3. One, detached		
4. One, attached		
5. Two		
6. 3-4		
7. 5-9		
8. 10-19		
9. 20-49		
10. 50 or more		
D U2-TENUR	1	414
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)		
1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household		
2 .Rented for cash		
3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent		
9 .Not answered		
D U2-PUBHS	2	415
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
-1.Dk		
D U2-LORNT	2	417
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
-1.Dk		
D H2ITM36A	1	419
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status Range = 1,8		
U All households		
D H2ITM36B	2	420
Control card item 36B - interview status code		
U All households		
V 1 .Interviewed		
.Type A Noninterview		
2 .No one home		
3 .Temporarily absent		
4 .Refused		
5 .Unable to locate		
6 .Other		
.Type B Noninterview		
9 .Vacant		
10 .Occupied by persons with URE		
11 .Unfit or to be demolished		
12 .Under construction, not ready		
13 .Converted to temporary business or storage		
14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site		
15 .Permit granted, construction not started		
16 .Entire HH institutionalized or temporarily ineligible		
.Type C Noninterview		
17 .Demolished		
18 .House or trailer moved		
19 .Converted to permanent business or storage		
20 .Merged		
21 .Condemned		
.Type		
22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)		
23 .Entire household deceased moved out of country, or living in armed forces barracks		
.Type D Noninterview		
24 .Moved, address unknown		
25 .Moved within country beyond limit		
26 .All sample persons relisted on new control card(s)		
27 .(Assigned only during the 2nd interview period) those people who were Type A noninterview in Wave 1 and became movers in Wave 2 or sample individuals listed for the first time at the second interview		
28 .Sample households merged into another SIPP household from another panel		
D U2-RACE	1	422
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .White		
2 .Black		
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
9 .Not answered		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U2-SEX	1	423
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Male	
	2 .Female	
	9 .Not answered	
D U2-SIZE	2	424
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.		
U	All households	
V	-9 .Not answered	
	0 .Not applicable	
D U2ITM38A	1	426
Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 1,8		
U	All households	
D U2ITM38B	2	427
Control card item 38B - month of visit		
U	All households	
D U2TOTVST	2	429
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits		
U	All households	
V	-9 .Not answered	
	0 .Not applicable	
D U2TOTPHN	2	431
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
D U2CCRSPP	3	433
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
D H2-0010	1	436
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not answered	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D H2-0012	1	437
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not answered	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D H2-0014	1	438
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not answered	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-0016	1	439
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not answered	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D H2-0018	1	440
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address		
U	Mover households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D H2-0020	1	441
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now		
U	Mover households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D FILLER	16	442
Blank filler		
D H2-MEANS	1	458
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program		
U	All households	
V	1 .One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
	2 .No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
D H2-CASH	1	459
Receipt of cash benefits		
U	All households	
V	1 .One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
	2 .No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
D H2NCASHB	1	460
Receipt of noncash benefits		
U	All households	
V	1 .One or more persons in household received food stamps	
	2 .One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps	
	3 .No person in household received noncash benefits	
*		*
*	Household Low Income Cutoff	*
*		*
D H2-POVS	5	461
Low income cutoff for this household. This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.		
U	All households	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*		*
* Household Income Aggregates		*
* These aggregates were derived from		*
* income figures that may have been		*
* previously topcoded. For a further		*
* discussion on topcoding, see the		*
* text section "Topcoding of Income		*
* Variables" on page 6.		*
*		*
D H2TOTINC	8	466
Total household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D H2-EARN	7	474
Total household earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H2-PROP	8	481
Total household property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D H2-TRAN	7	489
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H2-OTHER	7	496
Total 'other' household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H2NONCSH	6	503
Noncash household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H2SOCSEC	6	509
Total household social security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H2-SSI	6	515
Total household supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H2-UNEMP	6	521
Total household unemployment compensation for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H2-VETS	6	527
Total household veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H2-AFDC	6	533
Total household AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-FDSTP	6	539
Total household food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
*		*
* Recoded program questions		*
*		*
D H2-PUB	1	545
Is this a public housing unit for which rent is collected		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H2PUBAMT	6	546
What is the monthly rent for this public housing unit. In dollars. Range = -9,999999.		
U Households in public housing		
V -9.Not applicable		
D H2-UTLTY	1	552
Is there a utility payment for this unit		
U Households in public housing		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H2-ENRGY	1	553
What type of energy assistance was received		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Checks sent to household		
2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household		
3 .Payments sent elsewhere		
4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household		
5 .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere		
6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere		
7 .All three types of assistance		
D H2-LUNCH	1	554
Are the lunches free or reduced-price		
U Children 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Free		
2 .Reduced-price		
3 .Both		
D H2-BREAK	1	555
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price		
U Children 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Free		
2 .Reduced-price		
3 .Both		
*		*
* Program questions		*
*		*
D H2-4802	1	556
Check item P2		
Is this residence owned by the local housing authority		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to H2-4808		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-4836	1	595
Free lunch		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0	.Not marked as a free lunch or not in universe based on response to H2-4832	
1	.Marked as a free lunch	
D H2-4838	1	596
Reduced-price lunch		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0	.Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H2-4832	
1	.Marked as a reduced-price lunch	
D H2-4840	1	597
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H2-4842	2	598
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0	.Not in universe	
*		
*	The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through H2-4846) are possible answers to the question:	
*		
*	Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price	
*		
D H2-4844	1	600
Free breakfast		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0	.Not marked as a free breakfast or not in universe based on response to H2-4840	
1	.Marked as a free breakfast	
D H2-4846	1	601
Reduced-price breakfast		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0	.Not marked as a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H2-4840	
1	.Marked as a reduced-price breakfast	
*		
*	Program questions imputation flags	
*		
D H2-IMP01	1	602
Program questions imputation flag 1		
Imputation of H2-4804		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP02	1	603
Program questions imputation flag 2		
Imputation of H2-4806		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP03	1	604
Program questions imputation flag 3		
Imputation of H2-4810		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP04	1	605
Program questions imputation flag 4		
Imputation of H2-4812		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP05	1	606
Program questions imputation flag 5		
Imputation of H2-4814		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP06	1	607
Program questions imputation flag 6		
Imputation of H2-4816		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP07	1	608
Program questions imputation flag 7		
Imputation of H2-4818		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP08	1	609
Program questions imputation flag 8		
Imputation of H2-4820		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP09	1	610
Program questions imputation flag 9		
Imputation of H2-4822		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP10	1	611
Program questions imputation flag 10		
Imputation of H2-4824		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP11	1	612
Program questions imputation flag 11		
Imputation of H2-4828		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP12	1	613
Program questions imputation flag 12		
Imputation of H2-4830		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP13	1	614
Program questions imputation flag 13		
Imputation of H2-4832		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP14	1	615
Program questions imputation flag 14		
Imputation of H2-4834		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP15	1	616
Program questions imputation flag 15		
Imputation of H2-4836		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-IMP16	1	617
Program questions imputation flag 16		
Imputation of H2-4838		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP17	1	618
Program questions imputation flag 17		
Imputation of H2-4840		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP18	1	619
Program questions imputation flag 18		
Imputation of H2-4842		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP19	1	620
Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H2-4844		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP20	1	621
Program questions imputation flag 20		
Imputation of H2-4846		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-ADDID	2	622
Address ID. - This field		
differentiates households within		
the same psu, segment, and serial;		
that is, households which originate		
out of an original sample household		
Range = 11,89		
U	All households	
D H3-MONTH	2	624
Month for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 1,12		
U	All households	
D H3-YEAR	2	626
Year for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 85,87		
U	All households	
D H3-NF	2	628
Number of families and pseudo		
families in this household in month 3		
of the reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U	All households	
D H3-FFCNT	2	630
Count of number of family groups		
(excluding related subfamilies) in		
this household in month 3 of the		
reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U	All households	
D H3-SSCNT	2	632
Count of number of related subfamily		
groups in this household in month 3		
of the reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U	All households	
D H3REFPER	5	634
Entry address ID and person number of		
the household reference person in		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
month 3 of the reference period		
U	All households	
D H3-NP	2	639
Number of persons in household in		
month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,30		
U	All households	
D FILLER	12	641
Blank filler		
D H3-WGT	12	653
Household weight--month 3.		
Four implied decimal places.		
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000		
U	All households	
D H3-HSC	1	665
Half sample code for variance estimation		
U	All households	
D H3-STRAT	2	666
Stratum code for variance estimation		
Range = 0,72		
U	All households	
D H3-STATE	2	668
FIPS State code for the household		
U	All households	
V 01	.Alabama	
04	.Arizona	
05	.Arkansas	
06	.California	
08	.Colorado	
09	.Connecticut	
10	.Delaware	
11	.District of Columbia	
12	.Florida	
13	.Georgia	
15	.Hawaii	
17	.Illinois	
18	.Indiana	
20	.Kansas	
21	.Kentucky	
22	.Louisiana	
24	.Maryland	
25	.Massachusetts	
26	.Michigan	
27	.Minnesota	
28	.Mississippi	
29	.Missouri	
31	.Nebraska	
32	.Nevada	
33	.New Hampshire	
34	.New Jersey	
35	.New Mexico	
36	.New York	
37	.North Carolina	
39	.Ohio	
40	.Oklahoma	
41	.Oregon	
42	.Pennsylvania	
44	.Rhode Island	
45	.South Carolina	
47	.Tennessee	
48	.Texas	
49	.Utah	
51	.Virginia	
53	.Washington	
54	.West Virginia	
55	.Wisconsin	
61	.Maine, Vermont	
62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	
63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H3-METRO	1	670
Metro/Residual Status		
U All households		
V 1		.In metropolitan subsample
2		.Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be metro or nonmetro)
D H3-MSA	4	671
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983		
Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes		
0100 - 9240 = MSA codes		
U All households		
V 0000		.Not in universe or not identifiable
0007		.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
0010		.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
0014		.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
0021		.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
0028		.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
0031		.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
0034		.Denver-Boulder, CO
0035		.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
0041		.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
0042		.Houston, TX
0049		.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
0056		.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
0063		.Milwaukee-Racine, WI
0070		.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT
0077		.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
0078		.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
0079		.Portland-Vancouver, OR
0082		.St. Louis, IL-MO
0084		.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
0091		.Seattle-Tacoma, WA
0160		.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
0200		.Albuquerque, NM
0520		.Atlanta, GA
0640		.Austin, TX
0680		.Bakersfield, CA
0760		.Baton Rouge, LA
0840		.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
1000		.Birmingham, AL
1520		.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
1720		.Colorado Springs, CO
1840		.Columbus, OH
1880		.Corpus Christi, TX
2000		.Dayton-Springfield, OH
2320		.El Paso, TX
2400		.Eugene-Springfield, OR
2560		.Fayetteville, NC
2700		.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
2760		.Fort Wayne, IN
2840		.Fresno, CA
3120		.Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC
3160		.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
3240		.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
3320		.Honolulu, HI
3480		.Indianapolis, IN
3600		.Jacksonville, FL
3840		.Knoxville, TN
3980		.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
4040		.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
4720		.Madison, WI
4880		.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
4900		.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
4920		.Memphis, TN
5120		.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
5160		.Mobile, AL
5360		.Nashville, TN
5480		.New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560		.New Orleans, LA
5720		.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
5880		.Oklahoma City, OK
5960		.Orlando, FL
6080		.Pensacola, FL

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
6200		.Phoenix, AZ
6640		.Raleigh-Durham, NC
6840		.Rochester, NY
6880		.Rockford, IL
6920		.Sacramento, CA
7120		.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
7160		.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
7240		.San Antonio, TX
7320		.San Diego, CA
7560		.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
8000		.Springfield, MA
8120		.Stockton, CA
8160		.Syracuse, NY
8280		.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
8400		.Toledo, OH
8520		.Tucson, AZ
8560		.Tulsa, OK
8680		.Utica-Rome, NY
8840		.Washington, DC-MD-VA
8960		.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL
9240		.Worcester, MA
*		*
*		Edited control card fields
*		*
D H3-ACCES	1	675
Control card item 13B - access to the unit		
U All households		
V 0		.Not applicable
1		.Direct - skip to housunit
2		.Through another unit
D FILLER	1	676
Blank filler		
D H3-LVQTR	2	677
Control card items 13D housing/other unit		
U All households		
V 1		.House, apartment, flat
2		.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
3		.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4		.Hu in rooming house
5		.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
6		.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
7		.Hu not specified above
8		.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
9		.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
10		.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
11		.Other unit not specified above
D H3-UNITS	2	679
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant		
U All households		
V 1		.Only 'other' units
2		.Mobile home or trailer
3		.One, detached
4		.One, attached
5		.Two
6		.3-4
7		.5-9
8		.10-19
9		.20-49
10		.50 or more
D H3-TENUR	1	681
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:		
U All households		
V 1		.Owned or being bought by someone in the household
2		.Rented for cash
3		.Occupied without payment of cash rent

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H3-PUBHS	1	682
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D H3-LORNT	1	683
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D H3-RACE	1	684
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .White	
	2 .Black	
	3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
	4 .Asian or Pacific Islander	
D H3-SEX	1	685
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Male	
	2 .Female	
D H3-SIZE	2	686
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
*	* * * * *	
*	* Preedited control card section * * *	
D H3-SAMPL	2	688
Sample code - indicates panel year Range = 85,87		
U	All households	
D H3-SEG	1	690
Segment type - item 4 on the control card		
U	All households	
V	1 .Address	
	2 .Unit	
	3 .Permit	
	4 .Area	
	5 .Special place	
D H3-INTCD	3	691
Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics		
U	All households	
D U3CCWAVE	1	694
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence) Range = 1,8		
U	All households	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U3FRMSLE	1	695
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not answered	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
	3 .Not applicable	
D U3-ACCES	1	696
Control card item 13B - access to the unit		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Direct - skip to housunit	
	2 .Through another unit	
D FILLER	1	697
Blank filler		
D U3-LVQTR	2	698
Control card items 13D housing/other unit		
U	All households	
V	-9 .Not answered	
	0 .Not answered (types B and C)	
	1 .House, apartment, flat	
	2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
	3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
	4 .Hu in rooming house	
	5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	
	6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	
	7 .Hu not specified above	
	8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house	
	9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
	10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
	11 .Other unit not specified above	
D U3-UNITS	2	700
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant		
U	All households	
V	-9 .Not answered	
	0 .Not answered (types B and C)	
	1 .Only 'other' units	
	2 .Mobile home or trailer	
	3 .One, detached	
	4 .One, attached	
	5 .Two	
	6 .3-4	
	7 .5-9	
	8 .10-19	
	9 .20-49	
	10 .50 or more	
D U3-TENUR	1	702
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not answered (types B and C)	
	1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household	
	2 .Rented for cash	
	3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent	
	9 .Not answered	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U3-PUBHS	2	703
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority		
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
-1	.Dk	
D U3-LORNT	2	705
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
-1	.Dk	
D H3ITM36A	1	707
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status Range = 1,8		
U All households		
D H3ITM36B	2	708
Control card item 36B - interview status code		
U All households		
V 1	.Interviewed	
	.Type A Noninterview	
2	.No one home	
3	.Temporarily absent	
4	.Refused	
5	.Unable to locate	
6	.Other	
	.Type B Noninterview	
9	.Vacant	
10	.Occupied by persons with URE	
11	.Unfit or to be demolished	
12	.Under construction, not ready	
13	.Converted to temporary business or storage	
14	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
15	.Permit granted, construction not started	
16	.Entire HH institutionalized or temporarily ineligible	
	.Type C Noninterview	
17	.Demolished	
18	.House or trailer moved	
19	.Converted to permanent business or storage	
20	.Merged	
21	.Condemned	
	.Type	
22	.Deleted (sample adjustment, error)	
23	.Entire household deceased moved out of country, or living in armed forces barracks	
	.Type D Noninterview	
24	.Moved, address unknown	
25	.Moved within country beyond limit	
26	.All sample persons relisted on new control card(s)	
27	.(Assigned only during the 2nd interview period) those people who were Type A noninterview in Wave 1 and became movers in Wave 2 or sample individuals listed for the first time at the second interview	
28	.Sample households merged into another SIPP household from another panel	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U3-RACE	1	710
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.White	
2	.Black	
3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
9	.Not answered	
D U3-SEX	1	711
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Male	
2	.Female	
9	.Not answered	
D U3-SIZE	2	712
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.		
U All households		
V -9	.Not answered	
0	.Not applicable	
D U3ITM38A	1	714
Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 0,8		
U All households		
D U3ITM38B	2	715
Control card item 38B - month of visit Range = 0,12.		
U All households		
D U3TOTVST	2	717
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits		
U All households		
V -9	.Not answered	
0	.Not applicable	
D U3TOTPHN	2	719
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls		
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
D U3CCRSPP	3	721
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number		
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
D H3-0010	1	724
Control card source code 10 <sup>1</sup> - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only		
U All households		
V 0	.Not answered	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H3-0012	1	725
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview		
U All households		
V 0	.Not answered	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H3-0014	1	726
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview		
U All households		
V 0	.Not answered	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H3-0016	1	727
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview		
U All households		
V 0	.Not answered	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H3-0018	1	728
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address		
U Mover households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H3-0020	1	729
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now		
U Mover households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D FILLER	16	730
Blank filler		
D H3-MEANS	1	746
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program		
U All households		
V 1	.One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
2	.No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
D H3-CASH	1	747
Receipt of cash benefits		
U All households		
V 1	.One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
2	.No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
D H3NCASHB	1	748
Receipt of noncash benefits		
U All households		
V 1	.One or more persons in household received food stamps	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
2	.One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps	
3	.No person in household received noncash benefits	
*	*	
*	Household Low Income Cutoff	
*	*	
D H3-POVS	5	749
Low income cutoff for this household. This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.		
U All households		
*	*	
*	Household Income Aggregates	
*	These aggregates were derived from	
*	income figures that may have been	
*	previously topcoded. For a further	
*	discussion on topcoding, see the	
*	text section "Topcoding of Income	
*	Variables" on page 6.	
*	*	
D H3TOTINC	8	754
Total household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D H3-EARN	7	762
Total household earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H3-PROP	8	769
Total household property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D H3-TRAN	7	777
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H3-OTHER	7	784
Total 'other' household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H3NONCSH	6	791
Noncash household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H3SOCSEC	6	797
Total household social security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H3-SSI	6	803
Total household supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* * Was this assistance received in the * form of checks, coupons or vouchers * sent to this household or were the * payments sent directly to a utility * company, fuel dealer, or landlord *		
D H3-4818	1	867
Checks sent to household		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.		
1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		
D H3-4820	1	868
Coupons or vouchers sent to household		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.		
1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		
D H3-4822	1	869
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.		
1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		
D H3-4824	6	870
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 0,999999.		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V Not in universe		
D H3-4826	1	876
Check item P4		
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H3-4828	1	877
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H3-4830	2	878
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D H3-4832	1	880
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the federal school lunch		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
program		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No- skip to H3-4840		
D H3-4834	2	881
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
* The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through H3-4838) are possible answers to the question:		
* Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price		
D H3-4836	1	883
Free lunch		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not in universe based on response to H3-4832		
1 .Marked as a free lunch		
D H3-4838	1	884
Reduced-price lunch		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H3-4832		
1 .Marked as a reduced-price lunch		
D H3-4840	1	885
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H3-4842	2	886
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
* The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through H3-4846) are possible answers to the question:		
* Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price		
D H3-4844	1	888
Free breakfast		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or not in universe based on response to H3-4840		
1 .Marked as a free breakfast		
D H3-4846	1	889
Reduced-price breakfast		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H3-4840		
1 .Marked as a reduced-price breakfast		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* Program questions imputation flags		
D H3-IMP01	1	890
Program questions imputation flag 1		
Imputation of H3-4804		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP02	1	891
Program questions imputation flag 2		
Imputation of H3-4806		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP03	1	892
Program questions imputation flag 3		
Imputation of H3-4810		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP04	1	893
Program questions imputation flag 4		
Imputation of H3-4812		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP05	1	894
Program questions imputation flag 5		
Imputation of H3-4814		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP06	1	895
Program questions imputation flag 6		
Imputation of H3-4816		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP07	1	896
Program questions imputation flag 7		
Imputation of H3-4818		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP08	1	897
Program questions imputation flag 8		
Imputation of H3-4820		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP09	1	898
Program questions imputation flag 9		
Imputation of H3-4822		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP10	1	899
Program questions imputation flag 10		
Imputation of H3-4824		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP11	1	900
Program questions imputation flag 11		
Imputation of H3-4828		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP12	1	901
Program questions imputation flag 12		
Imputation of H3-4830		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H3-IMP13	1	902
Program questions imputation flag 13		
Imputation of H3-4832		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP14	1	903
Program questions imputation flag 14		
Imputation of H3-4834		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP15	1	904
Program questions imputation flag 15		
Imputation of H3-4836		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP16	1	905
Program questions imputation flag 16		
Imputation of H3-4838		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP17	1	906
Program questions imputation flag 17		
Imputation of H3-4840		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP18	1	907
Program questions imputation flag 18		
Imputation of H3-4842		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP19	1	908
Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H3-4844		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP20	1	909
Program questions imputation flag 20		
Imputation of H3-4846		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-ADDID	2	910
Address ID. - This field		
differentiates households within		
the same psu, segment, and serial;		
that is, households which originate		
out of an original sample household		
Range = 11,89		
U All households		
D H4-MONTH	2	912
Month for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 1,12		
U All households		
D H4-YEAR	2	914
Year for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 85,87		
U All households		
D H4-NF	2	916
Number of families and pseudo		
families in this household in month 4		
of the reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-FFCNT	2	918	37 .North Carolina		
Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 4 of the reference period. Range = 0,30			39 .Ohio		
U All households			40 .Oklahoma		
D H4-SSCNT	2	920	41 .Oregon		
Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 4 of the reference period. Range = 0,30			42 .Pennsylvania		
U All households			44 .Rhode Island		
D H4REFPER	5	922	45 .South Carolina		
Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 4 of the reference period			47 .Tennessee		
U All households			48 .Texas		
D H4-NP	2	927	49 .Utah		
Number of persons in household in month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,30			51 .Virginia		
U All households			53 .Washington		
D FILLER	12	929	54 .West Virginia		
Blank filler			55 .Wisconsin		
D H4-WGT	12	941	61 .Maine, Vermont		
Household weight--month 4. Four implied decimal places. Range = 0.0000,100000.0000			62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota		
U All households			63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming		
D H4-HSC	1	953	D H4-METRO	1	958
Half sample code for variance estimation Range = 0,72			Metro/Residual Status		
U All households			U All households		
D H4-STRAT	2	954	V 1 .In metropolitan subsample		
Stratum code for variance estimation Range = 0,72			2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be metro or nonmetro)		
U All households			D H4-MSA	4	959
D H4-STATE	2	956	Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983 Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes 0100 - 9240 = MSA codes		
FIPS State code for the household			U All households		
U All households			V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable		
V 01 .Alabama			0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH		
04 .Arizona			0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY		
05 .Arkansas			0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN		
06 .California			0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY		
08 .Colorado			0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH		
09 .Connecticut			0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX		
10 .Delaware			0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO		
11 .District of Columbia			0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI		
12 .Florida			0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT		
13 .Georgia			0042 .Houston, TX		
15 .Hawaii			0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA		
17 .Illinois			0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL		
18 .Indiana			0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI		
20 .Kansas			0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT		
21 .Kentucky			0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD		
22 .Louisiana			0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA		
24 .Maryland			0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR		
25 .Massachusetts			0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO		
26 .Michigan			0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA		
27 .Minnesota			0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA		
28 .Mississippi			0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY		
29 .Missouri			0200 .Albuquerque, NM		
31 .Nebraska			0520 .Atlanta, GA		
32 .Nevada			0640 .Austin, TX		
33 .New Hampshire			0680 .Bakersfield, CA		
34 .New Jersey			0760 .Baton Rouge, LA		
35 .New Mexico			0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX		
36 .New York			1000 .Birmingham, AL		
			1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC		
			1720 .Colorado Springs, CO		
			1840 .Columbus, OH		
			1880 .Corpus Christi, TX		
			2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH		
			2320 .El Paso, TX		
			2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR		
			2560 .Fayetteville, NC		
			2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL		
			2760 .Fort Wayne, IN		
			2840 .Fresno, CA		
			3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC		
			3160 .Greensville - Spartansburg, SC		
			3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA		
			3320 .Honolulu, HI		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
3480	.Indianapolis, IN	
3600	.Jacksonville, FL	
3840	.Knoxville, TN	
3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL	
4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI	
4720	.Madison, WI	
4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX	
4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL	
4920	.Memphis, TN	
5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	
5160	.Mobile, AL	
5360	.Nashville, TN	
5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	
5560	.New Orleans, LA	
5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA	
5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	
5960	.Orlando, FL	
6080	.Pensacola, FL	
6200	.Phoenix, AZ	
6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC	
6840	.Rochester, NY	
6880	.Rockford, IL	
6920	.Sacramento, CA	
7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA	
7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT	
7240	.San Antonio, TX	
7320	.San Diego, CA	
7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	
8000	.Springfield, MA	
8120	.Stockton, CA	
8160	.Syracuse, NY	
8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
8400	.Toledo, OH	
8520	.Tucson, AZ	
8560	.Tulsa, OK	
8680	.Utica-Rome, NY	
8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA	
8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL	
9240	.Worcester, MA	
*		*
*	Edited control card fields	*
*		*
D H4-ACCES	1	963
	Control card item 13B access to the unit	
U	All households	
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Direct - skip to housunit	
2	.Through another unit	
D FILLER	1	964
	Blank filler	
D H4-LVQTR	2	965
	Control card items 13D housing/other unit	
U	All households	
V 1	.House, apartment, flat	
2	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
3	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
4	.Hu in rooming house	
5	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	
6	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	
7	.Hu not specified above	
8	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house	
9	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
11	.Other unit not specified above	
D H4-UNITS	2	967
	Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant	
U	All households	
V 1	.Only 'other' units	
2	.Mobile home or trailer	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
3	.One, detached	
4	.One, attached	
5	.Two	
6	.3-4	
7	.5-9	
8	.10-19	
9	.20-49	
10	.50 or more	
D H4-TENUR	1	969
	Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:	
U	All households	
V 1	.Owned or being bought by someone in the household	
2	.Rented for cash	
3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent	
D H4-PUBHS	1	970
	Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority	
U	All households	
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H4-LORNT	1	971
	Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost	
U	All households	
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H4-RACE	1	972
	Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview	
U	All households	
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.White	
2	.Black	
3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
D H4-SEX	1	973
	Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households	
U	All households	
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Male	
2	.Female	
D H4-SIZE	2	974
	Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30	
U	All households	
V 0	.Not applicable	
*		*
*	Preedited control card section	*
*		*
D H4-SAMPL	2	976
	Sample code - indicates panel year. Range = 85,87	
U	All households	
D H4-SEG	1	978
	Segment type - item 4 on the control card	
U	All households	
V 1	.Address	
2	.Unit	
3	.Permit	
4	.Area	
5	.Special place	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-INTCD	3	979
Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics		
U	All households	
D U4CCWAVE	1	982
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)		
Range = 1,8		
U	All households	
D U4FRMSLE	1	983
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not answered	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
	3 .Not applicable	
D U4-ACCES	1	984
Control card item 13B - access to the unit		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Direct - skip to housunit	
	2 .Through another unit	
D FILLER	1	985
Blank filler		
D U4-LVQTR	2	986
Control card items 13D housing/other unit		
U	All households	
V	-9. Not answered	
	0. Not answered (types B and C)	
	1. House, apartment, flat	
	2. Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
	3. Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
	4. Hu in rooming house	
	5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	
	6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	
	7. Hu not specified above	
	8. Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house	
	9. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
	10. Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
	11. Other unit not specified above	
D U4-UNITS	2	988
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant		
U	All households	
V	-9. Not answered	
	0. Not answered (types B and C)	
	1. Only 'other' units	
	2. Mobile home or trailer	
	3. One, detached	
	4. One, attached	
	5. Two	
	6. 3-4	
	7. 5-9	
	8. 10-19	
	9. 20-49	
	10. 50 or more	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U4-TENUR	1	990
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not answered (types B and C)	
	1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household	
	2 .Rented for cash	
	3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent	
	9 .Not answered	
D U4-PUBHS	2	991
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
	-1. Dk	
D U4-LORNT	2	993
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
	-1. Dk	
D H4ITM36A	1	995
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status		
Range = 1,8		
U	All households	
D H4ITM36B	2	996
Control card item 36B - interview status code		
U	All households	
V	1 .Interviewed	
	.Type A Noninterview	
	2 .No one home	
	3 .Temporarily absent	
	4 .Refused	
	5 .Unable to locate	
	6 .Other	
	.Type B Noninterview	
	9 .Vacant	
	10 .Occupied by persons with URE	
	11 .Unfit or to be demolished	
	12 .Under construction, not ready	
	13 .Converted to temporary business or storage	
	14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
	15 .Permit granted, construction not started	
	16 .Entire HH institutionalized or temporarily ineligible	
	.Type C Noninterview	
	17 .Demolished	
	18 .House or trailer moved	
	19 .Converted to permanent business or storage	
	20 .Merged	
	21 .Condemned	
	.Type	
	22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)	
	23 .Entire household deceased moved out of country, or living in armed forces barracks	
	.Type D Noninterview	
	24 .Moved, address unknown	
	25 .Moved within country beyond limit	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
26 .All sample persons relisted on new control card(s)		
27 .(Assigned only during the 2nd interview period) those people who were Type A noninterview in Wave 1 and became movers in Wave 2 or sample individuals listed for the first time at the second interview		
28 .Sample households merged into another SIPP household from another panel		
D U4-RACE	1	998
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .White		
2 .Black		
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
9 .Not answered		
D U4-SEX	1	999
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Male		
2 .Female		
9 .Not answered		
D U4-SIZE	2	1000
Control card item 37C = size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.		
U All households		
V -9 .Not answered		
0 .Not applicable		
D U4ITM38A	1	1002
Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 0,8.		
U All households		
D U4ITM38B	2	1003
Control card item 38B - month of visit Range = 0,12.		
U All households		
D U4TOTVST	2	1005
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits		
U All households		
V -9 .Not answered		
0 .Not applicable		
D U4TOTPHN	2	1007
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
D U4CCRSPP	3	1009
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
D H4-0010	1	1012
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only		
U All households		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-0012	1	1013
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-0014	1	1014
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-0016	1	1015
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-0018	1	1016
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address		
U Mover households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-0020	1	1017
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now		
U Mover households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FILLER	16	1018
Blank filler		
*		*
* Receipt of Program Benefits		*
*		*
D H4-MEANS	1	1034
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program		
U All households		
V 1 .One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program		
2 .No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-CASH	1	1035
Receipt of cash benefits		
U All households		
V 1	.One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
2	.No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
D H4NCASHB	1	1036
Receipt of noncash benefits		
U All households		
V 1	.One or more persons in household received food stamps	
2	.One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps	
3	.No person in household received noncash benefits	
*		*
*	Household Low Income Cutoff	*
*		*
D H4-POVS	5	1037
Low income cutoff for this household. This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.		
U All households		
*		*
*	Household Income Aggregates	*
*	These aggregates were derived from * income figures that may have been * previously topcoded. For a further * discussion on topcoding, see the * text section "Topcoding of Income * Variables" on page 6.	
*		*
D H4TOTINC	8	1042
Total household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-EARN	7	1050
Total household earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-PROP	8	1057
Total household property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-TRAN	7	1065
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-OTHER	7	1072
Total 'other' household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4NONCSH	6	1079
Noncash household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4SOCSEC	6	1085
Total household social security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-SSI	6	1091
Total household supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-UNEMP	6	1097
Total household unemployment compensation for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-VETS	6	1103
Total household veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-AFDC	6	1109
Total household AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-FDSTP	6	1115
Total household food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
*		*
*	Recoded program questions	*
*		*
D H4-PUB	1	1121
Is this a public housing unit for which rent is collected		
U All households		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H4PUBAMT	6	1122
What is the monthly rent for this public housing unit. In dollars. Range = -9,999999.		
U Households in public housing		
V	-9.Not applicable	
D H4-UTLTY	1	1128
Is there a utility payment for this unit		
U Households in public housing		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H4-ENRGY	1	1129
What type of energy assistance was received		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Checks sent to household	
2	.Coupons or vouchers sent to household	
3	.Payments sent elsewhere	
4	.Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household	
5	.Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere	
6	.Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere	
7	.All three types of assistance	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D H4-LUNCH	1	1130	
			Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Children			5 to 18
V 0			.Not applicable
1			.Free
2			.Reduced-price
3			.Both
D H4-BREAK	1	1131	
			Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Children			5 to 18
V 0			.Not applicable
1			.Free
2			.Reduced-price
3			.Both
*			*
*			Program questions
*			*
D H4-4802	1	1132	
			Check item P2
			Is this residence owned by the
			local housing authority
U All households			
V 1			.Yes
2			.No - skip to H4-4808
D H4-4804	6	1133	
			What is your monthly rent? In dollars.
			Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing			
V-9			.Not in universe
0			.None
D H4-4806	1	1139	
			Do you pay for any utilities such
			as water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households in public housing			
V 0			.Not in universe
1			.Yes - skip to H4-4816
2			.No - skip to H4-4816
D H4-4808	1	1140	
			Check item P3
			Is rent lower because government
			pays part of the cost
U All households			
V 1			.Yes
2			.No - skip to H4-4816
D H4-4810	6	1141	
			What is your monthly rent?
			In dollars. Range = -9,999999.
U Households subsidized by government			
V-9			.Not applicable
0			.None
D H4-4812	1	1147	
			Do you pay for any utilities such as
			water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households subsidized by government			
V 0			.Not in universe
1			.Yes
2			.No
D H4-4814	6	1148	
			What would the monthly rent be on this
			unit if the government were not paying
			part of the cost? In dollars.
			Range = -9,999999.
U Household subsidized by government			
V-9			.Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D H4-4816	1	1154	
			Has this household received energy
			assistance from the government in
			the past 4 months
U All households			
V 1			.Yes
2			.No - skip to H4-4826
*			*
*			The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through
*			H4-4822) are possible answers to
*			the question:
*			*
*			Was this assistance received in the
*			form of checks, coupons or vouchers
*			sent to this household or were the
*			payments sent directly to a utility
*			company, fuel dealer, or landlord
*			*
D H4-4818	1	1155	
			Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy			assistance
V 0			.Not marked as a place where payments
			were sent or not in universe based
			on response to H4-4816.
1			.Marked as a place where payments
			were sent
D H4-4820	1	1156	
			Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy			assistance
V 0			.Not marked as a place where payments
			were sent or not in universe based
			on response to H4-4816.
1			.Marked as a place where payments
			were sent
D H4-4822	1	1157	
			Payments sent directly to utility
			company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy			assistance
V 0			.Not marked as a place where payments
			were sent or not in universe based
			on response to H4-4816.
1			.Marked as a place where payments
			were sent
D H4-4824	6	1158	
			What was the total amount of the
			energy assistance received by this
			household during the past 4 months.
			Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy			assistance
V			Not in universe
D H4-4826	1	1164	
			Check item P4
			Are there any children 5 to 18 years
			old who live in the household
U All households			
V 1			.Yes
2			.No
D H4-4828	1	1165	
			Do any of the children in this
			household usually eat a complete
			hot lunch offered at school
U Children age 5 to 18			
V 0			.Not in universe
1			.Yes
2			.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-4830	2	1166
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D H4-4832	1	1168
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No- skip to H4-4840		
D H4-4834	2	1169
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
* The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through H4-4838) are possible answers to the question:	*	*
* Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price	*	*
D H4-4836	1	1171
Free lunch		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not in universe based on response to H4-4832		
1 .Marked as a free lunch		
D H4-4838	1	1172
Reduced-price lunch		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H4-4832		
1 .Marked as a reduced-price lunch		
D H4-4840	1	1173
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-4842	2	1174
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
* The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through H4-4846) are possible answers to the question:	*	*
* Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price	*	*

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-4844	1	1176
Free breakfast		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or not in universe based on response to H4-4840		
1 .Marked as a free breakfast		
D H4-4846	1	1177
Reduced-price breakfast		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H4-4840		
1 .Marked as a reduced-price breakfast		
* Program questions imputation flags	*	*
D H4-IMP01	1	1178
Program questions imputation flag 1		
Imputation of H4-4804		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H4-IMP02	1	1179
Program questions imputation flag 2		
Imputation of H4-4806		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H4-IMP03	1	1180
Program questions imputation flag 3		
Imputation of H4-4810		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H4-IMP04	1	1181
Program questions imputation flag 4		
Imputation of H4-4812		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H4-IMP05	1	1182
Program questions imputation flag 5		
Imputation of H4-4814		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H4-IMP06	1	1183
Program questions imputation flag 6		
Imputation of H4-4816		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H4-IMP07	1	1184
Program questions imputation flag 7		
Imputation of H4-4818		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H4-IMP08	1	1185
Program questions imputation flag 8		
Imputation of H4-4820		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H4-IMP09	1	1186
Program questions imputation flag 9		
Imputation of H4-4822		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-IMP10	1	1187
Program questions imputation flag 10		
Imputation of H4-4824		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP11	1	1188
Program questions imputation flag 11		
Imputation of H4-4828		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP12	1	1189
Program questions imputation flag 12		
Imputation of H4-4830		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP13	1	1190
Program questions imputation flag 13		
Imputation of H4-4832		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP14	1	1191
Program questions imputation flag 14		
Imputation of H4-4834		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP15	1	1192
Program questions imputation flag 15		
Imputation of H4-4836		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP16	1	1193
Program questions imputation flag 16		
Imputation of H4-4838		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP17	1	1194
Program questions imputation flag 17		
Imputation of H4-4840		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP18	1	1195
Program questions imputation flag 18		
Imputation of H4-4842		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP19	1	1196
Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H4-4844		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP20	1	1197
Program questions imputation flag 20		
Imputation of H4-4846		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H5REFPER	5	1198
Entry address ID and person number of		
the household reference person.		
Interview date		
U All households		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H5-NP	2	1203
Number of persons in household.		
Interview date		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		
D H5-ADDID	2	1205
Address ID. - This field		
differentiates households within		
the same psu, segment, and serial;		
that is, households which originate		
out of an original sample household		
Range = 00,87		
U All households		
D H5-WGT	12	1207
Household weight--Interview date		
Four implied decimal places.		
Range = 0,0,100000.0		
U All households		
D F1-NUMBR	2	1219
Family sequence number of sample unit.		
Used to identify all persons in same		
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.		
U All sample units		
D F1-MONTH	2	1221
Month for which this family is defined.		
Range = 1,12.		
U All families		
D F1-YEAR	2	1223
Year for which this family is defined.		
Range = 85,87.		
U All families		
D F1NUMPER	2	1225
Number of persons in this family.		
Range = 1,30.		
U All families		
D F1REFPER	5	1227
Entry address ID and person number of		
the family reference person. For		
unrelated individuals, this is that		
individual's person number.		
U All families		
D F1SPOUSE	5	1232
Entry address ID and person number of		
spouse of family reference person,		
if there is one.		
U All families		
D F1-TYPE	1	1237
Type of family (or pseudo-family)		
U All families		
V 1	.Primary family	
3	.Unrelated subfamily	
4	.Primary individual	
5	.Secondary individual	
D F1-KIND	1	1238
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)		
U All families		
V 1	.Headed by husband/ wife	
2	.Male reference person	
3	.Female reference person	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D F10WNKID	2	1239
Number of own children in family. Range = 0,30.		
U All families		
V 0 .None		
1 .One		
2 .Two		
* .		*
* .		*
* .		*
30.Thirty or more		
D F10KLT18	2	1241
Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0,30.		
U All families		
V 0 .None		
1 .One		
2 .Two		
* .		*
* .		*
* .		*
30.Thirty or more		
D F1-WGT	12	1243
Family weight. Four implied decimal places		
U All families		
* .		*
* Family low income cutoff.		*
D F1-POVS	5	1255
Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.		
U All families		
* .		*
* Income aggregates		*
* These aggregates were derived from		*
* income figures that may have been		*
* previously topcoded. For a further		*
* discussion on topcoding, see the		*
* text section "Topcoding of Income		*
* Variables" on page 6.		*
* .		*
D F1TOTINC	8	1260
Total family income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All families		
D F1-EARN	7	1268
Total family earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F1-PROP	8	1275
Total family property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All families		
D F1-TRAN	7	1283
Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F1-OTHER	7	1290
Total 'other' family income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F1SOCSEC	6	1297

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Total family Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F1-SSI	6	1303
Total family supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F1-UNEMP	6	1309
Total family unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F1-VETS	6	1315
Total family veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F1-AFDC	6	1321
Total family AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F1-FDSTP	6	1327
Total family food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F2-NUMBR	2	1333
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.		
U All sample units		
D F2-MONTH	2	1335
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.		
U All families		
D F2-YEAR	2	1337
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 85,87.		
U All families		
D F2NUMPER	2	1339
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.		
U All families		
D F2REFPER	5	1341
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.		
U All families		
D F2SPOUSE	5	1346
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.		
U All families		
D F2-TYPE	1	1351
Type of family (or pseudo-family)		
U All families		
V 1 .Primary family		
3 .Unrelated subfamily		
4 .Primary individual		
5 .Secondary individual		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D F2-KIND	1	1352
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)		
U All families		
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife		
2 .Male reference person		
3 .Female reference person		
D F2OWNKID	2	1353
Number of own children in family.		
Range = 0,30.		
U All families		
V 0 .None		
1 .One		
2 .Two		
*	.	*
*	.	*
*	.	*
30.Thirty or more		
D F2OKLT18	2	1355
Number of own children under age 18		
in family. Range = 0,30.		
U All families		
V 0 .None		
1 .One		
2 .Two		
*	.	*
*	.	*
*	.	*
30.Thirty or more		
D F2-WGT	12	1357
Family weight.		
Four implied decimal places		
U All families		
*	.	*
*	Family low income cutoff.	*
*	.	*
D F2-POVS	5	1369
Low income cutoff for this family.		
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.		
U All families		
*	.	*
*	Income aggregates	*
*	These aggregates were derived from	*
*	income figures that may have been	*
*	previously topcoded. For a further	*
*	discussion on topcoding, see the	*
*	text section "Topcoding of Income	*
*	Variables" on page 6.	*
*	.	*
D F2TOTINC	8	1374
Total family income for month 2 of		
the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All families		
D F2-EARN	7	1382
Total family earned income for month 2		
of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F2-PROP	8	1389
Total family property income for month 2		
of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All families		
D F2-TRAN	7	1397
Total family means-tested cash transfers for		
month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,1500000.		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All families		
D F2-OTHER	7	1404
Total 'other' family income for month 2		
of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F2SOCSEC	6	1411
Total family Social Security income for		
month 2 of the reference period. In		
dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F2-SSI	6	1417
Total family supplemental security income		
for month 2 of the reference period. In		
dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F2-UNEMP	6	1423
Total family unemployment income for month 2		
of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F2-VETS	6	1429
Total family veterans payment income for		
month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F2-AFDC	6	1435
Total family AFDC income for month 2 of the		
reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F2-FDSTP	6	1441
Total family food stamps received for		
month 2 of the reference period. In		
dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F3-NUMBR	2	1447
Family sequence number of sample unit.		
Used to identify all persons in same		
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.		
U All sample units		
D F3-MONTH	2	1449
Month for which this family is defined.		
Range = 1,12.		
U All families		
D F3-YEAR	2	1451
Year for which this family is defined.		
Range = 85,87.		
U All families		
D F3NUMBER	2	1453
Number of persons in this family.		
Range = 1,30.		
U All families		
D F3REFPER	5	1455
Entry address ID and person number of		
the family reference person. For		
unrelated individuals, this is that		
individual's person number.		
U All families		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D F3SPOUSE	5	1460	
			Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.
U All families			
D F3-TYPE	1	1465	
			Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families			
V 1 .Primary family			
3 .Unrelated subfamily			
4 .Primary individual			
5 .Secondary individual			
D F3-KIND	1	1466	
			Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families			
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife			
2 .Male reference person			
3 .Female reference person			
D F3OWNKID	2	1467	
			Number of own children in family.
			Range = 0,30.
U All families			
V 0 .None			
1 .One			
2 .Two			
* .			*
* .			*
* .			*
30.Thirty or more			
D F3OKLT18	2	1469	
			Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0,30.
U All families			
V 0 .None			
1 .One			
2 .Two			
* .			*
* .			*
* .			*
30.Thirty or more			
D F3-WGT	12	1471	
			Family weight.
			Four implied decimal places
U All families			
* .			*
* Family low income cutoff.			*
* .			*
D F3-POVS	5	1483	
			Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U All families			
* .			*
* Income aggregates			*
* These aggregates were derived from			*
* income figures that may have been			*
* previously topcoded. For a further			*
* discussion on topcoding, see the			*
* text section "Topcoding of Income			*
* Variables" on page 6.			*
* .			*
D F3TOTINC	8	1488	
			Total family income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families			
D F3-EARN	7	1496	
			Total family earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
			Range = 0,1500000.
U All families			
D F3-PROP	8	1503	
			Total family property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families			
D F3-TRAN	7	1511	
			Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families			
D F3-OTHER	7	1518	
			Total 'other' family income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families			
D F3SOCSEC	6	1525	
			Total family Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families			
D F3-SSI	6	1531	
			Total family supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families			
D F3-UNEMP	6	1537	
			Total family unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families			
D F3-VETS	6	1543	
			Total family veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families			
D F3-AFDC	6	1549	
			Total family AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families			
D F3-FDSTP	6	1555	
			Total family food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families			
D F4-NUMBR	2	1561	
			Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units			
D F4-MONTH	2	1563	
			Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.
U All families			
D F4-YEAR	2	1565	
			Year for which this family is defined. Range = 85,87.
U All families			

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D F4NUMPER	2	1567	
			Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.
U All families			
D F4REFPER	5	1569	
			Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.
U All families			
D F4SPOUSE	5	1574	
			Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.
U All families			
D F4-TYPE	1	1579	
			Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families			
V 1 .Primary family			
3 .Unrelated subfamily			
4 .Primary individual			
5 .Secondary individual			
D F4-KIND	1	1580	
			Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families			
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife			
2 .Male reference person			
3 .Female reference person			
D F4OWNKID	2	1581	
			Number of own children in family. Range = 0,30.
U All families			
V 0 .None			
1 .One			
2 .Two			
* .			*
* .			*
* .			*
30.Thirty or more			
D F4OKLT18	2	1583	
			Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0,30.
U All families			
V 0 .None			
1 .One			
2 .Two			
* .			*
* .			*
* .			*
30.Thirty or more			
D F4-WGT	12	1585	
			Family weight. Four implied decimal places
U All families			
* .			*
* Family low income cutoff.			*
* .			*
D F4-POVS	5	1597	
			Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U All families			
* .			*
* Income aggregates			*
* These aggregates were derived from			*
* income figures that may have been			*
* previously topcoded. For a further			*
* discussion on topcoding, see the			*
* text section "Topcoding of Income			*

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
* Variables" on page 6.			*
* .			*
D F4TOTINC	8	1602	
			Total family income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families			
D F4-EARN	7	1610	
			Total family earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families			
D F4-PROP	8	1617	
			Total family property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families			
D F4-TRAN	7	1625	
			Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families			
D F4-OTHER	7	1632	
			Total 'other' family income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families			
D F4SOCSEC	6	1639	
			Total family Social Security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families			
D F4-SSI	6	1645	
			Total family supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families			
D F4-UNEMP	6	1651	
			Total family unemployment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families			
D F4-VETS	6	1657	
			Total family veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families			
D F4-AFDC	6	1663	
			Total family AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families			
D F4-FDSTP	6	1669	
			Total family food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families			
D S1-NUMBR	2	1675	
			Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units			

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S1-MONTH	2	1677
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-YEAR	2	1679
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 85,87.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1NUMBER	2	1681
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1REFPER	5	1683
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1SPOUSE	5	1688
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-TYPE	1	1693
Type of subfamily		
U All subfamilies		
V 2	.Related subfamily	
D S1-KIND	1	1694
Kind of subfamily		
U All subfamilies		
V 1	.Headed by husband/ wife	
V 2	.Male reference person	
V 3	.Female reference person	
D S1OWNKID	2	1695
Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0,30.		
U All subfamilies		
V 0	.None	
V 1	.One	
V 2	.Two	
*	.	*
*	.	*
*	.	*
30.Thirty or more		
D S1OKLT18	2	1697
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.		
U All subfamilies		
V 0	.None	
V 1	.One	
V 2	.Two	
*	.	*
*	.	*
*	.	*
30.Thirty or more		
D S1-WGT	12	1699
Subfamily weight. Four implied decimal places		
U All subfamilies		
*	.	*
*	Family low income cutoff.	*
*	.	*
D S1-POVS	5	1711
Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.		
U All subfamilies		
*	.	*
*	Income aggregates	*

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* These aggregates were derived from *		
* income figures that may have been *		
* previously topcoded. For a further *		
* discussion on topcoding, see the *		
* text section "Topcoding of Income *		
* Variables" on page 6. *		
*		
D S1TOTINC	8	1716
Total subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-EARN	7	1724
Total subfamily earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-PROP	8	1731
Total subfamily property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-TRAN	7	1739
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-OTHER	7	1746
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1SOCSEC	6	1753
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-SSI	6	1759
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-UNEMP	6	1765
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-VETS	6	1771
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-AFDC	6	1777
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-FDSTP	6	1783
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S2-NUMBR	2	1789
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.		
U All sample units		
D S2-MONTH	2	1791
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-YEAR	2	1793
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 85,87.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2NUMBER	2	1795
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2REFPER	5	1797
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2SPOUSE	5	1802
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-TYPE	1	1807
Type of subfamily		
U All subfamilies		
V 2 .Related subfamily		
D S2-KIND	1	1808
Kind of subfamily		
U All subfamilies		
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife		
2 .Male reference person		
3 .Female reference person		
D S2OWNKID	2	1809
Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0,30.		
U All subfamilies		
V 0 .None		
1 .One		
2 .Two		
* .		*
* .		*
* .		*
30.Thirty or more		
D S2OKLT18	2	1811
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.		
U All subfamilies		
V 0 .None		
1 .One		
2 .Two		
* .		*
* .		*
* .		*
30.Thirty or more		
D S2-WGT	12	1813
Subfamily weight. Four implied decimal places		
U All subfamilies		
* .		*
* Family low income cutoff.		*
* .		*

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S2-POVS	5	1825
Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.		
U All subfamilies		
* .		*
* Income aggregates		*
* These aggregates were derived from		*
* income figures that may have been		*
* previously topcoded. For a further		*
* discussion on topcoding, see the		*
* text section "Topcoding of Income		*
* Variables" on page 6.		*
* .		*
D S2TOTINC	8	1830
Total subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-EARN	7	1838
Total subfamily earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-PROP	8	1845
Total subfamily property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-TRAN	7	1853
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-OTHER	7	1860
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2SOCSEC	6	1867
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-SSI	6	1873
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-UNEMP	6	1879
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-VETS	6	1885
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-AFDC	6	1891
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S2-FDSTP	6	1897
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-NUMBR	2	1903
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.		
U All sample units		
D S3-MONTH	2	1905
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-YEAR	2	1907
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 85,87.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3NUMPER	2	1909
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3REFPER	5	1911
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3SPOUSE	5	1916
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-TYPE	1	1921
Type of subfamily		
U All subfamilies		
V 2 .Related subfamily		
D S3-KIND	1	1922
Kind of subfamily		
U All subfamilies		
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife		
V 2 .Male reference person		
V 3 .Female reference person		
D S3OWNKID	2	1923
Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0,30.		
U All subfamilies		
V 0 .None		
V 1 .One		
V 2 .Two		
* .		*
* .		*
* .		*
30.Thirty or more		
D S3OKLT18	2	1925
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.		
U All subfamilies		
V 0 .None		
V 1 .One		
V 2 .Two		
* .		*
* .		*
* .		*
30.Thirty or more		
D S3-WGT	12	1927
Subfamily weight.		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Four implied decimal places		
U All subfamilies		
* .		*
* .		*
* .		*
D S3-POVS	5	1939
Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.		
U All subfamilies		
* .		*
* .		*
* .		*
* .		*
* .		*
* .		*
* .		*
D S3TOTINC	8	1944
Total subfamily income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-EARN	7	1952
Total subfamily earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-PROP	8	1959
Total subfamily property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-TRAN	7	1967
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-OTHER	7	1974
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3SOCSEC	6	1981
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-SSI	6	1987
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-UNEMP	6	1993
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-VETS	6	1999
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D S3-AFDC	6	2005	
			Total subfamily AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies			
D S3-FDSTP	6	2011	
			Total subfamily food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies			
D S4-NUMBR	2	2017	
			Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units			
D S4-MONTH	2	2019	
			Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies			
D S4-YEAR	2	2021	
			Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 85,87.
U All subfamilies			
D S4NUMPER	2	2023	
			Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies			
D S4REFPER	5	2025	
			Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies			
D S4SPOUSE	5	2030	
			Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.
U All subfamilies			
D S4-TYPE	1	2035	
			Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies			
V 2 .Related subfamily			
D S4-KIND	1	2036	
			Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies			
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife			
2 .Male reference person			
3 .Female reference person			
D S4OWNKID	2	2037	
			Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies			
V 0 .None			
1 .One			
2 .Two			
* .			
* .			
* .			
30.Thirty or more			
D S4OKLT18	2	2039	
			Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies			
V 0 .None			
1 .One			
2 .Two			
* .			

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
* .			*
* .			*
30.Thirty or more			
D S4-WGT	12	2041	
			Subfamily weight. Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies			
* .			*
* Family low income cutoff.			*
* .			*
D S4-POVS	5	2053	
			Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies			
* .			*
* Income aggregates			*
* These aggregates were derived from			*
* income figures that may have been			*
* previously topcoded. For a further			*
* discussion on topcoding, see the			*
* text section "Topcoding of Income			*
* Variables" on page 6.			*
* .			*
D S4TOTINC	8	2058	
			Total subfamily income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies			
D S4-EARN	7	2066	
			Total subfamily earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies			
D S4-PROP	8	2073	
			Total subfamily property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies			
D S4-TRAN	7	2081	
			Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies			
D S4-OTHER	7	2088	
			Total 'other' subfamily income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies			
D S4SOCSEC	6	2095	
			Total subfamily Social Security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies			
D S4-SSI	6	2101	
			Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies			
D S4-UNEMP	6	2107	
			Total subfamily unemployment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies			

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S4-VETS	6	2113
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-AFDC	6	2119
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-FDSTP	6	2125
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D PP-RCSEQ	2	2131
Record sequence number within sample unit and record type		
U All sample units		
D PP-WAVE	1	2133
Wave of data collection		
Range = 1,8		
U All persons, including children		
D PP-INTVW	1	2134
Person's interview status		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (children under 15)		
1 .Interview (self)		
2 .Interview (proxy)		
3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal		
4 .Noninterview - type Z other		
D PP-ENTRY	2	2135
Edited entry address ID		
Address ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample		
Range = 11,87		
U All persons, including children		
D PP-PNUM	3	2137
Edited person number		
Range = 101,999		
U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-1	10	2140
Weight for the person. Month 1. 4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-2	10	2150
Weight for the person. Month 2. 4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-3	10	2160
Weight for the person. Month 3. 4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-4	10	2170
Weight for the person. Month 4. 4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-5	10	2180
Weight for the person. Interview date. 4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FILLER	11	2190
Blank filler		
D RRP-1	1	2201
Edited relationship to reference person. Month 1		
U All persons, including children		
V 1 .Household reference person, living with relatives		
2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)		
3 .Spouse of household reference person		
4 .Child of household reference person		
5 .Other relative of household reference person		
6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family		
7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)		
D RRP-2	1	2202
Edited relationship to reference person. Month 2		
U All persons, including children		
V 1 .Household reference person, living with relatives		
2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)		
3 .Spouse of household reference person		
4 .Child of household reference person		
5 .Other relative of household reference person		
6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family		
7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)		
D RRP-3	1	2203
Edited relationship to reference person. Month 3		
U All persons, including children		
V 1 .Household reference person, living with relatives		
2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)		
3 .Spouse of household reference person		
4 .Child of household reference person		
5 .Other relative of household reference person		
6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family		
7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)		

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D RRP-4 1 2204  
 Edited relationship to reference person.  
 Month 4

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Household reference person, living  
 with relatives

2 .Household reference person living  
 alone or with only nonrelatives  
 (primary individual)

3 .Spouse of household reference person

4 .Child of household reference person

5 .Other relative of household reference  
 person

6 .Nonrelative of household reference  
 person but related to others in the  
 household - member of an unrelated  
 sub (secondary) family

7 .Nonrelative of household reference  
 person and not related to anyone else  
 in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-5 1 2205  
 Edited relationship to reference person.  
 Interview date

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Household reference person, living  
 with relatives

2 .Household reference person living  
 alone or with only nonrelatives  
 (primary individual)

3 .Spouse of household reference person

4 .Child of household reference person

5 .Other relative of household reference  
 person

6 .Nonrelative of household reference  
 person but related to others in the  
 household - member of an unrelated  
 sub (secondary) family

7 .Nonrelative of household reference  
 person and not related to anyone else  
 in the household (secondary individual)

D AGE-1 2 2206  
 Edited and imputed age as of last  
 birthday. Age in years. Month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Less than 1 full year

85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER 1 2208  
 Blank filler

D AGE-2 2 2209  
 Edited and imputed age as of last  
 birthday. Age in years. Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Less than 1 full year

85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER 1 2211  
 Blank filler

D AGE-3 2 2212  
 Edited and imputed age as of last  
 birthday. Age in years. Month 3

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Less than 1 full year

85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER 1 2214  
 Blank filler

D AGE-4 2 2215  
 Edited and imputed age as of last  
 birthday. Age in years. Month 4

U All persons, including children

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Less than 1 full year

85 .85 years old or older

DD FILLER 1 2217  
 Blank filler

D AGE-5 2 2218  
 Edited and imputed age as of last  
 birthday. Age in years. Interview  
 month

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Less than 1 full year

85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER 1 2220  
 Blank filler

D SEX 1 2221  
 Sex of this person  
 Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Male

2 .Female

D RACE 1 2222  
 Race of this person  
 Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children

V 1 .White

2 .Black

3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1 1 2223  
 Marital status. Month 1  
 If a persons marital status changed  
 during any month, the marital status shown  
 is the status maintained for the greatest  
 part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Married, spouse present

2 .Married, spouse absent

3 .Widowed

4 .Divorced

5 .Separated

6 .Never married

D MS-2 1 2224  
 Marital status. Month 2  
 If a persons marital status changed  
 during any month, the marital status shown  
 is the status maintained for the greatest  
 part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Married, spouse present

2 .Married, spouse absent

3 .Widowed

4 .Divorced

5 .Separated

6 .Never married

D MS-3 1 2225  
 Marital status. Month 3  
 If a persons marital status changed  
 during any month, the marital status shown  
 is the status maintained for the greatest  
 part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Married, spouse present

2 .Married, spouse absent

3 .Widowed

4 .Divorced

5 .Separated

6 .Never married

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D MS-4	1	2226
Marital status. Month 4		
If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	1 .Married, spouse present	
	2 .Married, spouse absent	
	3 .Widowed	
	4 .Divorced	
	5 .Separated	
	6 .Never married	
D MS-5	1	2227
Marital status. Interview date		
Edited and imputed		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	1 .Married, spouse present	
	2 .Married, spouse absent	
	3 .Widowed	
	4 .Divorced	
	5 .Separated	
	6 .Never married	
D FAMTYP-1	1	2228
Family type to which this person belongs.		
Month 1		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Primary family	
	1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)	
	2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
	3 .Related subfamily	
	4 .Primary individual	
D FAMTYP-2	1	2229
Family type to which this person belongs.		
Month 2		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Primary family	
	1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)	
	2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
	3 .Related subfamily	
	4 .Primary individual	
D FAMTYP-3	1	2230
Family type to which this person belongs.		
Month 3.		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Primary family	
	1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)	
	2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
	3 .Related subfamily	
	4 .Primary individual	
D FAMTYP-4	1	2231
Family type to which this person belongs.		
Month 4		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Primary family	
	1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)	
	2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
	3 .Related subfamily	
	4 .Primary individual	
D FAMTYP-5	1	2232
Family type to which this person belongs.		
Interview date		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Primary family	
	1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)	
	2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
	3 .Related subfamily	
	4 .Primary individual	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FAMREL-1	1	2233
Sub/secondary family relationship code.		
Month 1		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)	
	1 .Reference person of family	
	2 .Spouse of family reference person	
	3 .Child of family reference person	
	4 .Other relative of family reference person	
D FAMREL-2	1	2234
Sub/secondary family relationship code.		
Month 2		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)	
	1 .Reference person of family	
	2 .Spouse of family reference person	
	3 .Child of family reference person	
	4 .Other relative of family reference person	
D FAMREL-3	1	2235
Sub/secondary family relationship code.		
Month 3		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)	
	1 .Reference person of family	
	2 .Spouse of family reference person	
	3 .Child of family reference person	
	4 .Other relative of family reference person	
D FAMREL-4	1	2236
Sub/secondary family relationship code.		
Month 4		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)	
	1 .Reference person of family	
	2 .Spouse of family reference person	
	3 .Child of family reference person	
	4 .Other relative of family reference person	
D FAMREL-5	1	2237
Sub/secondary family relationship code.		
Interview date		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)	
	1 .Reference person of family	
	2 .Spouse of family reference person	
	3 .Child of family reference person	
	4 .Other relative of family reference person	
D FAMNUM-1	1	2238
Sub/secondary family number. Month 1.		
Range = 0,6		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)	
D FAMNUM-2	1	2239
Sub/secondary family number. Month 2.		
Range =0,6		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FAMNUM-3	1	2240
Sub/secondary family number. Month 3. Range=0,6		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)		
D FAMNUM-4	1	2241
Sub/secondary family number. Month 4. Range=0,6		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)		
D FAMNUM-5	1	2242
Sub/secondary family number. Interview date Range = 0,6		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)		
D POP-STAT	1	2243
Population status. This field identifies whether or not a person was eligible to be asked a full set of questions, based on his/her age at time of interview.		
U All persons, including children		
V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)		
2 .Child (under 15 at interview)		
D PNSP-1	3	2244
Person number of spouse. Month 1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 999.Not applicable		
D PNSP-2	3	2247
Person number of spouse. Month 2		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V999.Not applicable		
D PNSP-3	3	2250
Person number of spouse. Month 3		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V999.Not applicable		
D PNSP-4	3	2253
Person number of spouse. Month 4		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V999.Not applicable		
D PNSP-5	3	2256
Person number of spouse. Interview date		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V999.Not applicable		
D PNPT-1	3	2259
Person number of parent. Month 1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V999.Not applicable		
D PNPT-2	3	2262
Person number of parent. Month 2		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V999.Not applicable		
D PNPT-3	3	2265
Person number of parent. Month 3		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V999.Not applicable		
D PNPT-4	3	2268
Person number of parent. Month 4		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V999.Not applicable		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PNPT-5	3	2271
Person number of parent. Interview date		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V999.Not applicable		
D VETSTAT	1	2274
Did this person ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D HIGRADE	2	2275
What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00.Not applicable if under 15;		
Did not attend or attended only kindergarten		
* 01-08 .Elementary *		
* 09-12 .High school *		
* 21-26 .College *		
D GRD-CMPL	1	2277
Did he/she complete that grade		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable if under 15.		
Did not attend or attended only kindergarten		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ETHNICTY	2	2278
Ethnic origin		
U All persons, including children		
V 01.German		
02.English		
03.Irish		
04.French		
05.Italian		
06.Scottish		
07.Polish		
08.Dutch		
09.Swedish		
10.Norwegian		
11.Russian		
12.Ukrainian		
13.Welsh		
14.Mexican-American		
15.Chicano		
16.Mexican		
17.Puerto Rican		
18.Cuban		
19.Central or South American (Spanish)		
20.Other Spanish		
21.Afro-American (Black or Negro)		
30.Another group not listed		
39.Don't know		
D IN-AF	1	2280
Is this person currently in the Armed Forces		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
* Preedited control card section *		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U-ENTRY	2	2281
Preedited entry address I.D. Control card item 17 Range = 11,89		
U All persons, including children		
D U-PNUM	3	2283
Preedited person number Control card item 18 Range = 101,899		
U All persons, including children		
D U-RRP	1	2286
Preedited relationship to reference person. Control card item 19B		
U All persons, including children		
V	1	.Reference person with relatives in HH
	2	.Reference person with no rel. In HH
	3	.Husband of reference person
	4	.Wife of reference person
	5	.Own child of reference person
	6	.Parent of reference person
	7	.Brother/sister of reference person
	8	.Other relative of reference person
	9	.Nonrelative of reference person With own relatives in HH
	10	.Nonrelative of reference person with no own relatives in HH
D U-HHMEM	1	2287
Preedited household member status Control card item 20		
U All persons, including children		
V	1	.Yes - current HH member
	2	.No
*		*
*		* The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs. *
*		* The first field in each pair gives *
*		* information recorded on the control *
*		* card of the household the person left *
*		* after the previous wave. The second *
*		* field in each pair gives information *
*		* repeated on the control card of the *
*		* current household. *
*		*
D U-REALFT	2	2288
Preedited reason for leaving previous wave address. Control card item 23		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable (person did not move or not in sample previous wave) or not answered
	5	.Left - deceased
	6	.Left - institutionalized
	7	.Left - living in Armed Forces barracks
	8	.Left - moved outside of country
	9	.Left - separation or divorce
	10	.Left - person 201 or greater no longer living with a sample person
	11	.Left - other
D U-REANT	2	2290
Preedited reason for entering current address. Control card item 23		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable (person did not move or person no longer in sample) or not answered
	1	.Entered - birth
	2	.Entered - marriage
	3	.Entered - other
	4	.Entered (before sample people)
D U-MONLFT	2	2292
Preedited month left previous wave		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
address. Control card item 23. Range = 0,12		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable (person did not move or not in sample previous wave)
D U-MONENT	2	2294
Preedited month entered current address. Control card item 23. Range = 0,12		
U All persons, including children.		
V	0	.Not applicable (person did not move or person no longer in sample)
D U-DAYLFT	2	2296
Preedited day left previous wave address. Control card item 23. Range = 0,31		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable (person did not move or not in sample previous wave)
D U-DAYENT	2	2298
Preedited day entered current address. Control card item 23. Range = 0,31		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable (person did not move or person no longer in sample)
D CC-ADLFT	2	2300
Control card address ID of previous wave		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable (person did not move or not in sample previous wave)
D CC-ADENT	2	2302
Control card address ID of current wave		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable (person did not move or person no longer in sample)
D U-BRTHYR	4	2304
Preedited year of birth. Control card item 24 Range = -9,899		
U All persons, including children		
V	-9	.Not answered
1900.Born 1900 or earlier		
D U-PNPT	3	2308
Preedited person number of parent. Control card item 25		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-9	.Not answered
D U-MS	1	2311
Preedited marital status. Control card item 26A		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable
	1	.Married - spouse present
	2	.Married - spouse absent
	3	.Widowed
	4	.Divorced
	5	.Separated
	6	.Never married
	9	.Not answered

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U-PNSP	3	2312
Preeditd person number of spouse Control card item 268 Range = -9,899		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable -9. Not answered		
D U-PNGD	3	2315
Preeditd person number of guardian. Control card item 27 Range = -9,899		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or person no longer in sample)		
D U-SEX	1	2318
Preeditd sex code. Control card item 28		
U All persons, including children		
V 1 .Male 2 .Female 9 .Not answered		
D U-RACE	1	2319
Preeditd race code. Control card item 29		
U All persons, including children		
V 1 .White 2 .Black 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander 5 .Other 9 .Not answered		
D U-ORIGIN	2	2320
Uneditd ethnic origin code. Control card item 30		
U All persons, including children		
V -9. Not answered 1 .German 2 .English 3 .Irish 4 .French 5 .Italian 6 .Scottish 7 .Polish 8 .Dutch 9 .Swedish 10 .Norwegian 11 .Russian 12 .Ukrainian 13 .Welsh 14 .Mexican-American 15 .Chicano 16 .Mexican 17 .Puerto Rican 18 .Cuban 19 .Central or South American (Spanish speaking) 20 .Other Spanish 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro) 30 .Another group not listed 39 .Don't know		
D U-HIGRDE	2	2322
Uneditd highest grade of school attended. Control card item 31A		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -9. Not answered 0 .Not applicable, did not attend, attended only kindergarten		
* 01-08 .Elementary *		
* 09-12 .High school *		
* 21-26 .College *		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*		*
D U-COMPL	1	2324
Was highest grade completed. Uneditd - control card item 318		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable 1 .Yes 2 .No 9 .Not answered		
D U-VET	1	2325
Uneditd veteran status. Control card item 32A		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable 1 .Yes 2 .No 9 .Not answered		
D U-SRVDTE	1	2326
Uneditd period of service. Control card item 32B		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75) 2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55) 3 .World war II (Sept'40-July'47) 4 .World war I (Apr'17-Nov'18) 5 .May 1975 or later 6 .Other service 9 .Not answered		
D U-AF	1	2327
Currently in Armed Forces - uneditd control card item 32C		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not applicable 1 .Yes 2 .No 9 .Not answered		
D U-SSNDK	1	2328
Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN') is not provided - uneditd control card item 33C		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not answered 1 .Don't know 2 .Refusal 3 .None		
D FILLER	15	2329
Blank filler		
D HCHANGE1	1	2344
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition over the 4 reference months or in the 5th month up until date of interview. A change in address is not reflected in this field unless the composition of the group living together changes as a result. The first field is always "1". For each succeeding month the value of the field is the same as for the preceding month if there has been no change in composition. If a change has occurred, the field for the following month is one greater than the field for the preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1		
U All persons, including children		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HCHANGE2	1	2345
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2		
U All persons, including children		
D HCHANGE3	1	2346
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3		
U All persons, including children		
D HCHANGE4	1	2347
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4		
U All persons, including children		
D HCHANGE5	1	2348
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 5. Range = 1,5		
D FCHANGE1	1	2349
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next. These fields only relate to primary and unrelated subfamilies and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1		
U All persons, including children		
D FCHANGE2	1	2350
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2		
U All persons, including children		
D FCHANGE3	1	2351
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3		
U All persons, including children		
D FCHANGE4	1	2352
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4		
U All persons, including children		
D SCHANGE1	1	2353
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition from month to month. If, during any month, the person is not a member of a related subfamily, the value of the field for the corresponding month is '0'. For members of subfamilies the values in the fields are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1		
U All persons, including children		
D SCHANGE2	1	2354
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2		
U All persons, including children		
D SCHANGE3	1	2355
Used to determine if the related		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3		
U All persons, including children		
D SCHANGE4	1	2356
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4		
U All persons, including children		
*		*
*	Income aggregates by months 1-4	
*		*
D PPTOTIN1	8	2357
Total persons income for month 1. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PPTOTIN2	8	2365
Total persons income for month 2. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PPTOTIN3	8	2373
Total persons income for month 3. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PPTOTIN4	8	2381
Total persons income for month 4. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-EARN1	7	2389
Total persons earned income for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-EARN2	7	2396
Total persons earned income for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-EARN3	7	2403
Total persons earned income for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-EARN4	7	2410
Total persons earned income for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-PROP1	8	2417
Total property (asset) income for month 1. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-PROP2	8	2425
Total property (asset) income for month 2. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-PROP3	8	2433
Total property (asset) income for month 3. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-PROP4	8	2441
Total property (asset) income for month 4. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-TRAN1	7	2449
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-TRAN2	7	2456
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-TRAN3	7	2463
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-TRAN4	7	2470
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PPOTHER1	7	2477
Total persons other income for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PPOTHER2	7	2484
Total persons other income for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PPOTHER3	7	2491
Total persons other income for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PPOTHER4	7	2498
Total persons other income for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
*		*
*	Reciprocity/asset arrays	*
*		*
D RECIPSUM	75	2505
Income reciprocity summary. There are 75 fields allocated for this summary. Character location is listed beside each field used. Fields not used are zero filled.		
*2505.Social security		
*2506.Railroad retirement		
*2507.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)		
*2509.State unemployment compensation		
*2510.Supplemental unemployment benefits		
*2511.Other unemployment compensation		
*2512.Veterans compensation or pensions		
*2514.Workers compensation		
*2516.Employer or union temporary sickness policy		
*2517.Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own		
*2524.Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)		
*2525.General assistance or general relief		
*2527.Foster child care payments		
*2528.Other welfare		
*2529.WIC		
*2531.Food stamps		
*2532.Child support payments		
*2533.Alimony payments		
*2534.Pension from company or union		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*2535.Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions		
*2536.U.S. military retirement pay		
*2538.State government pensions		
*2539.Local government pensions		
*2540.Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities		
*2541.Estates and trusts		
*2542.Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor		
*2544.GI bill education benefits		
*2554.Income assistance from a charitable group		
*2555.Money from relatives or friends		
*2556.Lump sum payments		
*2557.Income from roomers or boarders		
*2558.National guard or reserve pay		
*2559.Incidental or casual earnings		
*2560.Other cash income not included elsewhere		
*2579.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)		
the possible answers in each field (1-75) are listed below:		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D ASSETSUM	13	2580
Asset ownership summary. There are 13 (1-digit) fields defined below. Character location is listed beside each field.		
*2580.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts		
*2581.ISS Code 101 - money market accounts		
*2582.ISS Code 102 - certificates of deposit		
*2583.ISS Code 103 - now accounts		
*2584.ISS Code 104 - money market funds		
*2585.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government securities		
*2596.ISS Code 106 - municipal or corporate bonds		
*2587.ISS Code 107 - other interest earning assets		
*2588.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual funds		
*2589.ISS Code 120 - rental property		
*2590.ISS Code 130 - mortgages		
*2591.ISS Code 140 - royalties		
*2592.ISS Code 150 - other financial investments		
the possible answers in each field (1-13) are:		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
*		*
*	Employment status recode by months 1-4	*
*		*
D ESR-1	1	2593
Employment status recode for month 1 of the reference period.		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks	
	2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff	
	3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff	
	4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff	
	5 .With job one or more weeks, spent weeks looking or on layoff	
	6 .No job during month, spent or on layoff	
	7 .No job during month looking or on layoff	
	8 .No job during month, on layoff	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ESR-2	1	2594
Employment status recode for month 2 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks		
2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff		
3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff		
4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff		
5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff		
6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff		
7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff		
8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff		
D ESR-3	1	2595
Employment status recode for month 3 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks		
2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff		
3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff		
4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff		
5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff		
6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff		
7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff		
8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff		
D ESR-4	1	2596
Employment status recode for month 4 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks		
2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff		
3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff		
4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff		
5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff		
6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff		
7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff		
8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff		
*		*
*	Recoded labor force and reciprocity	*
*	items by months 1-4	*
*		*
D WKSPER1	1	2597
Number of weeks in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
4 .Four weeks		
5 .Five weeks		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WKSPER2	1	2598
Number of weeks in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
4 .Four weeks		
5 .Five weeks		
D WKSPER3	1	2599
Number of weeks in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
4 .Four weeks		
5 .Five weeks		
D WKSPER4	1	2600
Number of weeks in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
4 .Four weeks		
5 .Five weeks		
D WKSJB1	1	2601
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		
D WKSJB2	1	2602
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		
D WKSJB3	1	2603
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		
D WKSJB4	1	2604
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D WKWJOB            18    2605            TABLE  
 Did this person have a job or business during  
 this week of the reference period. There are 18  
 answer fields, one for each week of the  
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D WKSROP1            1    2623  
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
 or business for month 1 of the  
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)  
 1 .1 week  
 2 .2 weeks  
 3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSROP2            1    2624  
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
 or business for month 2 of the  
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)  
 1 .1 week  
 2 .2 weeks  
 3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSROP3            1    2625  
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
 or business for month 3 of the  
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)  
 1 .1 week  
 2 .2 weeks  
 3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSROP4            1    2626  
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
 or business for month 4 of the  
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)  
 1 .1 week  
 2 .2 weeks  
 3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB           18    2627            TABLE  
 Was this person with a job or business but  
 without pay for this week of the reference  
 period. There are 18 answer fields, one  
 for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D WKSLOK1            1    2645  
 Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff  
 in month 1 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .None or not applicable  
 1 .1 week

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

2 .2 weeks  
 3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK2            1    2646  
 Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff  
 in month 2 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .None or not applicable  
 1 .1 week  
 2 .2 weeks  
 3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK3            1    2647  
 Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff  
 in month 3 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .None or not applicable  
 1 .1 week  
 2 .2 weeks  
 3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK4            1    2648  
 Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff  
 in month 4 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .None or not applicable  
 1 .1 week  
 2 .2 weeks  
 3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK           18    2649            TABLE  
 Was this person looking for work or on  
 layoff during this week of the reference  
 period. There are 18 answer fields, one  
 for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D CARECOV1           1    2667  
 Is this person covered by medicare for  
 month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
 disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D CARECOV2           1    2668  
 Is this person covered by medicare for  
 month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
 disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D CARECOV3	1	2669
Is this person covered by medicare for month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D CARECOV4	1	2670
Is this person covered by medicare for month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D MEDICAID	1	2671
Is this person covered by medicaid		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D CAIDCOV1	1	2672
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D CAIDCOV2	1	2673
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D CAIDCOV3	1	2674
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D CAIDCOV4	1	2675
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D WICCOV1	1	2676
Was this person covered by WIC for month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D WICCOV2	1	2677
Was this person covered by WIC for month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D WICCOV3	1	2678
Was this person covered by WIC for month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D WICCOV4	1	2679
Was this person covered by WIC for month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D WICVAL1	4	2680
Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
D WICVAL2	4	2684
Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
D WICVAL3	4	2688
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
D WICVAL4	4	2692
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
D HIIND	1	2696
Is this person covered by health insurance		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D HIMNTH1	1	2697
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 1		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D HIMNTH2	1	2698
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 2		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HIMNTH3	1	2699
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 3		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D HIMNTH4	1	2700
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 4		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D INCSOURC	20	2701
Income source code (10 answer fields of 2-characters each). Source of income for this person		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Social security	
	2 .Railroad retirement	
	3 .Federal supplemental security income	
	5 .State unemployment compensation	
	6 .Supplemental unemployment benefits	
	7 .Other unemployment compensation	
	8 .Veterans compensation or pensions	
	10 .Workers compensation	
	12 .Employer or union temporary sickness policy	
	13 .Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	
	20 .Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)	
	21 .General assistance or general relief	
	23 .Foster child care payments	
	24 .Other welfare	
	25 .WIC	
	27 .Food stamps	
	28 .Child support payments	
	29 .Alimony payments	
	30 .Pension from company or union	
	31 .Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions	
	32 .U.S. military retirement pay	
	34 .State government pensions	
	35 .Local government pensions	
	36 .Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities	
	37 .Estates and trusts	
	38 .Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor	
	40 .GI bill education benefits	
	50 .Income assistance from a charitable group	
	51 .Money from relatives or friends	
	52 .Lump sum payments	
	53 .Income from roomers or boarders	
	54 .National guard or reserve pay	
	55 .Incidental or casual earnings	
	56 .Other cash income not included elsewhere	
	75 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)	
D ASTSOURC	39	2721
Asset source code (13 answer fields of 3-characters each) asset belonging to this person		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	000 .Not applicable	
	100.Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	
	101.Money market deposit accounts	
	102.Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
103.NOW, super NOW, or other interest earning checking accounts		
104.Money market funds		
105.U.S. government securities		
106.Municipal or corporate bonds		
107.Other interest earning assets		
110.Stocks or mutual fund shares		
120.Rental property		
130.Mortgages		
140.Royalties		
150.Other financial investments		
* * * * *		
* The following are coverage recodes. If*		
* this person was covered by program *		
* reciprocity on another questionnaire, *		
* these flags are set. By months 1-4 *		
* * * * *		
D VETS1	1	2760
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D VETS2	1	2761
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D VETS3	1	2762
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D VETS4	1	2763
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D AFDC1	1	2764
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D AFDC2	1	2765
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D AFDC3	1	2766
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D AFDC4	1	2767
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOODSTP1	1	2768
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOODSTP2	1	2769
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOODSTP3	1	2770
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOODSTP4	1	2771
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D GENASST1	1	2772
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D GENASST2	1	2773
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D GENASST3	1	2774
Was this person covered by any general		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
assistance income during month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D GENASST4	1	2775
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOSTKID1	1	2776
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 1 of the reference period		
U All persons, no age limitation		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOSTKID2	1	2777
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 2 of the reference period		
U All persons, no age limitation		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOSTKID3	1	2778
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 3 of the reference period		
U All persons, no age limitation		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOSTKID4	1	2779
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 4 of the reference period		
U All persons, no age limitation		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OTHWELF1	1	2780
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OTHWELF2	1	2781
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OTHWELF3	1	2782
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D OTHWELF4	1	2783
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D SOCSEC1	1	2784
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 1 of the reference period		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D SOCSEC2	1	2785
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 2 of the reference period		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D SOCSEC3	1	2786
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 3 of the reference period		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D SOCSEC4	1	2787
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 4 of the reference period		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D RAILRD1	1	2788
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 1 of the reference period		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D RAILRD2	1	2789
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 2 of the reference period		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D RAILRD3	1	2790
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 3 of the reference period		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D RAILRD4	1	2791
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 4 of the reference period		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
*		
*	Cover page section	
*		
D IT7A	1	2792
Preedited ques. item 7A - persons interview status		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not answered	
1	.Self	
2	.Proxy	
D IT7B	3	2793
Unedited ques. item 7B - person number of proxy. Range = 0,999		
Range = 0,899		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IT7C	1	2796
Preedited persons noninterview status ques. item 7C		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not answered	
1	.Type 2 refusal	
2	.Type 2 other	
D IT8MTH	2	2797
Unedited month of interview - ques. item 8. Range = 0,12		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IT8DAY	2	2799
Unedited day of interview - ques. item 8. Range = 0,31		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IT9B	3	2801
Unedited total interview time in minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 0,999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IT10B	3	2804
Unedited total clerical review time in minutes. Ques. item 10B		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
*		
*	Labor force and reciprocity section	
*		
D SC1000	1	2807
During the 4-month period did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes - skip to SC1056	
2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1002	1	2808
Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No - skip to SC1048	
*		*
The next 19 fields (SC1004 through SC1040) are possible answers to the question:		
*		*
In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job		
*		*
D SC1004	1	2809
All weeks in reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as looking or on layoff all weeks in reference period or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as looking or on layoff all weeks in reference period	
D SC1006	1	2810
1st week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1008	1	2811
2nd week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1010	1	2812
3rd week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1012	1	2813
4th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1014	1	2814
5th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1016	1	2815
6th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1018	1	2816
7th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1020	1	2817
8th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1022	1	2818
9th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1024	1	2819
10th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1026	1	2820
11th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1028	1	2821
12th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1030	1	2822
13th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1032	1	2823
14th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1034	1	2824
15th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
	1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1036	1	2825
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1038	1	2826
17th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1040	1	2827
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1042	1	2828
Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes - skip to SC1046	
2	.No	
D SC1044	1	2829
What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Already had a job	
2	.Temporary illness	
3	.School	
4	.Other	
D SC1046	1	2830
Check item R1		
Is the "all" box marked in SC1004		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes - skip to SC1240	
2	.No - skip to SC1050	
D SC1048	1	2831
Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when ... wanted a job		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes - skip to SC1052	
2	.No - skip to SC1240	
D SC1050	1	2832
There were weeks that ... did not work or look for work . Did ... want a job in those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1240	
D SC1052	1	2833
Could ... have taken a job in those weeks if one had been offered		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1240	
D SC1054	2	2834

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Believes no work available in line of work or area - skip to SC1240	
2	.Couldn't find any work - skip to SC1240	
3	.Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience - skip to SC1240	
4	.Employers think too young or too old - skip to SC1240	
5	.Other personal handicap in finding job - skip to SC1240	
6	.Can't arrange child care - skip to SC1240	
7	.Family responsibilities - skip to SC1240	
8	.In school or other training - skip to SC1240	
9	.Ill health, physical disability - skip to SC1240	
10	.Other - skip to SC1240	
D SC1056	1	2836
Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during each of the weeks in this period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1100	
D SC1058	1	2837
Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any full weeks during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1230	
*		
*	The next 19 fields (SC1060 through SC1096) are possible answers to the question;	
*		
*	In which weeks was ... absent without pay	
*		
D SC1060	1	2838
All weeks in reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as absent without pay for all weeks in reference period or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1062	1	2839
1st week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1064	1	2840
2nd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1066	1	2841
3rd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1068	1	2842
4th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1070	1	2843
5th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1072	1	2844
6th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1074	1	2845
7th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1076	1	2846
8th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1078	1	2847
9th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1080	1	2848
10th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1082	1	2849
11th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1084	1	2850
12th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1086	1	2851
13th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1088	1	2852
14th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1090	1	2853
15th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1092	1	2854
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1094	1	2855
17th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1096	1	2856
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1098	1	2857
What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.On layoff - skip to SC1230	
2	.Own illness - skip to SC1230	
3	.On vacation - skip to SC1230	
4	.Bad weather - skip to SC1230	
5	.Labor dispute - skip to SC1230	
6	.New job to begin within 30 days - skip to SC1230	
7	.Other - skip to SC1230	
*	*	
*	The next 18 fields (SC1100 through SC1134) are possible answers to the question:	
*	*	
*	In which weeks did ... have a job or business	
*	*	



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1134	1	2875
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056	
1	.Marked as a week having a job or business	
D SC1136	1	2876
Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1176	
*		
*	The next 18 fields (SC1138 through SC1172) are possible answers to the question:	
*		
*	In which weeks was ... absent without pay	
*		
D SC1138	1	2877
1st week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1140	1	2878
2nd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1142	1	2879
3rd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1144	1	2880
4th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1146	1	2881
5th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1148	1	2882
6th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1150	1	2883
7th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1152	1	2884
8th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1154	1	2885
9th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1156	1	2886
10th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1158	1	2887
11th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1160	1	2888
12th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1162	1	2889
13th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1164	1	2890
14th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1166	1	2891
15th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1168	1	2892
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1170	1	2893
17th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1172	1	2894
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1174	1	2895
What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.On layoff	
2	.Own illness	
3	.On vacation	
4	.Bad weather	
5	.Labor dispute	
6	.New job to begin within 30 days	
7	.Other	
D SC1176	1	2896
Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1222	
*		*
* The next 19 fields (SC1178 through SC1214) are possible answers to the question:		
*		*
* In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job		
*		*
D SC1178	1	2897
All weeks without a job in reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as looking for work or on layoff from a job for all weeks without a job in reference period or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as looking for work or on layoff from a job for all weeks without a job in reference period	
D SC1180	1	2898
1st week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1182	1	2899
2nd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1184	1	2900
3rd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1186	1	2901
4th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1188	1	2902
5th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1190	1	2903
6th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1192	1	2904
7th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1194	1	2905
8th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1196	1	2906
9th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1198	1	2907
10th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1200	1	2908
11th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1202	1	2909
12th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1204	1	2910
13th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1206	1	2911
14th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1208	1	2912
15th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1210	1	2913
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1212	1	2914
17th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176	
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1214	1	2915
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking for work	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1	.Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job	
D SC1216	1	2916
Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes - skip to SC1220	
2	.No	
D SC1218	1	2917
What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Already has a job	
2	.Temporary illness	
3	.School	
4	.Other	
D SC1220	1	2918
Check item R2		
Is each week of the 4-month period marked as "with a job or business" or "looking for work or on layoff"		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes - skip to SC1230	
2	.No - skip to SC1224	
D SC1222	1	2919
Did ... want a job in those weeks when ... did not have one		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes - skip to SC1226	
2	.No - skip to SC1230	
D SC1224	1	2920
There were weeks in this period when ... did not have a job and was not looking for a job . Did ... want a job in those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1230	
D SC1226	1	2921
Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1230	
D SC1228	2	2922
During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Believes no work available in line of work or area	
2	.Couldn't find any work	
3	.Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience	
4	.Employers think too young or too old	
5	.Other personal handicap in finding job	
6	.Can't arrange child care	

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

7 .Family responsibilities  
8 .In school or other training  
9 .Ill health, physical disability  
10 .Other

D SC1230            2      2924  
In the weeks that ... worked during  
the 4-month period, how many  
hours did ... usually work per week  
Range = -9,99  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
0 .None - skip to SC1240

D FILLER            5      2926  
Blank filler

D SC1240            1      2931  
During this 4-month period, did ...  
receive any state unemployment  
compensation payments  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242            1      2932  
During this period, did ... also  
receive any supplemental  
unemployment benefits (sub)  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D SC1244            1      2933  
Check item R4  
Is "worked" marked on the ISS list  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No skip to SC1330

D SC1246            1      2934  
During this 4-month period did ... receive  
any worker's compensation for any kind of  
job-related illness or injury  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D SC1330            1      2935  
Check item R5  
Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332            2      2936  
How long did ... serve on active  
duty in the Armed Forces  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Less than 6 months  
2 .6 to 23 months  
3 .2 to 19 years  
4 .20 or more years  
-1 .Dk

D SC1334            2      2938  
Does ... have a service connected  
disability  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V 0 .Not in universe

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1338  
-1 .DK - skip to SC1338

D SC1336            1      2940  
What is ...'s VA percent disability  
rating  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .1-10 percent  
2 .11-29 percent  
3 .30-49 percent  
4 .50 percent  
5 .51-89 percent  
6 .90-99 percent  
7 .100 percent

D SC1338            1      2941  
During this 4-month period did ...  
receive pension or compensation  
payments from the veterans  
administration  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D SC1340            1      2942  
Check item R6  
Is ... 18 years of age or over  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342            1      2943  
During this 4-month period did ...  
receive any Social Security payments  
U Persons 18 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344            1      2944  
Check item R7  
Is ... 65 years of age or over  
U Persons 18 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes - skip to SC1354  
2 .No

D SC1346            2      2945  
What is the reason ... is getting  
Social Security - is it because ... is  
U Persons 18-64 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Retired  
2 .Disabled  
3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child  
4 .Spouse or dependent child  
5 .Some other reason - skip to SC1354  
-1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

D SC1348            2      2947  
Is there another reason ...  
receives Social Security  
U Persons 18-64 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Retired - skip to SC1354  
2 .Disabled - skip to SC1354  
3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -  
skip to SC1354  
4 .Spouse or dependent child -  
skip to SC1354  
5 .No other reason - skip to SC1354  
-1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1350	1	2949
Check item R8		
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household		
U Persons 18-64 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1354		
D SC1352	1	2950
During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments, especially for ...'s children (under 18)		
U Persons 18-64 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1354	1	2951
During this 4-month period did ... receive any supplemental security income (SSI) payments from the U.S. government		
U Persons 18 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1358		
D SC1358	1	2952
Check item R9		
Is ... 40 years of age or over		
U Persons 18 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1386		
D SC1360	1	2953
Has ... ever retired from a job or business		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1384		
D SC1362	1	2954
During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1382		
*		*
* The next 7 fields (SC1364 through SC1378) are possible answers to the questions:		
*		*
* What kind of retirement income; anything else		
*		*
D SC1364	1	2955
U.S. government railroad retirement		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362		
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income		
D SC1366	1	2956
Pension from company or union		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
income or not in universe based on response to SC1362		
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income		
D SC1368	1	2957
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362		
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income		
D SC1370	1	2958
U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362		
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income		
D SC1374	1	2959
State government pension		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362		
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income		
D SC1376	1	2960
Local government pension		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362		
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income		
D SC1378	1	2961
Other or DK		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362		
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income		
D SC1380	2	2962
* What kind of retirement income; anything else		
* Codes from Income Source List		
* See appendix A-1		
* U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
* V 0 .Not in universe based on response to SC1362		
D SC1382	1	2964
During this 4-month period did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1384	1	2965
Check item R10		
Is ... 70 years of age or over		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1414		
2 .No		
D SC1386	1	2966
Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do		
U Persons 15-69 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1414		
D SC1388	1	2967
During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability		
U Persons 15-69 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1414		
*		*
* The next 9 fields (SC1390 through SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410) are possible answers to the question:		
*		*
* What kind of income (received because of ...'s health condition or disability)		
*		*
D SC1390	1	2968
U.S. government railroad retirement		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1394	1	2969
Worker's compensation		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1396	1	2970
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1398	1	2971
Pension from company or union		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1400	1	2972
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1402	1	2973
U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1406	1	2974
State government pension		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1408	1	2975
Local government pension		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1410	1	2976
Other or DK		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1412	2	2977
What kind of income		
Code from Income Source List		
See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V 0 .Not in universe based on response to SC1388		
D SC1414	1	2979
Check item R11		
What is ...'s marital status		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Married - skip to SC1418		
2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426		
3 .Divorced		
4 .Separated		
5 .Never married - skip to SC1420		
D SC1416	1	2980
Did ... receive any alimony during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1420		
2 .No - skip to SC1420		
D SC1418	1	2981
Has ... ever been widowed or divorced		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		

DATA SIZE BEGIN

- 1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
- 2 .Divorced
- 3 .Both widowed and divorced
- 4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420 1 2982  
 Check item R12  
 Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422 1 2983  
 Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D SC1424 1 2984  
 Check item R13  
 Is "both widowed and divorced" box marked in SC1418  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426 1 2985  
 During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1458

\*  
 \* The next 10 fields (SC1428 through  
 \* SC1450) are possible answers to the  
 \* questions:  
 \*  
 \* What kind of income was this (pensions  
 \* or annuities received as a widow(er));  
 \* anything else  
 \*

D SC1428 1 2986  
 U.S. government railroad retirement  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426  
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430 1 2987  
 Veterans compensation or pension  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426  
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434 1 2988  
 Pension from company or union  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426  
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436 1 2989  
 Federal civil service or other

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Federal civilian employee pension  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426  
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438 1 2990  
 U.S. military retirement  
 (Exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426  
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442 1 2991  
 State government pension  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426  
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444 1 2992  
 Local government pension  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426  
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446 1 2993  
 Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426  
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448 1 2994  
 Payments from estate or trust  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426  
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450 1 2995  
 Other or DK (income received as widow)  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426  
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452 2 2996  
 Income source code for other pension or annuity received as a widow(er)  
 Codes from Income Source List  
 See appendix A-1  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe based on response to SC1426

D SC1454 1 2998  
 Check item R14  
 Is "veterans compensation or pension" marked in SC1430  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1458

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1456	1	2999
Did ...'s late husband die while in the service or from a service-related injury		
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes, in the service	
	2 .Yes, from service-related injury	
	3 .No	
D SC1458	1	3000
Check item R15		
Is ... 65 years of age or over		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes - skip to SC1462	
	2 .No	
D SC1460	1	3001
Check item R16		
Is ... disabled		
U	Persons 15-64 years old	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No - skip to SC1024	
D SC1462	1	3002
Is ... covered by Medicare		
U	Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No - skip to SC1024	
D FILLER	2	3003
Blank filler		
D SC1468	1	3005
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip to SC1474	
	2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to SC1474	
	3 .Both hospital and medical (type A and B) - skip to SC1474	
	4 .Card not available	
D SC1470	1	3006
If I were to call later would you be able to provide ...'s medicare number		
U	Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D SC1472	1	3007
Does ...'s medicare help pay for doctor bills		
U	Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D SC1474	1	3008
Check item R17		
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes - skip to SC1480	
	2 .No	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1476	1	3009
Check item R18		
Is ... 18 years of age or over		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No - skip to SC1536	
D SC1480	1	3010
Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4 - month period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D SC1482	1	3011
Check item R19		
Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .No spouse in household	
	2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted	
	3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC1502	
D SC1484	1	3012
During the 4-month period, did ... receive any welfare such as AFDC, WIC, or general assistance (for ... or ...'s children)		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No - skip to SC1502	
*		*
* The next 5 fields (SC1486 through		
* SC1496) are possible answers to the		
* questions:		
*		*
* What kind of welfare did ...		
* receive anything else		
*		*
D SC1486	1	3013
AFDC		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484	
	1 .Marked as a kind of welfare	
D SC1488	1	3014
General assistance or general relief		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484	
	1 .Marked as a kind of welfare	
D SC1492	1	3015
Foster child care		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484	
	1 .Marked as a kind of welfare	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1494	1	3016
WIC		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or Not in universe based on response to SC1484	
1	.Marked as a kind of welfare	
D SC1496	1	3017
Other or DK		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484	
1	.Marked as a kind of welfare	
D SC1498	2	3018
What kind of welfare did ... receive; anything else. See Appendix A-1 Income Source List		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0	.Not in universe based on response to SC1484	
D SC1502	1	3020
During the 4-month period was ... covered by Medicaid or other public assistance program that pays for medical care		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D SC1506	1	3021
Check item R20		
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1524	
D SC1508	1	3022
Were any of ...'s children under 18 covered by Medicaid		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1536	
D SC1510	2	3023
How many of ...'s children were covered by Medicaid		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)	
-5.All children (skip to SC1524)		
1.1 child		
2.2 children		
3.3 children		
4.4 children		
5.5 or more children but not all		
*		
*	The next 5 fields (SC1512 through SC1520) are possible answers to the question:	
*		
*	Which children were covered	
*		
*	Note: No person numbers are listed	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*	here if "all" children are indicated	
*	in SC1510	
*		
D SC1512	3	3025
Person no. = 101-199		
U Children under 18 years old		
D SC1514	3	3028
Person no. = 101-199		
U Children under 18 years old		
D SC1516	3	3031
Person no. = 101-199		
U Children under 18 years old		
D SC1518	3	3034
Person no. = 101-199		
U Children under 18 years old		
D SC1520	3	3037
Person no. = 101-199		
U Children under 18 years old		
D SC1524	1	3040
Check item R21		
Was ... or ...'s children covered by Medicaid		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1536	
D SC1526	1	3041
Was (.../(and)...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes - ship to SC1536	
2	.No	
*		
*	The next 4 fields (SC1528 through SC1534) are possible answers to the question:	
*		
*	In which months was .../(and)...'s children) covered	
*		
D SC1528	1	3042
Last month		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526	
1	.Marked as a month covered	
D SC1530	1	3043
2 months ago		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526	
1	.Marked as a month covered	
D SC1532	1	3044
3 months ago		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526	
1	.Marked as a month covered	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1534	1	3045
4 months ago		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526	
1	.Marked as a month covered	
D SC1536	1	3046
During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes - skip to SC1568	
2	.No - skip to SC1568	
D SC1537	1	3047
Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes - skip to SC1568	
2	.No - skip to SC1568	
D SC1538	1	3048
Did ... have this health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes - skip to SC1548	
2	.No	
*		*
*	The next 4 fields (SC1540 through SC1546) are possible answers to the question:	*
*		*
*	In which months (1-4) did ... have the plan	*
*		*
D SC1540	1	3049
Last month		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a month with the plan or not in universe based on response to SC1538	
1	.Marked as a month with the plan	
D SC1542	1	3050
2 months ago		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a month with the plan or not in universe based on response to SC1538	
1	.Marked as a month with the plan	
D SC1544	1	3051
3 months ago		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a month with the plan or not in universe based on response to SC1538	
1	.Marked as a month with the plan	
D SC1546	1	3052
4 months ago		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a month with the plan or not in universe based on response to SC1538	
1	.Marked as a month with the plan	
D SC1548	1	3053
Was ...'s plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a pension plan)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1552	
D SC1550	1	3054
Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.All	
2	.Part	
3	.None	
D SC1552	1	3055
Was this an individual plan or a family plan		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Individual - skip to SC1568	
2	.Family	
D SC1554	1	3056
Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes - skip to SC1624	
2	.No	
*		*
*	The next 5 fields (SC1556 through SC1564) are possible answers to the question:	*
*		*
*	Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan	*
*		*
*	Note: No person numbers appear if plan covers all persons living here	*
D SC1556	3	3057
Person no. = 101-999		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D SC1558	3	3060
Person no. = 101-999		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D SC1560	3	3063
Person no. = 101-999		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D SC1562	3	3066
Person no. = 101-999		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D SC1564	3	3069
Person no. = 101-999		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D SC1566	1	3072
Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan; if this person was covered by a health plan but no one else in the household was covered by that plan, this field is a "1".		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe, some others covered	
1	.No one else covered	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1568	1	3073	D SC1586	1	3094
Check item R22			If this person was covered by a		
Is ... the designated parent or			health plan but none of his/her		
guardian of children under 18 who			children were covered by that		
live in this household			plan this field is "1".		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Children under 18 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe, some children covered		
1 .Yes			1 .No children covered		
2 .No - skip to SC1624					
D SC1570	2	3074	D SC1624	1	3095
Check item R23			Did ... have any accounts or		
Have each of these children already			savings in a bank, credit union, or		
been identified as members of a			savings and loan at any time during		
family health insurance plan			the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes			1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1574			2 .No - skip to SC1634		
-1 .DK - skip to SC1574					
D SC1572	1	3076	D SC1626	1	3096
I have recorded that all of ...'s			Did ... have any regular or		
children were covered by a health			passbook savings accounts		
insurance plan - is that correct			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 0 .Not in universe			1 .Yes		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1624			2 .No		
2 .No					
D SC1574	2	3077	D SC1628	1	3097
How many of ...'s children were			Did ... have any money market		
covered by a health insurance plan			deposit accounts		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not in universe		
-5 .All children - skip to SC1624			1 .Yes		
1 .1 child			2 .No		
2 .2 children					
3 .3 children			D SC1630	1	3098
4 .4 children			Did ... have any certificates of		
5 .5 or more children but not all			deposit or other savings certificates		
*			U Persons 15 years old or older		
* The next 5 fields (SC1576 through			V 0 .Not in universe		
* SC1584) are possible answers to the			1 .Yes		
* question:			2 .No		
*					
* Are any of (which of) ...'s			D SC1632	1	3099
* children were covered by a health			Did ... have any NOW, super NOW,		
* insurance plan			or other interest-earning		
*			checking accounts		
			U Persons 15 years old or older		
			V 0 .Not in universe		
			1 .Yes		
			2 .No		
D SC1576	3	3079	D SC1634	1	3100
Person no. = 101-999			At any time during the 4-month		
U Children under 18 years old			period did ... own anything (else)		
V 0 .Not in universe			which earned interest such as money		
D SC1578	3	3082	market funds, U.S. government		
Person no. = 101-999			securities, mortgages or bonds		
U Children under 18 years old			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC1580	3	3085	1 .Yes		
Person no. = 101-999			2 .No - skip to SC1648		
U Children under 18 years old			*		
V 0 .Not in universe			* The next 6 fields (SC1636 through		
D SC1582	3	3088	* SC1646) are possible answers to the		
Person no. = 101-999			* questions:		
U Children under 18 years old			*		
V 0 .Not in universe			* Which kinds of these assets did ...		
D SC1584	3	3091	* own; any others		
Person no. = 101-999			*		
U Children under 18 years old					
V 0 .Not in universe					



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1708	3	3148	D PP-IMP06	1	3162
Code from Income Source List			Person imputation flag 06		
See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.			Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not in universe			1 .Imputed		
D SC1710	3	3151	D PP-IMP07	1	3163
Code from Income Source List			Person imputation flag 07		
See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.			Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not in universe			1 .Imputed		
D SC1712	1	3154	D PP-IMP08	1	3164
Check item E1			Person imputation flag 08		
Is "worked" marked on ISS			Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not in universe			1 .Imputed		
1 .Yes			D PP-IMP09	1	3165
2 .No - skip to first ISS code			Person imputation flag 09		
or SC4800			Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'		
D SC1714	1	3155	V 0 .Not imputed		
During the 4-month period was ...			1 .Imputed		
working for an employer or was ...			D PP-IMP10	1	3166
self-employed			Person imputation flag 10		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Worked for employer only			1 .Imputed		
2 .Self-employed only			D PP-IMP11	1	3167
3 .Both worked for employer and			Person imputation flag 11		
self-employed			Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060' through		
D SC1716	1	3156	'SC1096'		
How many different employers did ...			V 0 .Not imputed		
work for during this 4-month period			1 .Imputed		
U Persons 15 years old or older			D PP-IMP12	1	3168
V 0 .Not in universe			Person imputation flag 12		
1 .1 employer			Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'		
2 .2 employers			V 0 .Not imputed		
3 .3 or more employers			1 .Imputed		
* Labor force and recipiency *			D PP-IMP13	1	3169
* imputation flags *			Person imputation flag 13		
			Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100' through		
D PP-IMP01	1	3157	'SC1134'		
Person imputation flag 01			V 0 .Not imputed		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'			1 .Imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			D PP-IMP14	1	3170
1 .Imputed			Person imputation flag 14		
D PP-IMP02	1	3158	Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'		
Person imputation flag 02			V 0 .Not imputed		
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004' through			1 .Imputed		
'SC1040'			D PP-IMP15	1	3171
V 0 .Not imputed			Person imputation flag 15		
1 .Imputed			Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138' through		
D PP-IMP03	1	3159	'SC1172'		
Person imputation flag 03			V 0 .Not imputed		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'			1 .Imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			D PP-IMP16	1	3172
1 .Imputed			Person imputation flag 16		
D PP-IMP04	1	3160	Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'		
Person imputation flag 04			V 0 .Not imputed		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'			1 .Imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			D PP-IMP17	1	3173
1 .Imputed			Person imputation flag 17		
D PP-IMP05	1	3161	Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'		
Person imputation flag 05			V 0 .Not imputed		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'			1 .Imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed					
1 .Imputed					

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP18	1	3174
Person imputation flag 18		
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP19	1	3175
Person imputation flag 19		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP20	1	3176
Person imputation flag 20		
Imputation of 'SC1218'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP21	1	3177
Person imputation flag 21		
Imputation of 'SC1222'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP22	1	3178
Person imputation flag 22		
Imputation of 'SC1224'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP23	1	3179
Person imputation flag 23		
Imputation of 'SC1226'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP24	1	3180
Person imputation flag 24		
Imputation of 'SC1228'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP25	1	3181
Person imputation flag 25		
Imputation of 'SC1230'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP26	1	3182
Person imputation flag 26		
Imputation of 'SC1234'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP27	1	3183
Person imputation flag 27		
Imputation of 'SC1236'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP28	1	3184
Person imputation flag 28		
Imputation of 'SC1238'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP29	1	3185
Person imputation flag 29		
Imputation of 'SC1240'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP30	1	3186
Person imputation flag 30		
Imputation of 'SC1246'		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP31	1	3187
Person imputation flag 31		
Imputation of 'SC1338'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP32	1	3188
Person imputation flag 32		
Imputation of 'SC1342'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP33	1	3189
Person imputation flag 33		
Imputation of 'SC1352'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP34	1	3190
Person imputation flag 34		
Imputation of 'SC1354'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP35	1	3191
Person imputation flag 35		
Imputation of 'SC1360'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP36	1	3192
Person imputation flag 36		
Imputation of 'SC1362'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP37	1	3193
Person imputation flag 37		
Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP38	1	3194
Person imputation flag 38		
Imputation of 'SC1382'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP39	1	3195
Person imputation flag 39		
Imputation of 'SC1386'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP40	1	3196
Person imputation flag 40		
Imputation of 'SC1388'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP41	1	3197
Person imputation flag 41		
Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP42	1	3198
Person imputation flag 42		
Imputation of 'SC1416'		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP43	1	3199
Person imputation flag 43		
Imputation of 'SC1418'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP44	1	3200
Person imputation flag 44		
Imputation of 'SC1422'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP45	1	3201
Person imputation flag 45		
Imputation of 'SC1426'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP46	1	3202
Person imputation flag 46		
Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP47	1	3203
Person imputation flag 47		
Imputation of 'SC1456'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP48	1	3204
Person imputation flag 48		
Imputation of 'SC1462'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP49	1	3205
Person imputation flag 49		
Imputation of 'SC1472'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP50	1	3206
Person imputation flag 50		
Imputation of 'SC1480'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP51	1	3207
Person imputation flag 51		
Imputation of 'SC1484'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP52	1	3208
Person imputation flag 52		
Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP53	1	3209
Person imputation flag 53		
Imputation of 'SC1502'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP54	1	3210
Person imputation flag 54		
Imputation of 'SC1508'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP55	1	3211
Person imputation flag 55		
Imputation of 'SC1526'		
V 0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP56	1	3212
Person imputation flag 56		
Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP57	1	3213
Person imputation flag 57		
Imputation of 'SC1536'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP58	1	3214
Person imputation flag 58		
Imputation of 'SC1537'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP59	1	3215
Person imputation flag 59		
Imputation of 'SC1538'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP60	1	3216
Person imputation flag 60		
Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP61	1	3217
Person imputation flag 61		
Imputation of 'SC1548'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP62	1	3218
Person imputation flag 62		
Imputation of 'SC1550'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP63	1	3219
Person imputation flag 63		
Imputation of 'SC1552'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP64	1	3220
Person imputation flag 64		
Imputation of 'SC1624'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP65	1	3221
Person imputation flag 65		
Imputation of 'SC1626'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP66	1	3222
Person imputation flag 66		
Imputation of 'SC1628'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP67	1	3223
Person imputation flag 67		
Imputation of 'SC1630'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP68	1	3224
Person imputation flag 68		
Imputation of 'SC1632'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP69	1	3225
Person imputation flag 69		
Imputation of 'SC1634'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP70	1	3226
Person imputation flag 70		
Imputation of 'SC1636' through 'SC1646'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP71	1	3227
Person imputation flag 71		
Imputation of 'SC1648'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP72	1	3228
Person imputation flag 72		
Imputation of 'SC1650'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP73	1	3229
Person imputation flag 73		
Imputation of 'SC1652'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP74	1	3230
Person imputation flag 74		
Imputation of 'SC1654'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP75	1	3231
Person imputation flag 75		
Imputation of 'SC1658'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP76	1	3232
Person imputation flag 76		
Imputation of 'SC1660'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP77	1	3233
Person imputation flag 77		
Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP78	1	3234
Person imputation flag 78		
Imputation of 'SC1680'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP79	1	3235
Person imputation flag 79		
Imputation of 'SC1682'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP80	1	3236
Person imputation flag 80		
Imputation of 'SC1686'		
V 0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1	.Imputed	
D FILLER	3	3237
Blank filler		
D WS1-OCC	3	3240
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS1-IND	3	3243
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
*		
*	The next 12 fields contain	
*	employment and earnings by	
*	months 1-4	
*		
*	WS1-WKS1....4	*
*	WS1RECI1....4	*
*	WS1-AMT1....4	*
*		
D WS1-WKS1	1	3246
Number of weeks employed during month 1		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
D WS1-WKS2	1	3247
Number of weeks employed during month 2		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
D WS1-WKS3	1	3248
Number of weeks employed during month 3		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
D WS1-WKS4	1	3249
Number of weeks employed during month 4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
D WS1RECI1	1	3250
Were earnings received during month 1		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS1REC12	1	3251
Were earnings received during month 2		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D WS1REC13	1	3252
Were earnings received during month 3		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D WS1REC14	1	3253
Were earnings received during month 4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D WS1-AMT1	5	3254
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for this month 1		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS1-AMT2	5	3259
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for this month 2		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS1-AMT3	5	3264
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for this month 3		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS1-AMT4	5	3269
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for this month 4		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D FILLER	1	3274
Blank filler		
D WS1-2012	1	3275
Was ... an employee of ...		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .A private company or individual		
2 .Federal government (excluding Armed Forces)		
3 .State government		
4 .Local government		
5 .Armed Forces		
6 .Unpaid in family business or farm - skip ot WS1-2044		
D WS1-2014	1	3276
Was ... employed by ... during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024		
2 .No		
D WS1-2016	2	3277
Month in which this person became employed by this employer. Range = 0,12		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS1-2018	2	3279
Day of month shown in WS1-2016 that employment began.		
Range = 0,31.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS1-2020	2	3281
Month in which this person left this employer, if applicable.		
Range = 0,12.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS1-2022	2	3283
Day of month shown in WS1-2020 that employment ended, if applicable. Range = 0,31.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS1-2024	2	3285
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job		
Range = -9,99.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0 .None		
D WS1-2026	1	3287
Was ... paid by the hour on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to WS1-2030		
D WS1-2028	4	3288
What was ..."s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.		
Two implied decimals.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS1-2030	1	3292
During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Once a week		
2 .Once each 2 weeks		
3 .Once a month		
4 .Twice a month		
5 .Some other way		
D WS1-2032	5	3293
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job last month (month 4).		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0 .None		
D WS1-2034	5	3298
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 2 months ago (month 3).		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0 .None		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS1-2036	5	3303
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D WS1-2038	5	3308
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D WS1-2040	1	3313
Check item E4		
Is "DK" marked in all parts of WS1-2032 to WS1-2038.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to WS1-2044		
D WS1-2042	1	3314
If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
* Wage and salary imputation flags *		
D WS1IMP01	1	3315
Wage and salary imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS1IMP02	1	3316
Wage and salary imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS1IMP03	1	3317
Wage and salary imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS1IMP04	1	3318
Wage and salary imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS1IMP05	1	3319
Wage and salary imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS1IMP06	1	3320
Wage and salary imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS1CAL01	1	3321
Field 'WS1-2032' was imputed		
V 0 .No imputed input		
1 .Imputed input		
D WS1CAL02	1	3322
Field 'WS1-2034' was imputed		
V 0 .No imputed input		
1 .Imputed input		
D WS1CAL03	1	3323
Field 'WS1-2036' was imputed		
V 0 .No imputed input		
1 .Imputed input		
D WS1CAL04	1	3324
Field 'WS1-2038' was imputed		
V 0 .No imputed input		
1 .Imputed input		
D WS2-OCC	3	3325
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS2-IND	3	3328
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
* The next 12 fields contain employment and earnings by months 1-4 *		
* WS2-WKS1....4 *		
* WS2REC1....4 *		
* WS2-AMT1....4 *		
D WS2-WKS1	1	3331
Number of weeks employed during month 1		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
D WS2-WKS2	1	3332
Number of weeks employed during month 2		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
D WS2-WKS3	1	3333
Number of weeks employed during month 3		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS2-WKS4	1	3334
Number of weeks employed during month 4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
D WS2REC11	1	3335
Were earnings received during month 1		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D WS2REC12	1	3336
Were earnings received during month 2		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D WS2REC13	1	3337
Were earnings received during month 3		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D WS2REC14	1	3338
Were earnings received during month 4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D WS2-AMT1	5	3339
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for this month 1		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS2-AMT2	5	3344
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for this month 2		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS2-AMT3	5	3349
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for this month 3		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS2-AMT4	5	3354
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for this month 4		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D FILLER	1	3359
Blank filler		
D WS2-2012	1	3360
Was ... an employee of-		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .A private company or individual		
2 .Federal government		
(exclude Armed Forces)		
3 .State government		
4 .Local government		
5 .Armed Forces		
6 .Unpaid in family business or farm - skip to WS1-2044		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS2-2014	1	3361
Was ... employed by ... during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2024		
2 .No		
D WS2-2016	2	3362
Month in which this person became employed by this employer. Range = 0,12		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS2-2018	2	3364
Day of month shown in WS2-2016 that employment began. Range = 0,31.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS2-2020	2	3366
Month in which this person left this employer, if applicable. Range = 0,12.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS2-2022	2	3368
Day of month shown in WS2-2020 that employment ended, if applicable. Range = 0,31.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS2-2024	2	3370
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job		
Range = 1,99.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
D WS2-2026	1	3372
Was ... paid by the hour on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to WS2-2030		
D WS2-2028	4	3373
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... Range = 0,9999. Two implied decimals.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS2-2030	1	3377
During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Once a week		
2 .Once each 2 weeks		
3 .Once a month		
4 .Twice a month		
5 .Some other way		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS2-2032	5	3378
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job last month (month 4). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D WS2-2034	5	3383
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D WS2-2036	5	3388
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D WS2-2038	5	3393
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D WS2-2040	1	3398
Check item E4		
Is "DK" marked in all parts of WS2-2032 to WS2-2038.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to WS2-2044		
D WS2-2042	1	3399
If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
*		*
*	Wage and salary imputation flags	*
*		*
D WS2IMP01	1	3400
Wage and salary imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS2IMP02	1	3401
Wage and salary imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS2IMP03	1	3402
Wage and salary imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS2IMP04	1	3403
Wage and salary imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2026'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS2IMP05	1	3404
Wage and salary imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2028'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS2IMP06	1	3405
Wage and salary imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2030'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS2CAL01	1	3406
Field 'WS2-2032' was imputed		
V 0 .No imputed input		
1 .Imputed input		
D WS2CAL02	1	3407
Field 'WS2-2034' was imputed		
V 0 .No imputed input		
1 .Imputed input		
D WS2CAL03	1	3408
Field 'WS2-2036' was imputed		
V 0 .No imputed input		
1 .Imputed input		
D WS2CAL04	1	3409
Field 'WS2-2038' was imputed		
V 0 .No imputed input		
1 .Imputed input		
D SE10CC	3	3410
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix C		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D FILLER	1	3413
Blank filler		
D SE1-INDR	2	3414
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix D		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
*		*
*	The next 12 fields contain	*
*	business income by months 1-4	*
*		*
D SE1WKS1	1	3416
Weeks with business this month (1).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
D SE1WKS2	1	3417
Weeks with business this month (2).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE1WKS3	1	3418
Weeks with business this month (3).		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .None	
	1 .1 week	
	2 .2 weeks	
	3 .3 weeks	
	4 .4 weeks	
	5 .5 weeks	
D SE1WKS4	1	3419
Weeks with business this month (4).		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .None	
	1 .1 week	
	2 .2 weeks	
	3 .3 weeks	
	4 .4 weeks	
	5 .5 weeks	
D SE1REC1	1	3420
Did this person receive income from this business this month (1)		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D SE1REC2	1	3421
Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D SE1REC3	1	3422
Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D SE1REC4	1	3423
Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D SE1AMT1	5	3424
Amount of income received this month (1). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
D SE1AMT2	5	3429
Amount of income received this month (2). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
D SE1AMT3	5	3434
Amount of income received this month (3). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
D SE1AMT4	5	3439
Amount of income received this month (4). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
D FILLER	1	3444
Blank filler		
D SE12212	2	3445

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business total hours = 1,99.		
V	-3.None	
D SE12214	1	3447
Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No - skip to SE1-2260	
D SE12216	1	3448
Check item S2 Have questions SE12218 through SE12226 already been answered for this business by another household member		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes - skip to SE12232	
	2 .No	
D SE12218	1	3449
What was the total number of employees working for this business. Be sure to include ...		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .1 employee	
	2 .2 employees	
	3 .3 - 5 employees	
	4 .6 or more employees	
D SE12220	1	3450
Was ...'s business incorporated		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes - skip to SE12224	
	2 .No	
D SE12222	1	3451
Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE12232	
	2 .Partnership	
D SE12224	1	3452
Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No - skip to SE12232	
*	*	
*	The next 3 fields (SE12226 through SE12230)	
*	are possible answers to the question:	
*	*	
*	Which members (were owners or partners	
*	in this business)	
*	*	
D SE12226	3	3453
Person No. 101 - 999		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D SE12228	3	3456
Person No. 101 - 199		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE12230	3	3459
Person No. 101 - 999		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SE12232	1	3462
Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE12234	1	3463
Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4 month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE12236	1	3464
Check item S3		
Is "yes" marked in either SE12232 or SE12234		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE12250		
* * The next 4 fields (SE12238 through SE12244) * * contain business income by month * * *		
D SE12238	5	3465
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business last month (month 4). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D SE12240	5	3470
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D SE12242	5	3475
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D SE12244	5	3480
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D SE12246	1	3485
Check item S4		
Is "DK" marked in all parts of		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
SE12238 to SE12244.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE12250		
D SE12248	1	3486
If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE12250	1	3487
Check item S5		
Is this business incorporated		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE12262		
2 .No		
D SE12252	1	3488
Check item S6		
Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE12262		
2 .No		
D SE12254	1	3489
Can...give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE12262		
D SE12256	6	3490
What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period. Range = -33332,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SE12260	5	3496
About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period. Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
* * Self-employment imputation flags * *		
D SE1IMP01	1	3501
Self-employment imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 'SE10CC'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP02	1	3502
Self-employment imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 'SE1IND'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE1IMP03	1	3503
Self-employment imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 'SE12214'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP04	1	3504
Self-employment imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 'SE12218'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP05	1	3505
Self-employment imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'SE12220'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP06	1	3506
Self-employment imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'SE12222'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP07	1	3507
Self-employment imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field 'SE12232'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP08	1	3508
Self-employment imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field 'SE12234'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP09	1	3509
Self-employment imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field 'SE12254'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP10	1	3510
Self-employment imputation flag 10		
Imputation of field 'SE12256'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP11	1	3511
Self-employment imputation flag 11		
Imputation of field 'SE12260'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE1CAL01	1	3512
Field 'SE12238' was imputed		
V 0		.No imputed input
1		.Imputed input
D SE1CAL02	1	3513
Field 'SE12240' was imputed		
V 0		.No imputed input
1		.Imputed input
D SE1CAL03	1	3514
Field 'SE12242' was imputed		
V 0		.No imputed input
1		.Imputed input
D SE1CAL04	1	3515
Field 'SE12244' was imputed		
V 0		.No imputed input
1		.Imputed input
D SE2OCC	3	3516
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
code. See appendix A-4		
U		Persons 15 years old and older
D FILLER	1	3519
Blank filler		
D SE2-INDR	2	3520
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5		
U		Persons 15 years old and older
*		
*		The next 12 fields contain
*		business income by months 1-4
*		
D SE2WKS1	1	3522
Weeks with business this month (1).		
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V 0		.None
1		.1 week
2		.2 weeks
3		.3 weeks
4		.4 weeks
5		.5 weeks
D SE2WKS2	1	3523
Weeks with business this month (2).		
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V 0		.None
1		.1 week
2		.2 weeks
3		.3 weeks
4		.4 weeks
5		.5 weeks
D SE2WKS3	1	3524
Weeks with business this month (3).		
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V 0		.None
1		.1 week
2		.2 weeks
3		.3 weeks
4		.4 weeks
5		.5 weeks
D SE2WKS4	1	3525
Weeks with business this month (4).		
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V 0		.None
1		.1 week
2		.2 weeks
3		.3 weeks
4		.4 weeks
5		.5 weeks
D SE2REC1	1	3526
Did this person receive income from this business this month (1)		
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SE2REC2	1	3527
Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)		
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE2REC3	1	3528
Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE2REC4	1	3529
Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE2AMT1	5	3530
Amount of income received this month (1). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE2AMT2	5	3535
Amount of income received this month (2). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE2AMT3	5	3540
Amount of income received this month (3). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE2AMT4	5	3545
Amount of income received this month (4). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D FILLER	1	3550
Blank filler		
D SE22212	2	3551
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business total hours = 1,99.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -3.None		
D SE22214	1	3553
Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE22260		
D SE22216	1	3554
Check item S2		
Have questions SE22218 through SE22226 already been answered for this business by another household member		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE22232		
2 .No		
D SE22218	1	3555
What was the total number of employees working for this business. Be sure to include ...		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .1 employee		
2 .2 employees		
3 .3 - 5 employees		
4 .6 or more employees		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE22220	1	3556
Was ...'s business incorporated		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE22224		
2 .No		
D SE22222	1	3557
Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE22232		
2 .Partnership		
D SE22224	1	3558
Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE22232		
*		*
* The next 3 fields (SE22226 through SE22230) are possible answers to the question:		
*		*
* Which members (were owners or partners in this business)		
*		*
D SE22226	3	3559
Person No. 101 - 999		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SE22228	3	3562
Person No. 101 - 199		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SE22230	3	3565
Person No. 101 - 999		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SE22232	1	3568
Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE22234	1	3569
Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4 month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE22236	1	3570
Check item S3		
Is "yes" marked in either SE22232 or SE22234		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE22250		
* * The next 4 fields (SE22238 through SE22244) * * contain business income by month * * *		
D SE22238	5	3571
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business last month (month 4). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D SE22240	5	3576
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D SE22242	5	3581
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D SE22244	5	3586
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D SE22246	1	3591
Check item S4		
Is "DK" marked in all parts of SE22238 to SE22244.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE22250		
D SE22248	1	3592
If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE22250	1	3593
Check item S5		
Is this business incorporated		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE22262		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
2 .No		
D SE22252	1	3594
Check item S6		
Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE22262		
2 .No		
D SE22254	1	3595
Can...give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE22262		
D SE22256	6	3596
What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period. Range = -33332,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SE22260	5	3602
About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period. Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
* * Self-employment imputation flags * *		
D SE2IMP01	1	3607
Self-employment imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 'SE20CC'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE2IMP02	1	3608
Self-employment imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 'SE2IND'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE2IMP03	1	3609
Self-employment imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 'SE2214'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE2IMP04	1	3610
Self-employment imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 'SE2218'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE2IMP05	1	3611
Self-employment imputation flag 5 Imputation of field 'SE2220'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE2IMP06	1	3612
Self-employment imputation flag 6 Imputation of field 'SE2222'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP07	1	3613
Self-employment imputation flag 7 Imputation of field 'SE2223'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP08	1	3614
Self-employment imputation flag 8 Imputation of field 'SE22234'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP09	1	3615
Self-employment imputation flag 9 Imputation of field 'SE22254'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP10	1	3616
Self-employment imputation flag 10 Imputation of field 'SE22256'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP11	1	3617
Self-employment imputation flag 11 Imputation of field 'SE22260'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE2CAL01	1	3618
Field 'SE22238' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	
D SE2CAL02	1	3619
Field 'SE22240' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	
D SE2CAL03	1	3620
Field 'SE22242' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	
D SE2CAL04	1	3621
Field 'SE22244' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	
D I01REC1	1	3622
Reciprocity of Social Security income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I01REC2	1	3623
Reciprocity of Social Security income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I01REC3	1	3624
Reciprocity of Social Security income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I01REC4	1	3625
Reciprocity of Social Security income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I01AMT1	5	3626
Amount of Social Security income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D I01AMT2	5	3631
Amount of Social Security income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D I01AMT3	5	3636
Amount of Social Security income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D I01AMT4	5	3641
Amount of Social Security income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D KIDSSYN1	1	3646
Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Children age 0-17 years old	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D KIDSSYN2	1	3647
Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Children age 0-17 years old	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D KIDSSYN3	1	3648
Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Children age 0-17 years old	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D KIDSSYN4	1	3649
Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Children age 0-17 years old	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D KDSSAMT1	4	3650
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,5000		
U	Children age 0-17 years old	
D KDSSAMT2	4	3654
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,5000		
U	Children age 0-17 years old	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D KDSSAMT3	4	3658
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,5000		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
D KDSSAMT4	4	3662
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,5000		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
D SSRECIND	1	3666
Social Security reciprocity indicator		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Adult benefits received in own name only		
2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse		
3 .Only child benefits received		
4 .Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received		
5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits received		
D SS3004	1	3667
Check item A2		
Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18		
U Persons 15 years or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SS3006	1	3668
During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security received especially for the children		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SS3008	1	3669
Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SS3012	1	3670
Did ... receive Social Security jointly with ...'s spouse		
U Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SS3014	1	3671
Check item A4		
Has information about the amount received by ... from Social Security been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse		
U Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code		
2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SS3064	2	3672
Social Security sends out two types of checks; which color check does ... receive. Range = -1,3		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Green		
2 .Gold		
3 .Other		
-1 .DK		
D SS3066	2	3674
Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third. Range = -1,3		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .First		
2 .Third		
3 .Other		
-1 .DK		
D SS3068	1	3676
Check item A7		
Were Social Security payments received especially for the children		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
D SS3086	1	3677
Were all children living here covered by these payments		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code		
2 .No		
* The next 6 fields (SS3088 through SS3098) are possible answers to the question:		
* Which children were covered		
*		
D SS3088	3	3678
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SS3090	3	3681
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SS3092	3	3684
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SS3094	3	3687
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SS3096	3	3690
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SS3098	3	3693
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D I01IMP01	1	3696
Social Security imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I01AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I01IMP02	1	3697
Social Security imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I01AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I01IMP03	1	3698
Social Security imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I01AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I01IMP04	1	3699
Social Security imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I01AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I01IMP05	1	3700
Social Security imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field SS3008		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I01IMP06	1	3701
Social Security imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I01IMP07	1	3702
Social Security imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I01IMP08	1	3703
Social Security imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I01IMP09	1	3704
Social Security imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02REC1	1	3705
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old and older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I02REC2	1	3706
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I02REC3	1	3707
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I02REC4	1	3708
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I02AMT1	5	3709
Amount of railroad retirement income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I02AMT2	5	3714
Amount of railroad retirement income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I02AMT3	5	3719
Amount of railroad retirement income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I02AMT4	5	3724
Amount of railroad retirement income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D KIDRRYN1	1	3729
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income for children.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D KIDRRYN2	1	3730
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income for children.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D KIDRRYN3	1	3731
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income for children.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D KIDRRYN4	1	3732
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income for children.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D KDRRAMT1 4 3733  
 Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 1 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,5000. In dollars.  
 U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDRRAMT2 4 3737  
 Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,5000. In dollars.  
 U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDRRAMT3 4 3741  
 Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,5000. In dollars.  
 U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDRRAMT4 4 3745  
 Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,5000. In dollars.  
 U Children age 0-17 years old

D RRRECIND 1 3749  
 Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Adult benefits received in own name only  
 2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse  
 3 .Only child benefits received  
 4 .Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received  
 5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits received

D RR3004 1 3750  
 Check item A2  
 Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18  
 U Persons 15 years or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D RR3006 1 3751  
 During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from railroad retirement received especially for the children  
 U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D RR3008 1 3752  
 Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months  
 U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D RR3012 1 3753  
 Did ... receive railroad retirement jointly with ...'s spouse  
 U Married Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D RR3014 1 3754

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Check item A4  
 Has information about the amount received by ... from railroad retirement been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse  
 U Married persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
 2 .No

D RR3064 2 3755  
 Railroad retirement sends out two types of checks; which color check does ... receive.  
 Range = -1,3  
 U Persons age 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Green  
 2 .Gold  
 3 .Other  
 -1 .DK

D RR3066 2 3757  
 Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third.  
 Range = -1,3  
 U Persons age 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .First  
 2 .Third  
 3 .Other  
 -1 .DK

D RR3068 1 3759  
 Check item A7  
 Were railroad retirement payments received especially for the children  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086 1 3760  
 Were all children living here covered by these payments  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
 2 .No

\* \* \* \* \*  
 \* The next 6 fields (RR3088 through \*  
 \* RR3098) are possible answers to \*  
 \* the question: \*  
 \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* Which children were covered \*  
 \* \* \* \* \*

D RR3088 3 3761  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3090 3 3764  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D RR3092	3	3767
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D RR3094	3	3770
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D RR3096	3	3773
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D RR3098	3	3776
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D I02IMP01	1	3779
Railroad retirement imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I02AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP02	1	3780
Railroad retirement imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I02AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP03	1	3781
Railroad retirement imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I02AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP04	1	3782
Railroad retirement imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I02AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP05	1	3783
Railroad retirement imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field RR3008		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP06	1	3784
Railroad retirement imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP07	1	3785
Railroad retirement imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP08	1	3786
Railroad retirement imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP09	1	3787
Railroad retirement imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Imputed		
D I03REC1	1	3788
Reciency of Federal SSI income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I03REC2	1	3789
Reciency of Federal SSI income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I03REC3	1	3790
Reciency of Federal SSI income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I03REC4	1	3791
Reciency of Federal SSI income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I03AMT1	5	3792
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I03AMT2	5	3797
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I03AMT3	5	3802
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I03AMT4	5	3807
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I03IMP01	1	3812
Federal SSI imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I03AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I03IMP02	1	3813
Federal SSI imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I03AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I03IMP03	1	3814
Federal SSI imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I03AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 103IMP04	1	3815
Federal SSI imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 103AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 105REC1	1	3816
Reciency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 105REC2	1	3817
Reciency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 105REC3	1	3818
Reciency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 105REC4	1	3819
Reciency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 105AMT1	5	3820
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 105AMT2	5	3825
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 105AMT3	5	3830
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 105AMT4	5	3835
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 105IMP01	1	3840
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 105AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 105IMP02	1	3841
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 2		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of field 105AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 105IMP03	1	3842
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 105AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 105IMP04	1	3843
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 105AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 106REC1	1	3844
Reciency of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 106REC2	1	3845
Reciency of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 106REC3	1	3846
Reciency of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 106REC4	1	3847
Reciency of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 106AMT1	5	3848
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 106AMT2	5	3853
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 106AMT3	5	3858
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I06AMT4	5	3863
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I06IMP01	1	3868
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I06AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I06IMP02	1	3869
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I06AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I06IMP03	1	3870
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I06AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I06IMP04	1	3871
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I06AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I07REC1	1	3872
Reciency of other unemployment compensation. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I07REC2	1	3873
Reciency of other unemployment compensation. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I07REC3	1	3874
Reciency of other unemployment compensation. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I07REC4	1	3875
Reciency of other unemployment compensation. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I07AMT1	5	3876
Amount of other unemployment compensation received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I07AMT2	5	3881
Amount of other unemployment		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
compensation income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I07AMT3	5	3886
Amount of other unemployment compensation received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I07AMT4	5	3891
Amount of other unemployment compensation received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I07IMP01	1	3896
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I07AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I07IMP02	1	3897
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I07AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I07IMP03	1	3898
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I07AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I07IMP04	1	3899
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I07AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I08REC1	1	3900
Reciency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I08REC2	1	3901
Reciency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I08REC3	1	3902
Reciency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I08REC4	1	3903	receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
		Recipients of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 4 of the reference period	V 0		.Not in universe
U		Persons 15 years old and older	D VET3044	3	3937
V 1		.Yes			Person No. 101-999
V 2		.No	U		All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
D I08AMT1	5	3904	V 0		.Not in universe
		Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period	D VET3046	3	3940
		Range = 0,33332			Person No. 101-999
U		Persons 15 years old and older	U		All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
D I08AMT2	5	3909	V 0		.Not in universe
		Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period	D VET3048	3	3943
		Range = 0,33332			Person No. 101-999
U		Persons 15 years old and older	U		All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
D I08AMT3	5	3914	V 0		.Not in universe
		Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period	D VET3050	3	3946
		Range = 0,33332			Person No. 101-999
U		Persons 15 years old and older	U		All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
D I08AMT4	5	3919	V 0		.Not in universe
		Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period	D VET3052	3	3949
		Range = 0,33332			Person No. 101-999
U		Persons 15 years old and older	U		All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
D VET3034	1	3924	V 0		.Not in universe
		Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments	D VET3054	3	3952
U		Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension			Person No. 101-999
V 0		.Not in universe	U		All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V 1		.Yes - skip to next income source	V 0		.Not in universe
V 2		.No	D VET3060	2	3955
*					Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration
*		The next 10 fields (VET3036 through VET3054) are possible answers to the question:	U		Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension
*			V 0		.Not in universe
*		Which persons were covered	1		.Yes - skip to next ISS code
*			2		.No - skip to next ISS code
D VET3036	3	3925	D I08IMP01	1	3957
		Person No. 101-999			Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 1
U		All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension			Imputation of field I08AMT1
V 0		.Not in universe	V 0		.Not imputed
D VET3038	3	3928	1		.Imputed
		Person No. 101-999	D I08IMP02	1	3958
U		All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension			Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 2
V 0		.Not in universe			Imputation of field I08AMT2
D VET3040	3	3931	V 0		.Not imputed
		Person No. 101-999	1		.Imputed
U		All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension	D I08IMP03	1	3959
V 0		.Not in universe			Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 3
D VET3042	3	3934			Imputation of field I08AMT3
		Person No. 101-999	V 0		.Not imputed
U		All persons, including children,	1		.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I08IMP04	1	3960
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I08AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I10REC1	1	3961
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I10REC2	1	3962
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I10REC3	1	3963
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I10REC4	1	3964
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I10AMT1	5	3965
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
D I10AMT2	5	3970
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
D I10AMT3	5	3975
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
D I10AMT4	5	3980
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
D I10IMP01	1	3985
Workers compensation imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I10AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I10IMP02	1	3986
Workers compensation imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I10AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I10IMP03	1	3987
Workers compensation imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I10AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1	.Imputed	
D I10IMP04	1	3988
Workers compensation imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I10AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I12REC1	1	3989
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I12REC2	1	3990
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I12REC3	1	3991
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I12REC4	1	3992
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I12AMT1	5	3993
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
D I12AMT2	5	3998
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
D I12AMT3	5	4003
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
D I12AMT4	5	4008
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
D I12IMP01	1	4013
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I12AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I12IMP02	1	4014
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I12AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I12IMP03	1	4015
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I12AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I12IMP04	1	4016
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I12AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I13REC1	1	4017
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I13REC2	1	4018
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I13REC3	1	4019
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I13REC4	1	4020
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I13AMT1	5	4021
Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I13AMT2	5	4026
Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I13AMT3	5	4031
Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I13AMT4	5	4036
Amount of private disability insurance		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D I13IMP01	1	4041
Private disability insurance imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I13AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I13IMP02	1	4042
Private disability insurance imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I13AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I13IMP03	1	4043
Private disability insurance imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I13AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I13IMP04	1	4044
Private disability insurance imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I13AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I20REC1	1	4045
Reciency of AFDC income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I20REC2	1	4046
Reciency of AFDC income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I20REC3	1	4047
Reciency of AFDC income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I20REC4	1	4048
Reciency of AFDC income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I20AMT1	6	4049
Amount of AFDC income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,999999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I20AMT2	6	4055
Amount of AFDC income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,999999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 120AMT3	6	4061
Amount of AFDC income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,999999		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 120AMT4	6	4067
Amount of AFDC income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,999999		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D AFDC3034	1	4073
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U	Persons age 15 years or older receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes - skip to next income source 2 .No	
*	The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through AFDC3054) are possible answers to the question:	
*	Which persons were covered	
D AFDC3036	3	4074
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3038	3	4077
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3040	3	4080
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3042	3	4083
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3044	3	4086
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3046	3	4089
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3048	3	4092
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3050	3	4095
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D AFDC3052	3	4098
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3054	3	4101
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D 120IMP01	1	4104
AFDC imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 120AMT1		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D 120IMP02	1	4105
AFDC imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 120AMT2		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D 120IMP03	1	4106
AFDC imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 120AMT3		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D 120IMP04	1	4107
AFDC imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 120AMT4		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D 121REC1	1	4108
Reciprocity of general assistance income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	1 .Yes 2 .No	
D 121REC2	1	4109
Reciprocity of general assistance income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	1 .Yes 2 .No	
D 121REC3	1	4110
Reciprocity of general assistance income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	1 .Yes 2 .No	
D 121REC4	1	4111
Reciprocity of general assistance income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	1 .Yes 2 .No	
D 121AMT1	5	4112
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 121AMT2	5	4117
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I21AMT3	5	4122	D GA3052	3	4157
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332			Person No. 101-999		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
			V 0 .Not in universe		
D I21AMT4	5	4127	D GA3054	3	4160
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332			Person No. 101-999		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
			V 0 .Not in universe		
D GA3034	1	4132	D I21IMP01	1	4163
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments 0			General assistance imputation flag 1		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving general assistance income			Imputation of field I21AMT1		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Yes - skip to next income source			1 .Imputed		
2 .No			D I21IMP02	1	4164
* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through GA3054) are possible answers to the question:			General assistance imputation flag 2		
* Which persons were covered			Imputation of field I21AMT2		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			1 .Imputed		
D GA3036	3	4133	D I21IMP03	1	4165
Person No. 101-999			General assistance imputation flag 3		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income			Imputation of field I21AMT3		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not imputed		
D GA3038	3	4136	1 .Imputed		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income			D I21IMP04	1	4166
V 0 .Not in universe			General assistance imputation flag 4		
D GA3040	3	4139	Imputation of field I21AMT4		
Person No. 101-999			V 0 .Not imputed		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income			1 .Imputed		
V 0 .Not in universe			D I23REC1	1	4167
D GA3042	3	4142	Reciency of foster child care payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
Person No. 101-999			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income			V 1 .Yes		
V 0 .Not in universe			2 .No		
D GA3044	3	4145	D I23REC2	1	4168
Person No. 101-999			Reciency of foster child care payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 1 .Yes		
D GA3046	3	4148	2 .No		
Person No. 101-999			D I23REC3	1	4169
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income			Reciency of foster child care payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
V 0 .Not in universe			U Persons 15 years old or older		
D GA3048	3	4151	V 1 .Yes		
Person No. 101-999			2 .No		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income			D I23REC4	1	4170
V 0 .Not in universe			Reciency of foster child care payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
D GA3050	3	4154	U Persons 15 years old or older		
Person No. 101-999			V 1 .Yes		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income			2 .No		
V 0 .Not in universe			D I23AMT1	5	4171
			Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 1 of the reference period		
			Range = 0,33332		
			U Persons 15 years old or older		
			D I23AMT2	5	4176
			Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 2 of the reference period		
			Range = 0,33332		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I23AMT3	5	4181
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I23AMT4	5	4186
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D FCC3034	1	4191
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next income source		
2 .No		
* * * * *		
The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through FCC3054) are possible answers to the question:		
Which persons were covered		
* * * * *		
D FCC3036	3	4192
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FCC3038	3	4195
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FCC3040	3	4198
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FCC3042	3	4201
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FCC3044	3	4204
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FCC3046	3	4207
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FCC3048	3	4210
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FCC3050	3	4213
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FCC3052	3	4216
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FCC3054	3	4219
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D I23IMP01	1	4222
Foster child care imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I23AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I23IMP02	1	4223
Foster child care imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I23AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I23IMP03	1	4224
Foster child care imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I23AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I23IMP04	1	4225
Foster child care imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I23AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I24REC1	1	4226
Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I24REC2	1	4227
Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I24REC3	1	4228
Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I24REC4	1	4229
Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I24AMT1	5	4230
Amount of other welfare received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 124AMT2	5	4235
Amount of other welfare received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 124AMT3	5	4240
Amount of other welfare received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 124AMT4	5	4245
Amount of other welfare received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D OW3034	1	4250
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U	Persons age 15 years or older receiving other welfare	
V	0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes - skip to next income source 2 .No	
*		*
* The next 10 fields (OW3036 through		
* OW3054) are possible answers to the		
* question:		
*		*
* Which persons were covered		
*		*
D OW3036	3	4251
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving other welfare	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D OW3038	3	4254
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving other welfare	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D OW3040	3	4257
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving other welfare	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D OW3042	3	4260
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving other welfare	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D OW3044	3	4263
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving other welfare	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D OW3046	3	4266
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving other welfare	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D OW3048	3	4269
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving other welfare	
V	0 .Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OW3050	3	4272
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving other welfare	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D OW3052	3	4275
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving other welfare	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D OW3054	3	4278
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving other welfare	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D I24IMP01	1	4281
Other welfare imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I24AMT1		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D I24IMP02	1	4282
Other welfare imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I24AMT2		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D I24IMP03	1	4283
Other welfare imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I24AMT3		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D I24IMP04	1	4284
Other welfare imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I24AMT4		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D WIC3138	1	4285
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last month. Month 4		
U	Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers	
V	0 .No 1 .Yes	
D WIC3140	1	4286
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 2 months ago. Month 3		
U	Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers	
V	0 .No 1 .Yes	
D WIC3142	1	4287
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 3 months ago. Month 2		
U	Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers	
V	0 .No 1 .Yes	
D WIC3144	1	4288
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 4 months ago. Month 1		
U	Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers	
V	0 .No 1 .Yes	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I25IMP01	1	4289
WIC imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I25AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I25IMP02	1	4290
WIC imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I25AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I25IMP03	1	4291
WIC imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I25AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I25IMP04	1	4292
WIC imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I25AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I27REC1	1	4293
Reciprocity of food stamps.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I27REC2	1	4294
Reciprocity of food stamps.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I27REC3	1	4295
Reciprocity of food stamps.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I27REC4	1	4296
Reciprocity of food stamps.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I27AMT1	5	4297
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D I27AMT2	5	4302
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D I27AMT3	5	4307
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D I27AMT4	5	4312
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FS3100	1	4317
Were all the people living here		
covered under ...'s food stamp		
allotment		
U	All persons, including children,	
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes - skip to next income source	
2	.No	
*		
*	The next 10 fields (FS3102 through	
*	FS3120) are possible answers to the	
*	question:	
*		
*	Which persons were covered	
*		
D FS3102	3	4318
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children,	
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D FS3104	3	4321
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children,	
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D FS3106	3	4324
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children,	
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D FS3108	3	4327
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children,	
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D FS3110	3	4330
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children,	
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D FS3112	3	4333
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children,	
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D FS3114	3	4336
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children,	
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D FS3116	3	4339
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children,	
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D FS3118	3	4342
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children,	
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FS3120	3	4345
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D I27IMP01	1	4348
Food stamp imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I27AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I27IMP02	1	4349
Food stamp imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I27AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I27IMP03	1	4350
Food stamp imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I27AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I27IMP04	1	4351
Food stamp imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I27AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I28REC1	1	4352
Reciprocity of child support payments.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I28REC2	1	4353
Reciprocity of child support payments.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I28REC3	1	4354
Reciprocity of child support payments.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I28REC4	1	4355
Reciprocity of child support payments.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I28AMT1	5	4356
Amount of child support payments received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I28AMT2	5	4361
Amount of child support payments received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I28AMT3	5	4366
Amount of child support payments received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I28AMT4	5	4371
Amount of child support payments received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I28IMP01	1	4376
Child support imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I28AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I28IMP02	1	4377
Child support imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I28AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I28IMP03	1	4378
Child support imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I28AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I28IMP04	1	4379
Child support imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I28AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I29REC1	1	4380
Reciprocity of alimony payments.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I29REC2	1	4381
Reciprocity of alimony payments.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I29REC3	1	4382
Reciprocity of alimony payments.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I29REC4	1	4383
Reciprocity of alimony payments.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I29AMT1	5	4384
Amount of alimony payments received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I29AMT2	5	4389
Amount of alimony payments received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I29AMT3	5	4394
Amount of alimony payments received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I29AMT4	5	4399
Amount of alimony payments received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I29IMP01	1	4404
Alimony payments imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I29AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I29IMP02	1	4405
Alimony payments imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I29AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I29IMP03	1	4406
Alimony payments imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I29AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I29IMP04	1	4407
Alimony payments imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I29AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I30REC1	1	4408
Reciprocity of company or union pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I30REC2	1	4409
Reciprocity of company or union pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I30REC3	1	4410
Reciprocity of company or union pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I30REC4	1	4411
Reciprocity of company or union pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I30AMT1	5	4412
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I30AMT2	5	4417
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I30AMT3	5	4422
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I30AMT4	5	4427
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I30IMP01	1	4432
Company or union pension imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I30AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I30IMP02	1	4433
Company or union pension imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I30AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I30IMP03	1	4434
Company or union pension imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I30AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I30IMP04	1	4435
Company or union pension imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I30AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I31REC1	1	4436
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I31REC2	1	4437
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I31REC3	1	4438
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I31REC4	1	4439
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I31AMT1	5	4440
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I31AMT2	5	4445
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I31AMT3	5	4450
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I31AMT4	5	4455
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I31IMP01	1	4460
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I31AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
V 1	.Imputed	
D I31IMP02	1	4461
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I31AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
V 1	.Imputed	
D I31IMP03	1	4462
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I31AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
V 1	.Imputed	
D I31IMP04	1	4463
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I31AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
V 1	.Imputed	
D I32REC1	1	4464
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D I32REC2	1	4465
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D I32REC3	1	4466
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D I32REC4	1	4467
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D I32AMT1	5	4468
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I32AMT2	5	4473
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I32AMT3	5	4478
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I32AMT4	5	4483
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I32IMP01	1	4488
Military retirement imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I32AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
V 1	.Imputed	
D I32IMP02	1	4489
Military retirement imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I32AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
V 1	.Imputed	
D I32IMP03	1	4490
Military retirement imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I32AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
V 1	.Imputed	
D I32IMP04	1	4491
Military retirement imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I32AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
V 1	.Imputed	
D I34REC1	1	4492
Reciprocity of State government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D I34REC2	1	4493
Reciprocity of State government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D I34REC3	1	4494
Reciprocity of State government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D I34REC4	1	4495
Reciprocity of State government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D I34AMT1	5	4496
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I34AMT2	5	4501
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I34AMT3	5	4506
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I34AMT4	5	4511
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I34IMP01	1	4516
State government pension imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I34AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I34IMP02	1	4517
State government pension imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I34AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I34IMP03	1	4518
State government pension imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I34AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I34IMP04	1	4519
State government pension imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I34AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I35REC1	1	4520
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I35REC2	1	4521
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I35REC3	1	4522
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I35REC4	1	4523
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I35AMT1	5	4524
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I35AMT2	5	4529
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I35AMT3	5	4534
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I35AMT4	5	4539
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I35IMP01	1	4544
Local government pension imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I35AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I35IMP02	1	4545
Local government pension imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I35AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I35IMP03	1	4546
Local government pension imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I35AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I35IMP04	1	4547
Local government pension imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I35AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I36REC1	1	4548
Reciprocity of life insurance income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I36REC2	1	4549
Reciprocity of life insurance income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .no		
D I36REC3	1	4550
Reciprocity of life insurance income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .no		
D I36REC4	1	4551
Reciprocity of life insurance income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I36AMT1	5	4552
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I36AMT2	5	4557
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I36AMT3	5	4562
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I36AMT4	5	4567
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I36IMP01	1	4572
Life insurance income imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I36AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I36IMP02	1	4573
Life insurance income imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I36AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I36IMP03	1	4574
Life insurance income imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I36AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I36IMP04	1	4575
Life insurance income imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I36AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I37REC1	1	4576
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I37REC2	1	4577
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I37REC3	1	4578
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I37REC4	1	4579
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I37AMT1	5	4580
Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I37AMT2	5	4585
Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I37AMT3	5	4590
Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I37AMT4	5	4595
Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I37IMP01	1	4600
Estates and trusts imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I37AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I37IMP02	1	4601
Estates and trusts imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I37AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I37IMP03	1	4602
Estates and trusts imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I37AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I37IMP04	1	4603
Estates and trusts imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I37AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I38REC1	1	4604
Reciprocity of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I38REC2	1	4605
Reciprocity of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I38REC3	1	4606
Reciprocity of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I38REC4	1	4607
Reciprocity of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I38AMT1	5	4608
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 138AMT2	5	4613
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D 138AMT3	5	4618
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D 138AMT4	5	4623
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D 138IMP01	1	4628
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 138AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D 138IMP02	1	4629
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 138AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D 138IMP03	1	4630
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 138AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D 138IMP04	1	4631
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 138AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D 140REC1	1	4632
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D 140REC2	1	4633
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D 140REC3	1	4634
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D 140REC4	1	4635
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 1 .Yes 2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 140AMT1	5	4636
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
D 140AMT2	5	4641
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
D 140AMT3	5	4646
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
D 140AMT4	5	4651
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
D 140IMP01	1	4656
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 140AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D 140IMP02	1	4657
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 140AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D 140IMP03	1	4658
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 140AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D 140IMP04	1	4659
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 140AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D 150REC1	1	4660
Reciprocity of charitable groups income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D 150REC2	1	4661
Reciprocity of charitable groups income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D 150REC3	1	4662
Reciprocity of charitable groups income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes 2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 150REC4	1	4663
Reciency of charitable groups income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	1 .Yes 2 .No	
D 150AMT1	5	4664
Amount of charitable groups income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 150AMT2	5	4669
Amount of charitable groups income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 150AMT3	5	4674
Amount of charitable groups income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 150AMT4	5	4679
Amount of charitable groups income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 150IMP01	1	4684
Charitable group imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 150AMT1		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D 150IMP02	1	4685
Charitable group imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 150AMT2		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D 150IMP03	1	4686
Charitable group imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 150AMT3		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D 150IMP04	1	4687
Charitable group imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 150AMT4		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D 151REC1	1	4688
Reciency of money from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	1 .Yes 2 .No	
D 151REC2	1	4689
Reciency of money from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	1 .Yes 2 .no	
D 151REC3	1	4690
Reciency of money from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	1 .Yes 2 .No	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 151REC4	1	4691
Reciency of money from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	1 .Yes 2 .No	
D 151AMT1	5	4692
Amount of money from relatives or friends received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 151AMT2	5	4697
Amount of money from relatives or friends received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 151AMT3	5	4702
Amount of money from relatives or friends received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 151AMT4	5	4707
Amount of money from relatives or friends received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 151IMP01	1	4712
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 151AMT1		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D 151IMP02	1	4713
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 151AMT2		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D 151IMP03	1	4714
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 151AMT3		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D 151IMP04	1	4715
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 151AMT4		
V	0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed	
D 152REC1	1	4716
Reciency of lump sum payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	1 .Yes 2 .No	
D 152REC2	1	4717
Reciency of lump sum payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	1 .Yes 2 .NO	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 152REC3	1	4718
Reciency of lump sum payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 152REC4	1	4719
Reciency of lump sum payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 152AMT1	5	4720
Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 152AMT2	5	4725
Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 152AMT3	5	4730
Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 152AMT4	5	4735
Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 152IMP01	1	4740
Lump sum payment imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 152AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 152IMP02	1	4741
Lump sum payment imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 152AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 152IMP03	1	4742
Lump sum payment imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 152AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 152IMP04	1	4743
Lump sum payment imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 152AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 153REC1	1	4744
Reciency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 153REC2	1	4745
Reciency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 153REC3	1	4746
Reciency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 153REC4	1	4747
Reciency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 153AMT1	5	4748
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 153AMT2	5	4753
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 153AMT3	5	4758
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 153AMT4	5	4763
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 153IMP01	1	4768
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 153AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 153IMP02	1	4769
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 153AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 153IMP03	1	4770
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 153AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 153IMP04	1	4771
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 153AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 154REC1	1	4772
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 154REC2	1	4773
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 154REC3	1	4774
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 154REC4	1	4775
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 154AMT1	5	4776
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 154AMT2	5	4781
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 154AMT3	5	4786
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 154AMT4	5	4791
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 154IMP01	1	4796
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag1		
Imputation of field 154AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 154IMP02	1	4797
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 154AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 154IMP03	1	4798
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 154AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 154IMP04	1	4799
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 154AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 155REC1	1	4800
Reciency of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 1 of the		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 155REC2	1	4801
Reciency of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 155REC3	1	4802
Reciency of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 155REC4	1	4803
Reciency of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 155AMT1	5	4804
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 155AMT2	5	4809
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 155AMT3	5	4814
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 155AMT4	5	4819
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 155IMP01	1	4824
Casual earnings imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 155AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 155IMP02	1	4825
Casual earnings imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 155AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 155IMP03	1	4826
Casual earnings imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 155AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 155IMP04	1	4827
Casual earnings imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 155AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 156REC1	1	4828
Reciprocity of other cash income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 156REC2	1	4829
Reciprocity of other cash income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 156REC3	1	4830
Reciprocity of other cash income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 156REC4	1	4831
Reciprocity of other cash income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 156AMT1	5	4832
Amount of other cash income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 156AMT2	5	4837
Amount of other cash income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 156AMT3	5	4842
Amount of other cash income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 156AMT4	5	4847
Amount of other cash income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 156IMP01	1	4852
Other cash income imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 156AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 156IMP02	1	4853
Other cash income imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 156AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 156IMP03	1	4854
Other cash income imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 156AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 156IMP04	1	4855
Other cash income imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 156AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
*	*	
* The following 12 fields pertain to *		
* 5 income types which are combined *		
* to reduce the likelihood of *		
* individual disclosure. The 5 are *		
* State administered SSI; Black lung *		
* payments; State temporary sickness *		
* or disability benefits; Indian, *		
* Cuban or refugee assistance; and *		
* National Guard or Reserve Forces *		
* retirement. *		
D 175REC1	1	4856
Reciprocity of undisclosable income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 175REC2	1	4857
Reciprocity of undisclosable income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 175REC3	1	4858
Reciprocity of undisclosable income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 175REC4	1	4859
Reciprocity of undisclosable income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 175AMT1	6	4860
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,166660		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 175AMT2	6	4866
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,166660		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 175AMT3	6	4872
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,166660		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D 175AMT4	6	4878
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,166660		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I75IMP01	1	4884
Undisclosable income imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I75AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I75IMP02	1	4885
Undisclosable income imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I75AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I75IMP03	1	4886
Undisclosable income imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I75AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I75IMP04	1	4887
Undisclosable income imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I75AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
*		*
*	The next 16 fields contain	*
*	assets 100-103 by months 1-4.	*
*		*
*	J100YN-1....4	*
*	JINT1001....4	*
*	O100YN-1....4	*
*	OINT1001....4	*
*		*
D J100YN-1	1	4888
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D J100YN-2	1	4889
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D J100YN-3	1	4890
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D J100YN-4	1	4891
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JINT1001	4	4892
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period.		
In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0	.None	
D JINT1002	4	4896
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
103 for month 2 of the reference period.		
In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0	.None	
D JINT1003	4	4900
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period.		
In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0	.None	
D JINT1004	4	4904
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period.		
In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0	.None	
D O100YN-1	1	4908
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D O100YN-2	1	4909
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D O100YN-3	1	4910
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D O100YN-4	1	4911
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D OINT1001	4	4912
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.None	
D OINT1002	4	4916
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.None	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OINT1003	4	4920
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.None
D OINT1004	4	4924
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.None
D JCALC100	1	4928
Were the fields "JINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.No, not calculated
1		.Yes, interest was calculated
D OCALC100	1	4929
Were the fields "OINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.No, not calculated
1		.Yes, calculated
*		*
The next 16 fields contain assets 104-107 by months 1-4.		
*		*
*	J104YN-1....4	*
*	JINT1041....4	*
*	O104YN-1....4	*
*	OINT1041....4	*
*		*
D J104YN-1	1	4930
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D J104YN-2	1	4931
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D J104YN-3	1	4932
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D J104YN-4	1	4933
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D JINT1041	4	4934
Amount of income received jointly with spouse		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.None
D JINT1042	4	4938
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.None
D JINT1043	4	4942
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.None
D JINT1044	4	4946
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.None
D O104YN-1	1	4950
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D O104YN-2	1	4951
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D O104YN-3	1	4952
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D O104YN-4	1	4953
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D OINT1041	4	4954
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.None



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 0110RYN4	1	4995
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0DIR1101	4	4996
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D 0DIR1102	4	5000
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D 0DIR1103	4	5004
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D 0DIR1104	4	5008
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D J110CYN1	1	5012
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J110CYN2	1	5013
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J110CYN3	1	5014
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J110CYN4	1	5015
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D JDIC1101	4	5016
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D JDIC1102	4	5020
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D JDIC1103	4	5024
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D JDIC1104	4	5028
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D 0110CYN1	1	5032
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0110CYN2	1	5033
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0110CYN3	1	5034
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0110CYN4	1	5035
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ODIC1101	4	5036
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D ODIC1102	4	5040
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D ODIC1103	4	5044
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D ODIC1104	4	5048
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
* * * * *		
* The next 24 fields contain income source * * code 120 (rental property) by months 1-4. * * * * * *		
* J120YN-1....4 * * JRNT1201....4 * * O120YN-1....4 * * ORNT1201....4 * * OJ120YN1....4 * * OJRT1201....4 * * * * * *		
D J120YN-1	1	5052
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes 2 .No		
D J120YN-2	1	5053
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes 2 .No		
D J120YN-3	1	5054
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes 2 .No		
D J120YN-4	1	5055
Was rental income received from property owned		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes 2 .No		
D JRNT1201	5	5056
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D JRNT1202	5	5061
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D JRNT1203	5	5066
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D JRNT1204	5	5071
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D O120YN-1	1	5076
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes 2 .No		
D O120YN-2	1	5077
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes 2 .No		
D O120YN-3	1	5078
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes 2 .No		
D O120YN-4	1	5079
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes 2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ORNT1201	5	5080
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D ORNT1202	5	5085
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D ORNT1203	5	5090
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D ORNT1204	5	5095
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D OJ120YN1	1	5100
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OJ120YN2	1	5101
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OJ120YN3	1	5102
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OJ120YN4	1	5103
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OJRT1201	5	5104
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .None		
D OJRT1202	5	5109
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .None		
D OJRT1203	5	5114
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .None		
D OJRT1204	5	5119
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .None		
*		*
The next 24 fields contain income source code 130 (mortgages) by months 1-4.		
*		*
*	JMTGNYN1....4	*
*	JMORTYN1....4	*
*	JMAM1301....4	*
*	OMTGNYN1....4	*
*	OMORTYN1....4	*
*	OMAM1301....4	*
*		*
D JMTGNYN1	1	5124
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JMTGNYN2	1	5125
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JMTGNYN3	1	5126
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JMTGNYN4	1	5127
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D JMORTYN1	1	5128
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JMORTYN2	1	5129
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JMORTYN3	1	5130
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JMORTYN4	1	5131
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JMAM1301	4	5132
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D JMAM1302	4	5136
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D JMAM1303	4	5140
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D JMAM1304	4	5144
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D OMTGNYN1	1	5148
Was mortgage held in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMTGNYN2	1	5149
Was mortgage held in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
2 .No		
D OMTGNYN3	1	5150
Was mortgage held in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMTGNYN4	1	5151
Was mortgage held in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMORTYN1	1	5152
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMORTYN2	1	5153
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMORTYN3	1	5154
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMORTYN4	1	5155
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMAM1301	4	5156
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D OMAM1302	4	5160
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OMAM1303	4	5164
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D OMAM1304	4	5168
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
*		
* The next 8 fields contain income source		
* codes 140 (royalties) and 150 (other		
* financial investments) by months 1-4.		
*		
	04050YN1....4	
*	RAM40501....4	
*		
D 04050YN1	1	5172
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 1 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 04040YN2	1	5173
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 2 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 04050YN3	1	5174
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 3 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 04050YN4	1	5175
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 4 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D RAM40501	5	5176
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D RAM40502	5	5181
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 2 of the		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		reference period. In dollars.
		Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D RAM40503	5	5186
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D RAM40504	5	5191
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
*		
* The next 4 fields (SC4300 through		
* SC4306) are possible answers to the		
* question:		
*		
* Check item A8		
*Asset types owned		*
*		*
D SC4300	1	5196
ISS code 100 - regular/passbook savings accounts		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
D SC4302	1	5197
ISS code 101 - money market deposit accounts		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
D SC4304	1	5198
ISS code 102 - certificates of deposit or other savings certificates		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
D SC4306	1	5199
ISS code 103 - NOW, super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4308	1	5200
Check item A9		
Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .No spouse in household - skip To SC4320		
2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted		
3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4318		
D SC4310	1	5201
Did ... own any of these assets jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)		
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4320		
D SC4312	5	5202
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period		
Range = 0,20000.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FILLER	1	5207
Blank filler		
D SC4318	1	5208
Besides the assets owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any of these in ...'s own name		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to next ISS code or SC4800		
D SC4320	5	5209
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period		
Range = 0,10000		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FILLER	1	5214
Blank filler		
D SC4400	1	5215
ISS code 104 - money market funds		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
D SC4402	1	5216
ISS code 105 - U.S. government securities		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
D SC4404	1	5217
ISS code 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4406	1	5218
ISS code 107 - other interest-earning assets		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
D SC4408	1	5219
Check item A11		
Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4420		
2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted		
3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4418		
D SC4410	1	5220
Did ... own any of these assets jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)		
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4420		
D SC4412	5	5221
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period		
Range = 0,20000		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FILLER	1	5226
Blank filler		
D SC4418	1	5227
Besides the assets owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any of these in ...'s own name		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to next ISS code or SC4800		
D SC4420	5	5228
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,10000		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FILLER	1	5233
Blank filler		
D SC4500	1	5234
Did ... receive any dividend checks for owned stocks or mutual fund shares during these 4 months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4512		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4502	1	5235
Check item A12		
Interview status of ...'s spouse		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
1	.No spouse in household - skip to SC4508	
2	.Interview for spouse not yet conducted	
3	.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4508	
D SC4504	5	5236
During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks Made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife). In dollars. Range = -9,20000		
U	Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples	
V	-9.Not in universe	
0	.None - skip to SC4508	
D FILLER	1	5241
Blank filler		
D SC4508	5	5242
During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only) Range = -9,10000		
U	Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	-9.Not in universe	
0	.None - skip to SC4512	
D FILLER	1	5247
Blank filler		
D SC4512	1	5248
Did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock		
U	Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to next ISS code	
D SC4514	1	5249
Check item A13		
Interview status of ...'s spouse		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
1	.No spouse in household - skip to SC4518	
2	.Interview for spouse not yet conducted	
3	.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4518	
D SC4516	5	5250
During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife). In dollars. Range = -9,20000.		
U	Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples	
V	-9.Not in universe	
0	.None	
D SC4518	5	5255
During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only) Range = -9,10000.		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U	Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	-9.Not in universe	
0	.None - skip to next ISS code or SC4800	
D SC4600	1	5260
Check item A14		
Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
1	.No spouse in household - skip to SC4610	
2	.Interview for spouse not yet conducted	
3	.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4610	
D SC4602	1	5261
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)		
U	Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples	
V	0 .Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC4610	
D SC4604	5	5262
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period. Range = 0,20000		
U	Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D SC4606	6	5267
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss. In dollars. Range = -20000,20000		
U	Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D SC4610	1	5273
Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name		
U	Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC4618	
D SC4612	5	5274
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period Range = 0,10000		
U	Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D SC4614	6	5279
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss. In dollars. Range = -10000,10000		
U	Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4618	1	5285
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others		
U	Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No - skip to next ISS code or SC4800	
D SC4620	6	5286
What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months. In dollars. Range = -10000,10000		
U	Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse	
V	0 .Not in universe	
*		
*	The next 3 fields (SC4700 through SC4704) are possible answers to the question:	
*		
*	Check item A15	
*	*Asset types owned *	
*		
D SC4700	1	5292
ISS code 130 - mortgages		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned	
	1 .Marked as a type of asset owned	
D SC4702	1	5293
ISS code 140 - royalties		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned	
	1 .Marked as a type of asset owned	
D SC4704	1	5294
ISS code 150 - other financial investments		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned	
	1 .Marked as a type of asset owned	
D SC4706	1	5295
Check item A16		
Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No - skip to SC4720	
D SC4708	1	5296
Check item A17		
Interview status of ...'s spouse		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4716	
	2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted	
	3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4714	
D SC4710	1	5297
Did ... own this mortgage jointly with ...'s spouse		
U	Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No - skip to SC4716	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4712	5	5298
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower. In dollars		
Range = -9,20000		
U	Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples	
V	-9 .Not in universe	
	0 .None	
D SC4714	1	5303
Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name		
U	Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No - skip to SC4718	
D SC4716	5	5304
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower. In dollars.		
Range = -9,10000		
U	Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	-9 .Not in universe	
	0 .None	
D SC4718	1	5309
Check item A18		
Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or ISS code 150 marked in SC4704		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D SC4720	6	5310
During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these assets. Negative amount indicates loss. In dollars.		
Range = -10000,10000		
U	Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	-10000 .Not in universe	
	0 .None	
*		
*	General amounts 2 imputation flags	
*		
D G2-IMP01	1	5316
General amounts 2 imputation flag 1 Imputation of 'SC4310'		
V	0 .Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D G2-IMP02	1	5317
General amounts 2 imputation flag 2 Imputation of 'SC4312'		
V	0 .Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D G2-IMP03	1	5318
General amounts 2 imputation flag 3 Imputation of 'SC4318'		
V	0 .Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D G2-IMP04	1	5319
General amounts 2 imputation flag 4 Imputation of 'SC4320'		
V	0 .Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D G2-IMP05	1	5320
General amounts 2 imputation flag 5		
Imputation of 'SC4410'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP06	1	5321
General amounts 2 imputation flag 6		
Imputation of 'SC4412'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP07	1	5322
General amounts 2 imputation flag 7		
Imputation of 'SC4418'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP08	1	5323
General amounts 2 imputation flag 8		
Imputation of 'SC4420'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP09	1	5324
General amounts 2 imputation flag 9		
Imputation of 'SC4500'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP10	1	5325
General amounts 2 imputation flag 10		
Imputation of 'SC4504'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP11	1	5326
General amounts 2 imputation flag 11		
Imputation of 'SC4508'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP12	1	5327
General amounts 2 imputation flag 12		
Imputation of 'SC4512'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP13	1	5328
General amounts 2 imputation flag 13		
Imputation of 'SC4516'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP14	1	5329
General amounts 2 imputation flag 14		
Imputation of 'SC4518'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP15	1	5330
General amounts 2 imputation flag 15		
Imputation of 'SC4602'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP16	1	5331
General amounts 2 imputation flag 16		
Imputation of 'SC4604'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP17	1	5332
General amounts 2 imputation flag 17		
Imputation of 'SC4606'		
V 0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP18	1	5333
General amounts 2 imputation flag 18		
Imputation of 'SC4610'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP19	1	5334
General amounts 2 imputation flag 19		
Imputation of 'SC4612'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP20	1	5335
General amounts 2 imputation flag 20		
Imputation of 'SC4614'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP21	1	5336
General amounts 2 imputation flag 21		
Imputation of 'SC4618'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP22	1	5337
General amounts 2 imputation flag 22		
Imputation of 'SC4620'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP23	1	5338
General amounts 2 imputation flag 23		
Imputation of 'SC4710'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP24	1	5339
General amounts 2 imputation flag 24		
Imputation of 'SC4712'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP25	1	5340
General amounts 2 imputation flag 25		
Imputation of 'SC4714'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP26	1	5341
General amounts 2 imputation flag 26		
Imputation of 'SC4716'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP27	1	5342
General amounts 2 imputation flag 27		
Imputation of 'SC4720'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
*	*	
*	Wage - Salary Section	*
*	*	
D WS1-2002	2	5343
Check item E3 - employer I.D. number		
Range 1-16 = employer I.D. number		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not answered	
9	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS1-2044	1	5345
On this job is (was) ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes - skip to SC2048	
	2. No	
D WS1-2046	1	5346
Is (was) ... covered by a union or employee association contract		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2. No	
D WS1IMP07	1	5347
Wage and Salary imputation flag #7 imputation of field 'SC2044'		
D WS1IMP08	1	5348
Wage and Salary imputation flag #7 imputation of field 'SC2046'		
D WS2-2002	2	5349
Check item E3 - employer I.D. number Range = 1-16 employer I.D. number		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	00 .Not answered	
	09 .Not in universe	
D WS2-2044	1	5351
On this job is (was) ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes - skip to SC2048	
	2. No	
D WS2-2046	1	5352
Is (was) ... covered by a union or employee association contract		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2. No	
D WS2IMP07	1	5353
Wage and Salary imputation flag #7 imputation of field 'SC2044'		
D WS2IMP08	1	5354
Wage and Salary imputation flag #7 imputation of field 'SC2046'		
*		*
*	Self Employment Section	*
*		*
D SE12202	2	5355
Check item S1 - business I.D. number Range = 1-16 business I.D. number		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	00 .Not answered	
D SE22202	2	5357
Check item S2 - business I.D. number Range = 1-16 business I.D. number		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	00 .Not answered	
*		*
*	General Amounts Section	*
*		*

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I41REC1	1	5359
Reciency of income from other VA educational assistance for month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D I41REC2	1	5360
Reciency of income from other VA educational assistance for month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D I41REC3	1	5361
Reciency of income from other VA educational assistance for month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D I41REC4	1	5362
Reciency of income from other VA educational assistance for month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D I41AMT1	5	5363
Amount of income from other VA educational assistance for month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	00000 .None	
	-9000 .Not in universe	
D I41AMT2	5	5368
Amount of income from other VA educational assistance for month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	00000 .None	
	-9000 .Not in universe	
D I41AMT3	5	5373
Amount of income from other VA educational assistance for month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	00000 .None	
	-9000 .Not in universe	
D I41AMT4	5	5378
Amount of income from other VA educational assistance for month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	00000 .None	
	-9000 .Not in universe	
D I41IMP01	1	5383
Other VA educational assistance Imputation flag #1 Imputation of field I41AMT(1)		
V	0 .Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I41IMP02	1	5384
Other VA educational assistance		
Imputation flag #2		
Imputation of field I41AMT(2)		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I41IMP03	1	5385
Other VA educational assistance		
Imputation flag #3		
Imputation of field I41AMT(3)		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I41IMP04	1	5386
Other VA educational assistance		
Imputation flag #4		
Imputation of field I41AMT(4)		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
*		*
*	Household Section	*
*		*
D H5-LVQTR	2	5387
Control card items 13D		
housing/other unit		
U		All households
V 1		.House, apartment, flat
2		.HU in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
3		.HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4		.HU in rooming house
5		.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
6		.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
7		.HU not specified above
8		.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
9		.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
10		.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
11		.Other unit not specified above
D H1-TYPE	1	5389
Character 1		
U		All persons
V 0		.Not in household
1		.Married couple family household
2		.Male householder family household
3		.Female householder family household
4		.Male householder nonfamily household
5		.Female householder nonfamily household
6		.Group quarters
D U1-REINT	1	5390
Control Card Item 38I		
V 0		.Not answered
1		.Observed
2		.Reinterview
D H1-MIS	1	5391
Monthly Household interview status		
V 1		.Interview
2		.Noninterivew
3		.Not in sample
D H1-INT1	2	5392
Wave 1 household interview status		
V 0		.Not in wave 1 household
1		.Interviewed
Type A Noninterview		
2		.No one home
3		.Temporarily absent
4		.Refused

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
5		.Unable to locate
6		.Other
Type B Noninterview		
9		.Vacant
10		.Occupied by persons with URE
11		.Unfit or to be demolished
12		.Under construction, not ready
13		.Converted to temporary business or storage
14		.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
15		.Permit granted, construction not started
16		.Other type B
Type C Noninterview		
17		.Demolished
18		.House or trailer moved
19		.Converted to permanent business or storage
20		.Merged
21		.Condemned
22		.Other
D H2-TYPE	1	5394
Character 1		
U		All persons
V 0		.Not in household
1		.Married couple family household
2		.Male householder family household
3		.Female householder family household
4		.Male householder nonfamily household
5		.Female householder nonfamily household
6		.Group quarters
D U1ITM38C	2	5395
Control Card Item 38C		
Day of visit		
D U2ITM38C	2	5397
Control Card Item 38C		
Day of visit		
D U2-REINT	1	5399
Control Card Item 38I		
V 0		.Not answered
1		.Observed
2		.Reinterview
D H2-MIS	1	5400
Monthly Household interview status		
V 1		.Interview
2		.Noninterivew
3		.Not in sample
D H2-INT1	2	5401
Wave 1 household interview status		
V 0		.Not in wave 1 household
1		.Interviewed
Type A Noninterview		
2		.No one home
3		.Temporarily absent
4		.Refused
5		.Unable to locate
6		.Other
Type B Noninterview		
9		.Vacant
10		.Occupied by persons with URE
11		.Unfit or to be demolished
12		.Under construction, not ready
13		.Converted to temporary business or storage
14		.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
15		.Permit granted, construction not started

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
16 .Other type B Type C Noninterview		
17 .Demolished		
18 .House or trailer moved		
19 .Converted to permanent business or storage		
20 .Merged		
21 .Condemned		
22 .Other		
D H3-TYPE 1 5403		
Character 1		
U All persons		
V 0 .Not in household		
1 .Married couple family household		
2 .Male householder family household		
3 .Female householder family household		
4 .Male householder nonfamily household		
5 .Female householder nonfamily household		
6 .Group quarters		
D U3ITM38C 2 5404		
Control Card Item 38C		
Day of visit		
D U3-REINT 1 5406		
Control Card Item 38I		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Observed		
2 .Reinterview		
D H3-MIS 1 5407		
Monthly Household interview status		
V 1 .Interview		
2 .Noninterview		
3 .Not in sample		
D H3-INT1 2 5408		
Wave 1 household interview status		
V 0 .Not in wave 1 household		
1 .Interviewed		
Type A Noninterview		
2 .No one home		
3 .Temporarily absent		
4 .Refused		
5 .Unable to locate		
6 .Other		
Type B Noninterview		
9 .Vacant		
10 .Occupied by persons with URE		
11 .Unfit or to be demolished		
12 .Under construction, not ready		
13 .Converted to temporary business or storage		
14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site		
15 .Permit granted, construction not started		
16 .Other type B		
Type C Noninterview		
17 .Demolished		
18 .House or trailer moved		
19 .Converted to permanent business or storage		
20 .Merged		
21 .Condemned		
22 .Other		
D H4-TYPE 1 5410		
Character 1		
U All persons		
V 0 .Not in household		
1 .Married couple family household		
2 .Male householder family household		
3 .Female householder family household		
4 .Male householder nonfamily household		
5 .Female householder nonfamily household		
6 .Group quarters		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
6 .Group quarters		
D U4ITM38C 2 5411		
Control Card Item 38C		
Day of visit		
D U4-REINT 1 5413		
Control Card Item 38I		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Observed		
2 .Reinterview		
D H4-MIS 1 5414		
Monthly Household interview status		
V 1 .Interview		
2 .Noninterview		
3 .Not in sample		
D H4-INT1 2 5415		
Wave 1 household interview status		
V 0 .Not in wave 1 household		
1 .Interviewed		
Type A Noninterview		
2 .No one home		
3 .Temporarily absent		
4 .Refused		
5 .Unable to locate		
6 .Other		
Type B Noninterview		
9 .Vacant		
10 .Occupied by persons with URE		
11 .Unfit or to be demolished		
12 .Under construction, not ready		
13 .Converted to temporary business or storage		
14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site		
15 .Permit granted, construction not started		
16 .Other type B		
Type C Noninterview		
17 .Demolished		
18 .House or trailer moved		
19 .Converted to permanent business or storage		
20 .Merged		
21 .Condemned		
22 .Other		
D H5-TYPE 1 5417		
Character 1		
U All persons		
V 0 .Not in household		
1 .Married couple family household		
2 .Male householder family household		
3 .Female householder family household		
4 .Male householder nonfamily household		
5 .Female householder nonfamily household		
6 .Group quarters		
D H5-MIS 1 5418		
Monthly Household interview status		
V 1 .Interview		
2 .Noninterview		
3 .Not in sample		
* * * * *		
* Personsl Section *		
* * * * *		
D U-BRTHMN 2 5419		
Preeditd month of birth		
Control card item 24		
U Persons of household		
V -9 .Not answered		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-MIS1	1	5421
Monthly person's interview status		
V 00001		.Interview
00002		.Noninterview
D PP-MIS2	1	5422
Monthly person's interview status		
V 00001		.Interview
00002		.Noninterview
D PP-MIS3	1	5423
Monthly person's interview status		
V 00001		.Interview
00002		.Noninterview
D PP-MIS4	1	5424
Monthly person's interview status		
V 00001		.Interview
00002		.Noninterview
D PP-MIS5	1	5425
Monthly person's interview status		
V 1		.Interview
2		.Noninterview
D U-YRENT	2	5426
Preedited year entered previous wave address Control card item 24		
D U-YRENT2	2	5428
Preedited year left previous wave address Control card item 24		
D MEDCODE	1	5430
Recode of fields (SC1464 and SC1466) are possible answers to the first part of the question: May I see ... 's Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage		
U		Persons 65 years or older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Retired or disabled worker
2		.Spouse of retired or disabled worker
3		.Widow of retired or disabled worker
4		.Adult disabled as a child
5		.Uninsured
7		.Other or invalid code
9		.Missing code
D SC1231	1	5431
Check Item R3 Did ... usually work 35 or more hours per week		
U		Persons 15 years or older who worked
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No - skip to SC1233
D SC1232	1	5432
Did ... work less than 35 hours in any of the weeks that ... worked during this period		
U		Persons 15 years or older who worked
V 1		.Not in universe
2		.Yes
3		.No - skip to SC1240
D SC1233	2	5433
HOW many weeks did ... work fewer than 35 hours in the		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U		Persons 15 years or older who worked
V 00		.Not in universe
-5		.All weeks working fewer than 35 hours in reference period
*		
*		The next 4 fields (SC1234 through SC1237) are possible answers to the question:
*		
*		How many weeks did ... work fewer than 35 hours in the months of ..... and .....?
*		
*		In each case the range of answers is:
*		
*		0 = Not marked as a month with weeks working fewer than 35 hours
*		
*		1-5 = Number of weeks worked fewer than 35 hours for that month
*		
D SC1234	1	5435
Weeks last month		
D SC1235	1	5436
Weeks 2 months ago		
D SC1236	1	5437
Weeks 3 months ago		
D SC1237	1	5438
Weeks 4 months ago		
D SC1238	1	5439
What was the main reason ..... worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks		
U		Persons 15 years or older who worked
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Could not find a full-time job
2		.Wanted to work part-time
3		.Health condition or disability
4		.Normal working hours are less than 35 hours
5		.Slack work or material shortage
D SC1656	1	5440
Was ... enrolled in school either full-time or part-time during any of the past 4 months		
U		All persons
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes, full-time
2		.Yes, part-time
3		.No - skip to SC1694
*		
*		The next 5 fields (SC1658 through SC1666) are possible answers to the questions:
*		
*		During which months was ... enrolled
*		
*		In each case the range of answers is:
*		
*		0 = Not marked as a month
*		1 = Marked as a month
*		

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1658 1 5441  
All months

D SC1660 1 5442  
Last month

D SC1662 1 5443  
2 months ago

D SC1664 1 5444  
3 months ago

D SC1666 1 5445  
4 months ago

D SC1668 2 5446  
At what level or grade was  
... enrolled

U Persons enrolled in school

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Elementary grades 1-8 skip to SC1694
- 2 .High school grades 9-12 - skip to SC1694
- 3 .College year 1
- 4 .College year 2
- 5 .College year 3
- 6 .College year 4
- 7 .College year 5
- 8 .College year 6
- 9 .Vocational school
- 10 .Technical school
- 11 .Business school

D SC1670 1 5448  
Were any of ... 's educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant

U Persons enrolled in school

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC1670

\*  
\* The next 11 fields (SC1672 through \*  
\* SC1692) are possible answers to the \*  
\* question: \*  
\*  
\* What kind of educational assistance \*  
\* did ... receive? Anything else? \*  
\*  
\* In each case the range of answers is: \*  
\*  
\* 0 = Not marked as a kind of \*  
\* educational assistance or not in \*  
\* universe based on response to \*  
\* SC1694 \*  
\* 1 = Marked as a kind of educational \*  
\* assistance \*  
\*

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1672 1 5449  
GI Bill

D SC1674 1 5450  
Other veteran's administration educational assistance programs (survivors and dependents; vocational rehabilitation; post-Vietnam veterans)

D SC1676 1 5451  
College work study

D SC1678 1 5452  
PELL Grant

D SC1680 1 5453  
Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

V 6 .Other

D SC1682 1 5454  
National Direct Student Loan (NSL)

D SC1684 1 5455  
Guaranteed Student Loan

D SC1686 1 5456  
JTPA Training

D SC1688 1 5457  
Employer Assistance

D SC1690 1 5458  
Fellowship/Scholarship

D SC1692 1 5459  
Other Financial Aid

D VERSION 1 5460  
Number of release range: (1-9)

V 1 .Original  
2 .1st re-release, etc.



# **SOURCE AND RELIABILITY STATEMENT FOR THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1985 PUBLIC USE FILES**

## **DATA COLLECTION AND ESTIMATION**

**Source of Data.** The data were collected in the 1985 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. This population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exceptions noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1985 panel SIPP sample is located in 230 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters of 2 or 4 living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census, a sample was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel. In jurisdictions that do not issue building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LQs within were listed by field personnel and then subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from supplemental frames that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census and group quarters.

Approximately 17,800 living quarters were originally designated for the sample. For Wave 1, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 13,400 of the 17,800 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 4,400 living quarters were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 1,000 of the 4,400 living quarters were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 93 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in Wave 1 of the survey. For Wave 5, occupants of about 82 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in the survey.

For Waves 2-8, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1 and/or 2) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions, original sample persons were to be followed even if they moved to a new address. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country and no telephone number was available, additional noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2 1/2 years beginning in February 1985. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave. The exception is Wave 2 which covers three interviews.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1985 panel topical modules are given in Table 1.

Table 2 indicates the reference months and interview month for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1985 panel. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 was interviewed in February 1985 and data for the reference months October 1984 through January 1985 were collected.

**Table 1. 1985 Panel Topical Modules**

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	None
2	None
3	Assets Liabilities
4	Marital History Fertility History Migration History Household Relationships Support for Non-household Members Work Related Expenses
5	Annual Income Taxes Individual Retirement Accounts Educational Financing and Enrollment
6	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Job Offers Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services Long-Term Care Disability Status of Children
7	Assets Liabilities Pension Plan Coverage Lump Sum Distributions from Pension Plans Characteristics of Job from which Retired Characteristics of Home Financing Arrangements
8	Annual Income Taxes Individual Retirement Accounts Educational Financing and Enrollment

**Table 2. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1985 Panel**

Month of Inter- view	Wave/ Rota- tion	Reference Period																								
		4th Quarter (1984)			1st Quarter (1985)			2nd Quarter (1985)			3rd Quarter (1985)			4th Quarter (1985)			. . .			2nd Quarter (1987)			3rd Quarter (1987)			
		Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec				Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	
Feb. 85	1/2	X	X	X	X																					
March	1/3		X	X	X	X																				
April	1/4			X	X	X	X																			
May	1/1				X	X	X	X																		
June	2/2					X	X	X	X																	
July	2/3						X	X	X	X																
Aug.	2/4							X	X	X	X															
Sept.	3/1								X	X	X	X														
Oct.	3/2									X	X	X	X													
Nov.	3/3										X	X	X	X												
Dec.	3/4										X	X	X	X												
.																										
.																										
.																										
Aug. 87	8/4																	X	X	X	X					

**Assignment of Weights.** The estimation procedure used to derive the SIPP person weights involves several stages. These include determining the base weight, adjusting for movers and noninterviews, adjusting to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected and adjusting persons' weights to bring sample estimates into agreement with independent population estimates.

Each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. The SIPP base weight  $W$  indicates that each SIPP sample person represents approximately  $W$  persons in the SIPP universe. Beginning in Wave 4, base weights were adjusted to account for a February 1986 (Wave 4, rotation 2) sample cut implemented for budgetary reasons. It dropped about 2,000 eligible housing units from the sample. Noninterviews as well as interviews were subject to the cut. In some instances, the base weight was also adjusted to reflect subsampling done in the field. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for following movers.

A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of each interviewed person to account for persons in noninterviewed occupied living quarters which were eligible for the sample. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.) A first stage ratio estimate factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected. In particular, the first stage ratio estimate factors make adjustments by region, race, and by metropolitan and non-metropolitan residence defined as of June 1984.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square error of the survey estimates. This was accomplished by bringing the sample estimates into agreement with independent monthly estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, Spanish origin, and sex and with special Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates of the prevalence of different types of householders (married, single with relatives or single without relatives by sex and race) and different relationships to householders (spouse or other). The independent estimates were based on statistics from the 1980 Decennial Census of Population; statistics on births, deaths, immigration and emigration; and statistics on the strength of the Armed Forces. Also, husbands and wives were assigned equal weights. As a result of these adjustments, the following types of consistency are attained by race and sex on a monthly basis:

1. The sum of weights of civilian (and some military) noninstitutionalized persons agrees with independent estimates by age-race-Spanish origin-sex groups.
2. The sum of weights of civilian (and some military) noninstitutionalized persons is within a close tolerance of special CPS estimates by householder type and relationship to householder. (The special CPS estimates are similar but not identical to the monthly CPS estimates.)
3. Husbands and wives living together have equal weights. Thus, if a characteristic is necessarily shared by a husband and wife (such as size of family), then the sample estimate of the number of husbands with the characteristic will agree with the corresponding estimate for wives.

Two sources of error were identified in weighting of the 1985 panel. Two first stage factors were incorrect and inconsistent independent controls (independent estimates) were used during the second stage ratio adjustment procedure. The impact of these two error sources on primary SIPP estimates is believed to be minimal.

The first stage factors used for Blacks not in a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) in the Midwest and for non-Blacks not in an MSA in the Midwest were incorrect. If the correct factors were used, it is expected that totals at the national level would be less than 1 percent higher while the impact on the estimated number of Blacks with a given characteristic will be negligible. Totals for non-Blacks at the national level, for the population not in an MSA, and for non-Blacks in the Midwest would exhibit an increase of about 2 percent and totals for non-Blacks not in an MSA in the Midwest would be about 7 percent higher. Since the farm population is heavily concentrated in areas not in an MSA in the Midwest, farm population estimates would be most affected by the

errors in the first stage factors. Note that these effects would be observed with estimates based on weights after the first stage adjustment. As a result of second stage weighting adjustments, the effects will be decreased.

Independent control counts (independent estimates) of total population and Hispanics by reference month used during the second stage ratio adjustment portion of the weighting are meant to be consistent. However, the October, November, and December 1985 controls for Hispanics included illegal aliens while those for the total population did not. Total estimates based on these inconsistent controls compared to estimates based on controls without illegal aliens will not be affected. For monthly and quarterly estimates, non-Hispanic totals will be less than 0.3 percent lower, totals for Hispanics and Hispanic males will be about 4 percent higher, and totals for male Hispanics between the ages of 15 and 24 will increase by about 8 percent. For Wave 3 and annual estimates, non-Hispanic totals will be less than 0.1 percent lower, totals for Hispanics and Hispanic males will be about 1 percent higher, and totals for male Hispanics between the ages of 15 and 24 will increase by less than 2 percent. The effects on Wave 4 estimates will be between the Wave 3 and annual and the monthly and quarterly estimate effects.

**Use of Weights.** Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. To form an estimate for a particular month, use the **reference month weight** for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, December 1984 data is only available from rotations 2, 3, and 4 for Wave 1, so a factor of  $4/3$  must be applied. January 1985 data is available from all four rotations for Wave 1, so a factor of  $4/4 = 1$  must be applied. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1984 from Wave 1. The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military). These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1984).

When estimates for months without four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

**Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States.** The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region.

Estimates from this sample for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

**Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population.** For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H\*-METRO, characters 94, 382, 670, and 958). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded so as to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H\*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H\*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in Table 6. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.) The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's – apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0521 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia) and one state-group (North Dakota - South Dakota - Iowa). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of Table 6 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

**Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population.** State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 11 states where the factor for state tabulations in Table 6 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

## RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates obtained from the public use files are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would be obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. The magnitude of SIPP sampling error can be estimated, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP non-sampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

**Nonsampling Variability.** Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the rotation pattern used and failure to represent all units within the universe (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks than for nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-Spanish origin-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics than the interviewed persons in the same age-race-Spanish origin-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the decennial census.

The following table summarizes information on household nonresponse for the interview months for Wave 1.

**Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status**

Household Units Eligible				
Month	Total	Inter- viewed	Not Inter- viewed	Non-Response Rate (%)
Feb 1985	3,500	3,300	300	7
Mar 1985	3,600	3,400	200	6
Apr 1985	3,600	3,400	200	6
May 1985	3,600	3,300	300	7

Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The non-response rate was calculated using unrounded numbers.

Additional noninterviews and the sample cut implemented in February 1986, resulted in the interviewed sample size decreasing to about 10,800 for Wave 5. Sample loss at Wave 1 was about 7 percent and increased to roughly 19 percent at the end of Wave 5. Further non-interviews increased the sample loss about 1 percent for each of the remaining waves.

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall nonresponse rate for some items such as income and other money related items is higher than the nonresponse rates in the above table. The Bureau has used complex techniques to handle nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding the bias resulting from overall nonresponse is unknown.

**Comparability with other statistics.** Caution should be exercised when comparing data from these files with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by the seasonal patterns for many characteristics and by different nonsampling errors.

**Sampling variability.** Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

**Confidence Intervals.** The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

**Hypothesis Testing.** Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are

1) the population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common test, let  $x$  and  $y$  be sample estimates of two parameters of interest. A subsequent section explains how to derive a standard error on the difference  $x-y$ . If the estimated absolute difference between parameters is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, then the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different. We recommend that users report only those differences that are significant at the 10 percent level or better.

**Note when using small estimates.** Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that estimates will reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 200,000. Nonsampling error in one or more of the small number of cases providing the estimate can cause large relative error in that particular estimate. Also care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, in case of a borderline difference, even a small amount of nonsampling error can lead to a wrong decision about the hypotheses, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

**Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use.** To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of statistics and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Most of the SIPP statistics have greater variance than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled for the SIPP. Two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to quantify these variances. These "a" and "b" parameters are used in estimating standard errors of survey estimates. The "a" and "b" parameters vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 4 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for various subgroups and types of estimates. The factors provided in Table 5 when multiplied by the base parameters for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total income of households are -0.0001062 and 9407, respectively. For Wave 1, the factor for October 1984 is 4 since only 1 rotation of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1984 based on Wave 1 are -0.0004248 and 37,628, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1985 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotation months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in the first quarter of 1985 are -0.0001298 and 11,497, respectively for Wave 1.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to directly calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual variance behavior was not identical for all statistics within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific statistic. Methods for using these parameters for direct computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

Procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used are described below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a detailed discussion of construction of estimates. Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tapes to enable the user to compute the variances directly by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique.<sup>1</sup>

**Standard errors of estimated numbers.** The approximate standard error of an estimated number can be obtained by using formula (1).

---

1. Cochran, William G. (1977), *Sampling Techniques*, 3rd Edition, New York: John Wiley and Sons, p.321.

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (1)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic for the appropriate reference period.

**Illustration.** Suppose that the SIPP estimates from Wave 1 show an estimated 31,555,000 persons in non-farm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 or over during January 1985 for which four rotations of data are available. Then the appropriate base "a" and "b" parameters and factor to use in calculating a standard error for the estimate are obtained from tables 4 and 5. They are a = -0.0000446 and b = 7612 with a factor of 1.0.

Using formula (1), the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0000446) (31,555,000)^2 + (7612) (31,555,000)} \approx 442,479$$

The 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 30,847,034 to 32,262,966.

**Standard errors of estimated percentages.** This section refers to percentages of a group of persons, families, or households possessing a particular attribute (e.g., the percentage of households receiving food stamps).

The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameters for the numerator. The approximate standard error,  $s_{x,p}$ , of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} (p[100-p])} \quad (2)$$

Here x is the size of the subclass of households or persons in households which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ( $0 < p < 100$ ), and b is the "b" parameter for the numerator.

**Illustration.** Continuing the example from above, suppose Wave 1 data shows that of the 31,555,000 persons in non-farm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 or over, 91.9 percent were White. Using formula (2) and the appropriate base "b" parameter and factor from tables 4 and 5, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{(7.612)}{(31,555,000)} (91.9) (100-91.9)} \approx 0.4 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 91.3 to 92.5 percent.

**Standard error of a mean.** A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family, or household. (For the mean of these other items, compute the standard error using formula (9).) For example, the mean could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of such a mean can be approximated by formula (3) below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula (3), an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from that formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} s^2} \quad (3)$$

where  $y$  is the size of the base,  $s^2$  is the estimated population variance of the item and  $b$  is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The estimated population variance,  $s^2$ , is given by:

$$s^2 = \sum_{i=1}^c p_i x_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \quad (4)$$

where:  $\bar{x} = \sum_{i=1}^c p_i x_i$  . (5)

It is assumed that each person or other unit was placed in one of  $c$  groups;  $p_i$  is the estimated proportion of group  $i$ ;  $x_i = (Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$  where  $Z_{i-1}$  and  $Z_i$  are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively, for group  $i$ .  $x_i$  is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic of interest in group  $i$ . If group  $c$  is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for  $x_c$  is

$$x_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1} \quad (6)$$

**Illustration.** Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly income for persons age 25 to 34 during January 1985 is given in the following table.

**Table 3. Distribution of Monthly Income Among Persons 25 To 34 Years Old.**

	Under \$300	\$300 to \$600	\$600 to \$900	\$900 to \$1,200	\$1,200 to \$1,500	\$1,500 to \$2,000	\$2,000 to \$2,500	\$2,500 to \$3,000	\$3,000 to \$3,500	\$3,500 to \$4,000	\$4,000 to \$5,000	\$5,000 to \$6,000		
Total	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7	

Using formula (4) and the mean monthly cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance,  $s^2$ , is

$$s^2 = \frac{1,371}{39,851} (150)^2 + \frac{1,651}{39,851} (450)^2 + \dots + \frac{1,493}{39,851} (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula (3), the appropriate base “b” parameter and factor, the estimated standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{7,612}{39,851,000} (3,159,887)} = \$25$$

**Standard error of a median.** The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using formula (2), the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step (1);
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step (2). This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the larger percentage found in step (2). This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;
4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step (3) by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step (3), it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that “p” percent own more is

$$X_{pN} = A_1 \exp \left[ \text{Ln} \left( \frac{pN}{N_1} \right) \text{Ln} \left( \frac{A_2}{A_1} \right) / \text{Ln} \left( \frac{N_2}{N_1} \right) \right] \quad (7)$$

if Pareto interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \frac{N_1 - pN}{N_1 - N_2} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \quad (8)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated,

where

N	is size of the group,
A <sub>1</sub> and A <sub>2</sub>	are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X <sub>pN</sub> falls,
N <sub>1</sub> and N <sub>2</sub>	are the estimated number of group members owning more than A <sub>1</sub> and A <sub>2</sub> , respectively,

exp refers to the exponential function, and  
 Ln refers to the natural logarithm function.

It should be noted that a mathematically equivalent result is obtained by using common logarithms (base 10) and antilogarithms.

**Illustration.** To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to the same example used to illustrate the standard error of a mean. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using formula (2), the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about .7 percentage points.
2. Following step (2), the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.
3. By examining Table 3, we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from \$2,000 to \$2,499. (Since 55.5 percent receive more than \$2,000 per month, but only 40.9 percent receive more than \$2,500 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.3 percent must be between \$2,000 and \$2,500.) Thus  $A_1 = \$2,000$ ,  $A_2 = \$2,500$ ,  $N_1 = 22,106,000$ , and  $N_2 = 16,307,000$ .

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bound of a 68-percent confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[ \text{Ln} \left( \frac{(.493)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) \text{Ln} \left( \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) / \text{Ln} \left( \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right] = \$2,181$$

Also by examining Table 3, we see that 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus,  $A_1$ ,  $A_2$ ,  $N_1$ , and  $N_2$  are the same. We also decided to use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68-percent confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[ \text{Ln} \left( \frac{(.507)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) \text{Ln} \left( \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) / \text{Ln} \left( \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right] = \$2,136$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2,136 to \$2,181. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2,181 - \$2,136}{2} = \$23.$$

**Standard errors of ratios.** The standard error for the average quantity of persons, families, or households per family or household or for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by formula (9):

$$\left( \frac{s_x}{y} \right) = \sqrt{\left( \frac{x}{y} \right)^2 \left[ \left( \frac{s_y}{y} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{s_x}{x} \right)^2 \right]} \quad (9)$$

where  $x$  and  $y$  are the numerator and denominator for the average or the means or medians which form the ratio, and  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are their associated standard errors. Formula (9) assumes that  $x$  and  $y$  are not correlated. If the correlation is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error for the ratio.

**Standard error of a difference.** The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$S_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (10)$$

where  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are the standard errors of the estimates  $x$  and  $y$ . The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the sample correlation coefficient,  $r$ , between the two estimates is zero. If  $r$  is really positive (negative), then this assumption will lead to overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

**Illustration.** Suppose SIPP estimates based on Wave 1 data show that during the first quarter of 1985 the number of persons age 25-34 years in non-farm households with mean monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was 2,619,000, while the number with mean monthly cash income of \$5,000 to \$5,999 was 1,223,000. The standard errors of these numbers would be 155,000 and 106,000, respectively.

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons age 25-34 in non-farm households was different for persons with a mean monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 than for persons with mean monthly cash income of \$5,000 to \$5,999 during the first quarter of 1985. Assuming that these two estimates are not correlated, the standard error of the estimated difference of 1,396,000 is

$$\sqrt{(155,000)^2 + (106,000)^2} \approx 188,000.$$

Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference it is concluded that there is a significant difference between the two income categories at the 10 percent significance level.

**Combined Panel Estimates.** Both the 1984 and 1985 panels provide data for October 1984 - July 1986. Thus, estimates made within this time period may be obtained by combining the panels. However, since the Wave 1 questionnaire differs from the subsequent waves' questionnaires and since there were some procedural changes between the 1984 and 1985 panels, we recommend that estimates from Wave 1 of the 1985 panel not be combined with 1984 panel estimates. Additionally, even for later waves, care should be taken when combining data from the two panels since questionnaires for the two panels differ somewhat.

Starting with Wave 2 of the 1985 panel, corresponding data from the 1984 and 1985 panels can be combined to create joint estimates of level by using the formula:

$$\hat{x} = f \hat{y} + (1 - f) \hat{z} \quad (11)$$

where:

- $\hat{x}$  = joint estimate of level;
- $\hat{y}$  = estimate of level from the 1984 panel ;
- $\hat{z}$  = estimate of level from the 1985 panel ;
- $f$  = 1984 panel weighting factor. The following values should be used when combining data from rotations for the given waves.

Waves to be combined		
<u>1985 panel</u>	<u>1984 panel</u>	<u>f</u>
2*	6	.546
3	7	.543
4*	8	.566
5*	9	.566

\*For these waves, only three rotations overlap the corresponding wave of the 1984 panel.

The approximate standard error of the combined estimate ( $\hat{x}$ ) is:

$$S_{\hat{x}} = \sqrt{f^2 (S_{y_1})^2 + (1 - f)^2 (S_{y_2})^2}$$

where  $S_{\hat{x}}$ ,  $S_{y_1}$  and  $S_{y_2}$  are the standard errors for the estimates of level for the 1984 and 1985 panels combined, the 1984 panel and the 1985 panel, respectively.

Joint estimates of the more complex statistics (proportions, means, medians, etc.) for a particular characteristic should be calculated from a joint distribution of the characteristic which can be obtained as follows. Generate separate cumulative distributions for the characteristic based on 1984 and 1985 panel data using the same intervals for both distributions. Create a joint distribution by averaging the estimates of level within each interval using formula (11). The complex statistics can then be calculated from the resulting joint distribution.

**Table 4. SIPP INDIRECT GENERALIZED VARIANCE PARAMETERS  
FOR THE 1985 PANEL PUBLIC USE FILE<sup>1</sup>**

CHARACTERISTICS	a	b
<b>PERSONS</b>		
Total or White		
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)		
Both Sexes	-0.0001311	22,327
Male	-0.0002758	22,327
Female	-0.0002497	22,327
16+ Income and Labor Force (5)		
Both Sexes	-0.0000446	7,612
Male	-0.0000941	7,612
Female	-0.0000851	7,612
16+ Pension Plan <sup>2</sup> (4)		
Both Sexes	-0.0000817	13,940
Male	-0.0001723	13,940
Female	-0.0001558	13,940
All Others <sup>2</sup> (6)		
Both Sexes	-0.0001201	27,683
Male	-0.0002483	27,683
Female	-0.0002325	27,683
<b>Black</b>		
Poverty (1)		
Both Sexes	-0.0006903	19,045
Male	-0.0014833	19,045
Female	-0.0012910	19,045
All Others (2)		
Both Sexes	-0.0003712	10,241
Male	-0.0007976	10,241
Female	-0.0006942	10,241
<b>HOUSEHOLDS</b>		
Total or White	-0.0001062	9,407
Black	-0.0006480	6,500

1. Multiply these parameters by 1.35 for estimates which include data from reference month November 1985 and later, except for 1985 calendar year estimates. For calendar year 1985 estimates, use the parameters as given.

For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

2. Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

**Table 5. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods**

<u># of available rotation months<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>factor</u>
<b>Monthly estimate</b>	
1	4.0000
2	2.0000
3	1.3333
4	1.0000
<b>Quarterly estimate</b>	
6	1.8519
8	1.4074
9	1.2222
10	1.0494
11	1.0370
12	1.0000

---

1. The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

**Table 6. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates**

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0387	1.0387
	Maine	1.2219	1.2219
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0000
	New Hampshire	1.2234	1.2234
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0000
	New York	1.0000	1.0000
	Pennsylvania	1.0096	1.0096
	Rhode Island	1.2506	1.2506
	Vermont	1.2219	1.2219
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0000	1.0110
	Indiana	1.0336	1.0450
	Iowa	--	--
	Kansas	1.2994	1.3137
	Michigan	1.0328	1.0442
	Minnesota	1.0366	1.0480
	Missouri	1.0756	1.0874
	Nebraska	1.6173	1.6351
	North Dakota	--	--
	Ohio	1.0233	1.0346
	South Dakota	--	--
	Wisconsin	1.0188	1.0300
South:	Alabama	1.1574	1.1595
	Arkansas	1.6150	1.6179
	Delaware	1.5593	1.5621
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0018
	Florida	1.0140	1.0158
	Georgia	1.0142	1.0160
	Kentucky	1.2120	1.2142
	Louisiana	1.0734	1.0753
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0018
	Mississippi	--	--
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0018
	Oklahoma	1.0793	1.0812
	South Carolina	1.0185	1.0203
	Tennessee	1.0517	1.0536
	Texas	1.0113	1.0131
Virginia	1.0521	1.0540	
	West Virginia	--	--
West:	Alaska	1.4339	1.4339
	Arizona	1.0117	1.0117
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.1306	1.1306
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Idaho	1.4339	1.4339
	Montana	1.4339	1.4339
	Nevada	1.0000	1.0000
	New Mexico	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.1317	1.1317
	Utah	1.0000	1.0000
	Washington	1.0456	1.0456
	Wyoming	1.4339	1.4339

-- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state



## APPENDIX A-1

### Income Source Code List

#### Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
  - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
  - Black lung payments (old code 9)
  - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
  - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
  - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

## **Code Asset List**

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

## **Code Special Indicators**

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

## **APPENDIX A-2**

### **Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income**

#### **Earnings from Employment**

Wages and salaries  
Nonfarm self-employment income  
Farm self-employment income

#### **Income from Assets (Property Income)**

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union  
Money market deposit accounts  
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates  
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts  
Money market funds  
U.S. Government securities  
Municipal or corporate bonds  
Other interest-earning assets  
Stocks or mutual fund shares  
Rental property  
Mortgages  
Royalties  
Other financial investments

#### **Other Income Sources**

Social Security  
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay  
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
State unemployment compensation  
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits  
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)  
Veterans compensation or pensions  
Black lung payments  
Worker's compensation  
State temporary sickness or disability benefits  
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Foster child care payments  
Other welfare  
Child support payments  
Alimony payments  
Pension from company or union  
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions  
U.S. Military retirement pay  
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement  
State government pensions  
Local government pensions  
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities

**Estates and trusts**  
**Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits**  
**G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits**  
**Income assistance from a charitable group**  
**Money from relatives or friends**  
**Lump sum payments**  
**Income from roomers or boarders**  
**National Guard or Reserve pay**  
**Incidental or casual earnings**  
**Other cash income not included elsewhere**

## **APPENDIX A-3**

### **Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP**

#### **Cash Benefits**

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
Veterans' pensions  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Other welfare  
Foster child care payments

#### **Noncash Benefits**

Food Stamps  
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)  
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance  
Medicaid  
Free or reduced price school lunches  
Free or reduced price school breakfasts  
Public or subsidized rental housing



## APPENDIX A-4

### 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

#### MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980  
Code

##### Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors-(pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
	Management related occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

##### Professional Specialty Occupations

	Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors
043	Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)

056 Industrial (1634)  
 057 Mechanical (1635)  
 058 Marine and naval architects (1637)  
 059 Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)  
 063 Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)  
 Mathematical and Computer Scientists  
 064 Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)  
 065 Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)  
 066 Actuaries (1732)  
 067 Statisticians (1733)  
 068 Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)  
 Natural Scientists  
 069 Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)  
 073 Chemists, except biochemists (1845)  
 074 Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)  
 075 Geologists and geodesists (1847)  
 076 Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)  
 077 Agricultural and food scientists (1853)  
 078 Biological and life scientists (1854)  
 079 Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)  
 083 Medical scientists (1855)  
 Health Diagnosing Occupations  
 084 Physicians (261)  
 085 Dentists (262)  
 086 Veterinarians (27)  
 087 Optometrists (281)  
 088 Podiatrists (283)  
 089 Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)  
 Health Assessment and Treating Occupations  
 095 Registered nurses (29)  
 096 Pharmacists (301)  
 097 Dietitians (302)  
 Therapists  
 098 Inhalation therapists (3031)  
 099 Occupational therapists (3032)  
 103 Physical therapists (3033)  
 104 Speech therapists (3034)  
 105 Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)  
 106 Physicians' assistants (304)  
 Teachers, Postsecondary  
 113 Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)  
 114 Biological science teachers (2213)  
 115 Chemistry teachers (2214)  
 116 Physics teachers (2215)  
 117 Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)  
 118 Psychology teachers (2217)  
 119 Economics teachers (2218)  
 123 History teachers (2222)  
 124 Political science teachers (2223)  
 125 Sociology teachers (2224)  
 126 Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)  
 127 Engineering teachers (2226)  
 128 Mathematical science teachers (2227)  
 129 Computer science teachers (2228)  
 133 Medical science teachers (2231)

134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156)	Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157)	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)
	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

## TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

### Technicians and Related Support Occupations

- Health Technologists and Technicians
- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
  - 204 Dental hygienists (363)
  - 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
  - 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
  - 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
  - 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
- Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
- Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
  - 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
  - 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
  - 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
  - 217 Drafting occupations (372)
  - 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
- Science Technicians
- 223 Biological technicians (382)
  - 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
  - 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
- Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science
- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
  - 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
  - 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
  - 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
  - 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
  - 234 Legal assistants (396)
  - 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

### Sales Occupations

- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
- Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
- 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
  - 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
  - 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
  - 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
  - 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
- Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
- 258 Sales engineers (421)
  - 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
- Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
- 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
  - 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
  - 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
  - 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
  - 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
  - 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
  - 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
  - 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
  - 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
  - Q(276) Cashiers (4364)

- 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
- 278 News vendors (4365)
- Sales Related Occupations
- 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
- 284 Auctioneers (447)
- 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

**Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical**

- Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
- Computer Equipment Operators
- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
- Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
- R(313) Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)
- Information Clerks
- 316 Interviewers (4642)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
- Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 335 File clerks (4696)
- 336 Records clerks (4699)
- Financial Records Processing Occupations
- S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
- Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
- Communications Equipment Operators
- 348 Telephone operators (4732)
- 349 Telegraphers (4733)
- 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
- Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
- 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
- 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
- 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
- 357 Messengers (4745)

	<b>Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks</b>
359	Dispatchers (4751)
363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
	<b>Adjusters and Investigators</b>
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
	<b>Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations</b>
379	General office clerks (463)
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

## **SERVICE OCCUPATIONS**

### **Private Household Occupations**

403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
T(407)	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

### **Protective Service Occupations**

	<b>Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations</b>
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
	<b>Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations</b>
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
	<b>Police and Detectives</b>
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423	Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
	<b>Guards</b>
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

## **Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household**

### **Food Preparation and Service Occupations**

- 433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
- 434 Bartenders (5212)
- U(435) Waiters and waitresses (5213)
- 436 Cooks, except short order (5214)
- 437 Short-order cooks (5215)
- 438 Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
- 439 Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
- 443 Waiters' /waitresses' assistants (5218)
- 444 Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)

### **Health Service Occupations**

- 445 Dental assistants (5232)
- 446 Health aides, except nursing (5233)
- 447 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)

### **Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household**

- 448 Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
- 449 Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
- V(453) Janitors and cleaners (5244)
- 454 Elevator operators (5245)
- 455 Pest control occupations (5246)

### **Personal Service Occupations**

- 456 Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
- 457 Barbers (5252)
- 458 Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
- 459 Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
- 463 Guides (5255)
- 464 Ushers (5256)
- 465 Public transportation attendants (5257)
- 466 Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
- 467 Welfare service aides (5263)
- 468 Child care workers, except private household (5264)
- 469 Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

## **FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS**

### **Farm Operators and Managers**

- W(473) Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
- 474 Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
- 475 Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
- 476 Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

### **Other Agricultural and Related Occupations**

#### **Farm Occupations, Except Managerial**

- 477 Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
- 479 Farm workers (5612-5617)
- 483 Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
- 484 Nursery workers (5619)

#### **Related Agricultural Occupations**

- 485 Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
- 486 Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)

- 487 Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
- 488 Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
- 489 Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

**Forestry and Logging Occupations**

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

**Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers**

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

**PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS**

**Mechanics and Repairers**

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
  - Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
    - X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
    - 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
    - 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
    - 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
    - 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
    - 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
    - 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
    - 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
    - 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
    - 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
    - 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
    - Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
      - 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
      - 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
      - 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
      - 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
      - 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
      - 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
      - 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
      - Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
        - 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
        - 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
        - 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
        - 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
        - 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
        - 544 Millwrights (6178)
        - 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
        - 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

## Construction Trades

- Supervisors, construction occupations
  - 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
  - 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
  - 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
  - 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
  - 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
  - 558 Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
- Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
  - 563 Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
  - 564 Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
  - 565 Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
  - 566 Carpet installers (pt 6462)
  - Y(567) Carpenters (pt 6422)
  - 569 Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
  - 573 Drywall installers (6424)
  - 575 Electricians (pt 6432)
  - 576 11 Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
  - 577 Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
  - 579 Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
  - 583 Paperhangers (6443)
  - 584 Plasterers (6444)
  - 585 Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
  - 587 Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
  - 588 Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
  - 589 Glaziers (6464)
  - 593 Insulation workers (6465)
  - 594 Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
  - 595 Roofers (6468)
  - 596 Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
  - 597 Structural metal workers (6473)
  - 598 Drillers, earth (6474)
  - 599 Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
- Extractive Occupations
  - 613 Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
  - 614 Drillers, oil well (652)
  - 615 Explosives workers (653)
  - 616 Mining machine operators (654)
  - 617 Mining occupations, h.e.c. (656)
- Precision Production Occupations
  - 633 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
- Precision Metal Working Occupations
  - 634 Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
  - 635 Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
  - 636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
  - 637 Machinists (pt 6813)
  - 639 Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
  - 643 Boilermakers (6814)
  - 644 Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
  - 645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
  - 646 Lay-out workers (6821)
  - 647 Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
  - 649 Engravers, metal (6823)
  - 653 Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)

- 654 Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
- 655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
- Precision Woodworking Occupations
- 656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
- 657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
- 658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
- 659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
- Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
- 666 Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
- 667 Tailors (pt 6852)
- 668 Upholsterers (6853)
- 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
- 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
- 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
- Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
- 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
- 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
- 677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679 Bookbinders (6844)
- 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
- 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- Precision Food Production Occupations
- 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
- 687 Bakers (6872)
- 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
- 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
- 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- Plant and System Operators
- 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
- 695 Power plant operators (pt 693)
- 696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
- 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

## **OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS**

### **Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors**

#### **Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision**

##### **Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators**

- 703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
- 704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
- 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
- 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
- 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
- 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
- 714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
- 715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
- 717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
- Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators**
- 719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
- 723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)

724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)  
725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)  
Woodworking Machine Operators  
726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)  
727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)  
728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)  
729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)  
733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)  
Printing Machine Operators  
734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)  
735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)  
736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)  
737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)  
Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators  
738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)  
739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)  
743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)  
744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)  
745 Shoe machine operators (7656)  
747 Pressing machine operators (7657)  
748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)  
749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)  
Machine Operators, Assorted Materials  
753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)  
754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)  
755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)  
756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)  
757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)  
758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)  
759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)  
763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)  
764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)  
765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)  
766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)  
768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)  
769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)  
773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)  
774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)  
777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)  
779 Machine operators, not specified  
Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations  
783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)  
784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)  
785 Assemblers (772, 774)  
786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)  
787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)  
789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)  
793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)  
794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)  
795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)  
Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers  
796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)  
797 Production testers (783)  
798 Production samplers and weighers (784)  
799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

## **Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**

### **Motor Vehicle Operators**

- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
- 804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
- 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
- 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
- 808 Bus drivers (8215)
- 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
- 813 Parking lot attendants (874)
- 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)

### **Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles**

#### **Rail Transportation Occupations**

- 823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
- 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
- 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
- 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)

#### **Water Transportation Occupations**

- 828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
- 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
- 833 Marine engineers (8244)
- 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)

### **Material Moving Equipment Operators**

- 843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
- 844 Operating engineers (8312)
- 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
- 848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
- 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
- 853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
- 855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
- 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
- 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

## **Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers**

- 863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
- 864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
- Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
- 865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
- 866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
- 867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
- 869 Construction laborers (871)
- 873 Production helpers (861, 862)
- Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
- 875 Garbage collectors (8722)
- 876 Stevedores (8723)
- 877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
- 878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
- 883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
- 885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
- 887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
- 888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
- 889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
- 905 Member of the Armed Forces

## APPENDIX A-5

### 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents <sup>1</sup>)

Census  
Code

#### AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

#### MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

#### MANUFACTURING

##### Nondurable Goods

##### Food and kindred products

- 100 Meat products (201)
- 101 Dairy products (202)
- 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
- 110 Grain mill products (204)
- 111 Bakery products (205)
- 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
- 120 Beverage industries (208)
- 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
- 122 Not specified food industries
- 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

##### Textile mill products

- 132 Knitting mills (225)
- 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

<sup>1</sup> See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1977 Supplement.

- Apparel and other finished textile products
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- Paper and allied products
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- Chemicals and allied products
- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- Petroleum and coal products
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- Leather and leather products
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

### **Durable Goods**

- Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
- Metal industries
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)
- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)

- 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
- 301 Not specified metal industries
- Machinery, except electrical
- 310 Engines and turbines (351)
- 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
- 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 321 Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
- 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 332 Not specified machinery
- Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 340 Household appliances (363)
- 341 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- Transportation equipment
- 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
- 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
- 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
- Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
- 371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
- 372 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
- 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
- 382 Not specified professional equipment
- 390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
- 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
- 392 Not specified manufacturing industries

## **TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES**

- Transportation
- 400 Railroads (40)
- 401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
- 402 Taxicab service (412)
- 410 Trucking service (421, 423)
- 411 Warehousing and storage (422)
- 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
- 420 Water transportation (44)
- 421 Air transportation (45)
- 422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
- 432 Services incidental to transportation (47)
- Communications
- 440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)
- 441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
- Utilities and sanitary services
- 460 Electric light and power (491)

- 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 462 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
- 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
- 471 Sanitary services (495)
- 472 Not specified utilities

## **WHOLESALE TRADE**

### **Durable Goods**

- 500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
- 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
- 510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
- 511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
- 512 Electrical goods (506)
- 521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
- 531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

### **Nondurable Goods**

- 540 Paper and paper products (511)
- 541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
- 542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
- 550 Groceries and related products (514)
- 551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
- 552 Petroleum products (517)
- 560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
- 561 Farm supplies (5191)
- 562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
- 571 Not specified wholesale trade

## **RETAIL TRADE**

- 580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
- 581 Hardware stores (525)
- 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
- 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
- 591 (D) Department stores (531)
- 592 Variety stores (533)
- 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
- 602 Dairy products stores (545)
- 610 Retail bakeries (546)
- 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
- 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)

- 632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
- 641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
- 642 Drug stores (591)
- 650 Liquor stores (592)
- 651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
- 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
- 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
- 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
- 662 Mail order houses (5961)
- 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
- 671 Direct selling establishments<sup>1</sup> establishments (5963)
- 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 681 Retail florists (5992)
- 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
- 691 Not specified retail trade

#### **FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE**

- 700 (G) Banking (60)
- 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
- 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
- 710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
- 711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
- 712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

#### **BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES**

- 721 Advertising (731)
- 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 731 Personnel supply services (736)
- 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)
  
- 740 Computer and data processing services (737)
- 741 Detective and protective services (7393)
- 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 751 Automotive repair shops (753)
- 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

#### **PERSONAL SERVICES**

- 761 (J) Private households (88)
- 762 Hotels and motels (701)
- 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
- 772 Beauty shops (723)
- 780 Barber shops (724)
- 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
- 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)

791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

### **ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES**

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)

801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)

802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

### **PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES**

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)

820 Offices of dentists (802)

821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)

822 Offices of optometrists (8042)

830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)

831 (K) Hospitals (806)

832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)

840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)

841 Legal services (81)

842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)

850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)

851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)

852 Libraries (823)

860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)

861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)

862 Child day care services (835)

870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)

871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)

872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

880 Religious organizations (866)

881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)

882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)

890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)

891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)

892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

### **PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)

901 General government, n.e.c. (919)

910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)

921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)

922 Administration of human resources programs (94)

930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)

931 Administration of economic programs (96)

932 National security and international affairs (97)

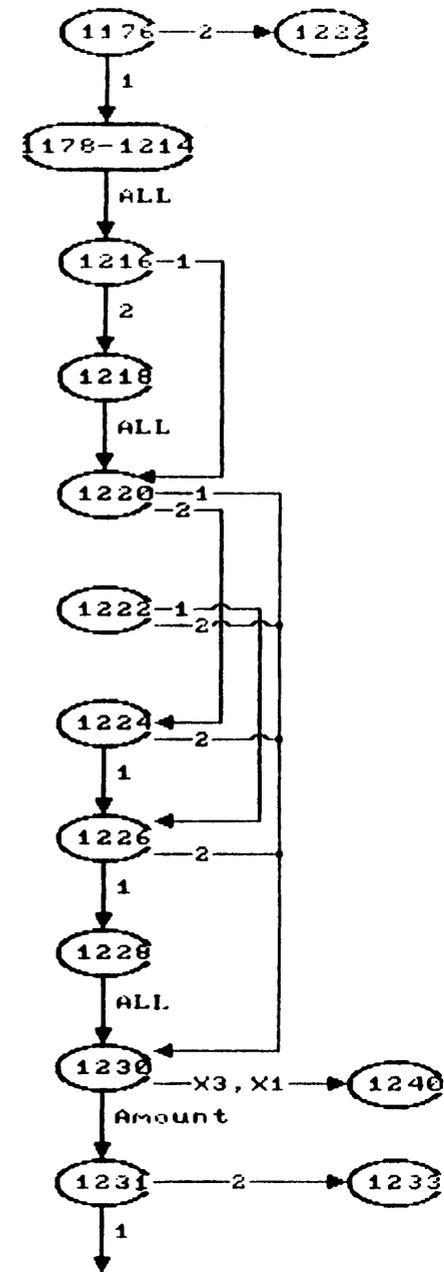
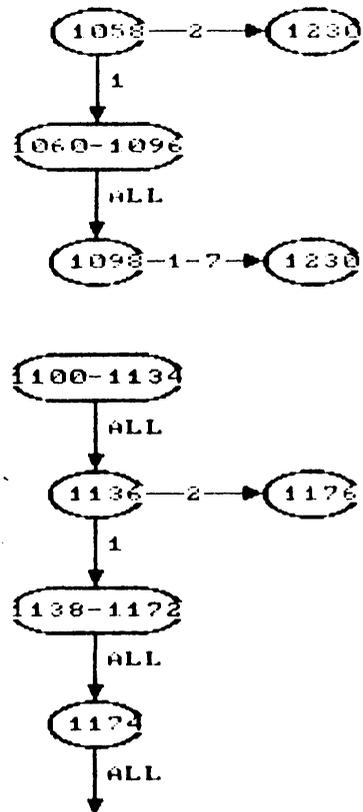
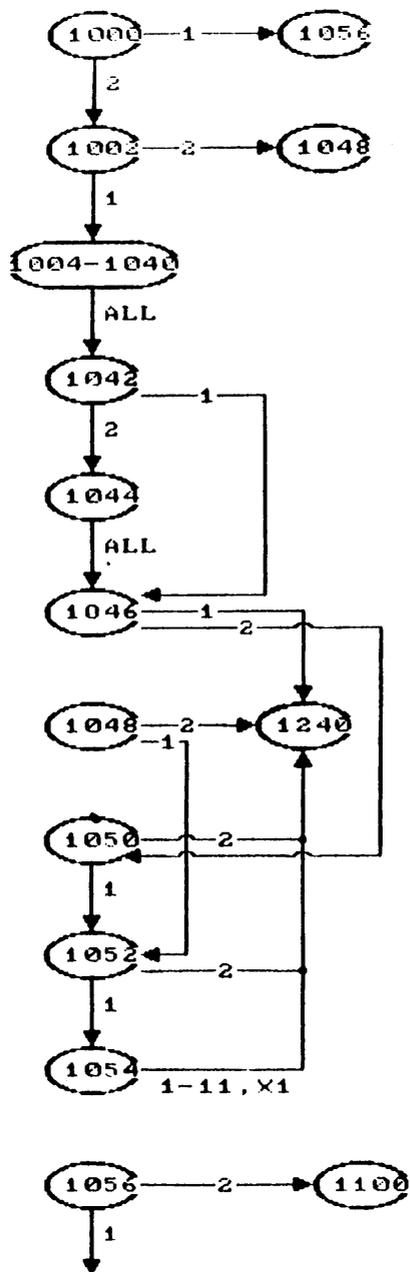
991 Member of the Armed Forces

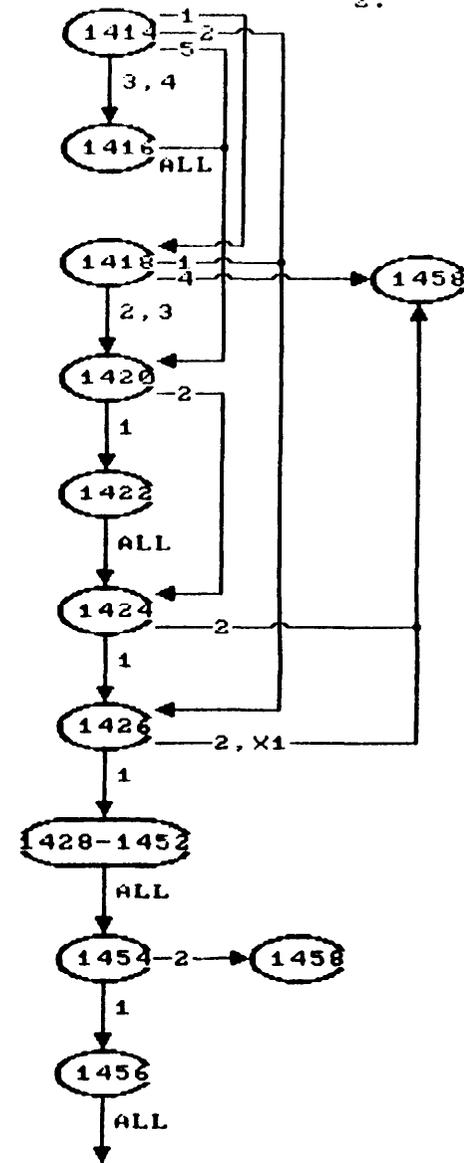
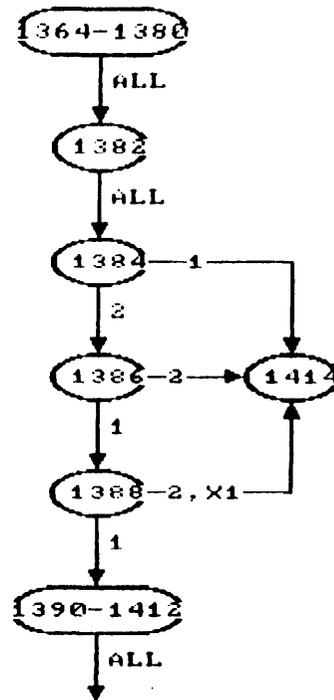
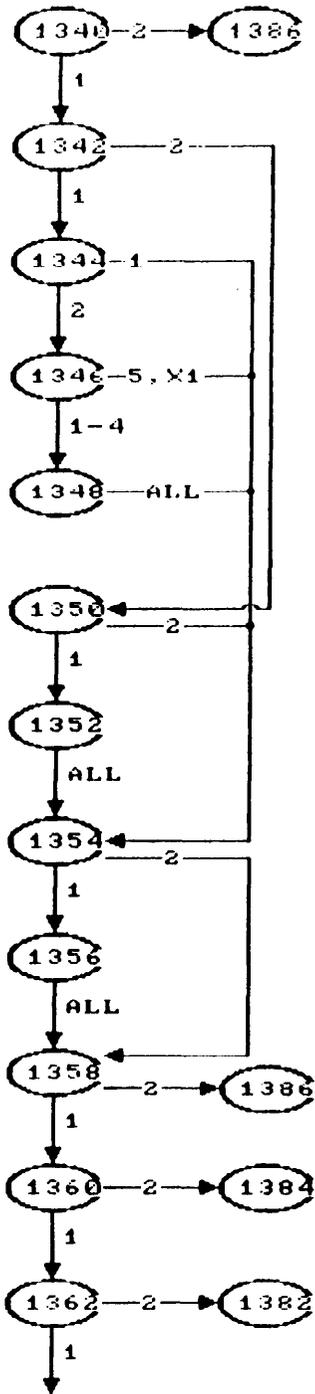
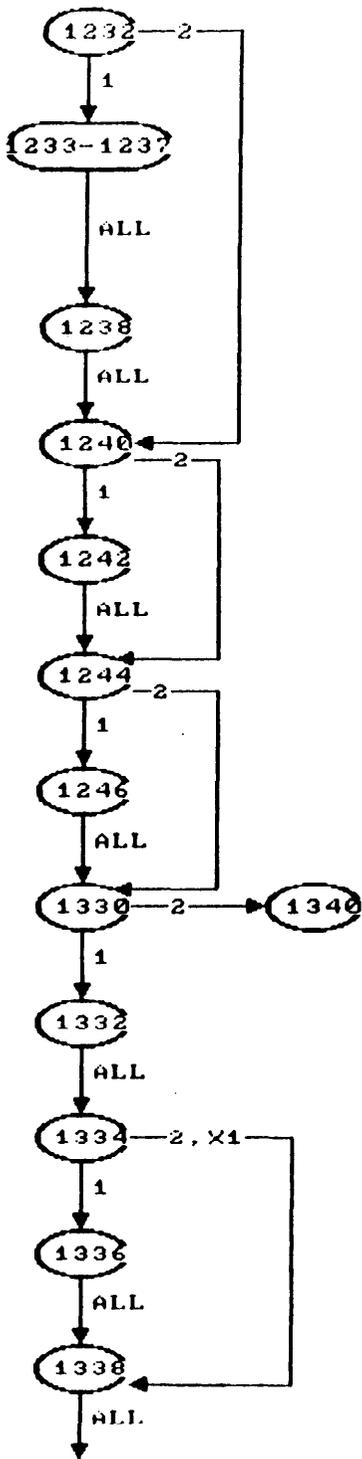
## **APPENDIX B**

### **Questionnaire Skip Pattern Chart**

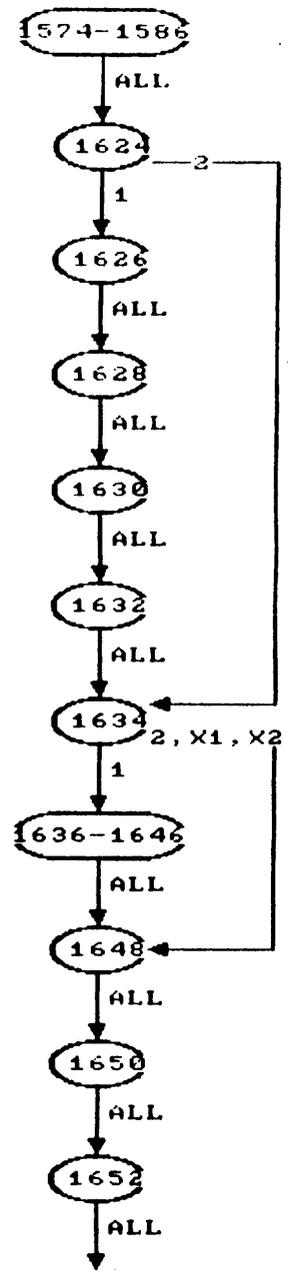
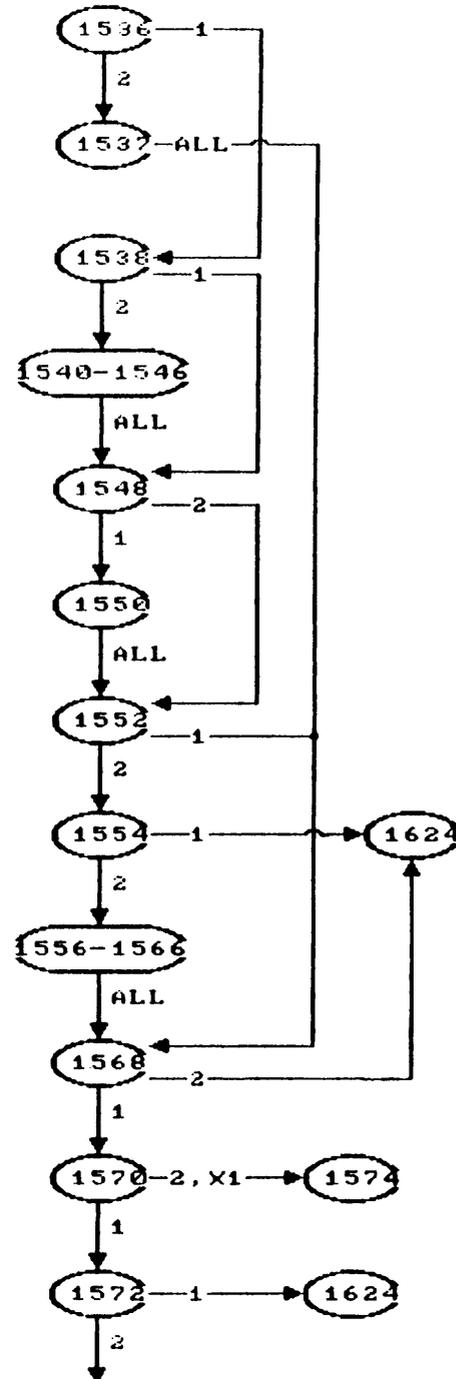
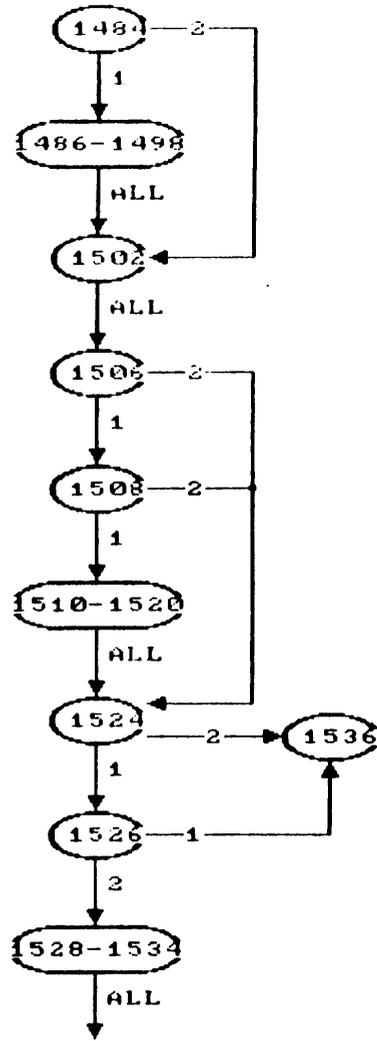
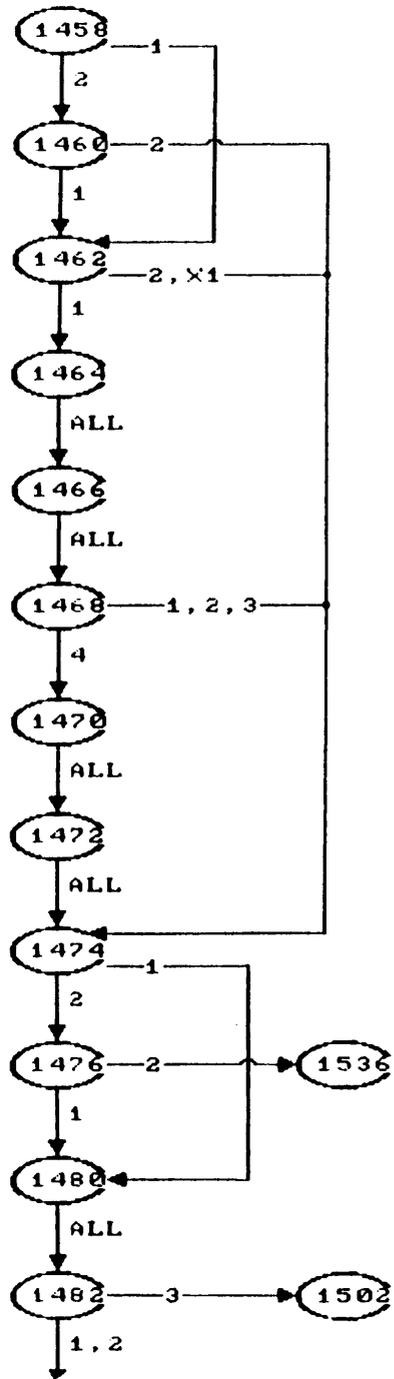
The accompanying chart provides a schematic of the data item numbers and their skip patterns for Wave 1 of the 1985 panel. The circled numbers in the flow chart duplicate the squared numbers on the questionnaire.

**SECTION 1 LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY 1985 PANEL WAVE 1**  
**FLOWCHART**

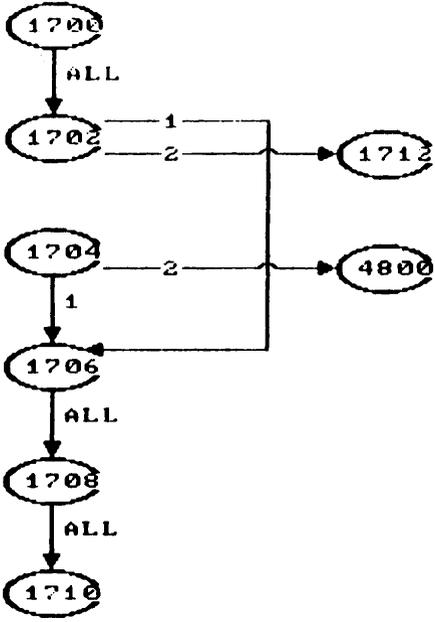
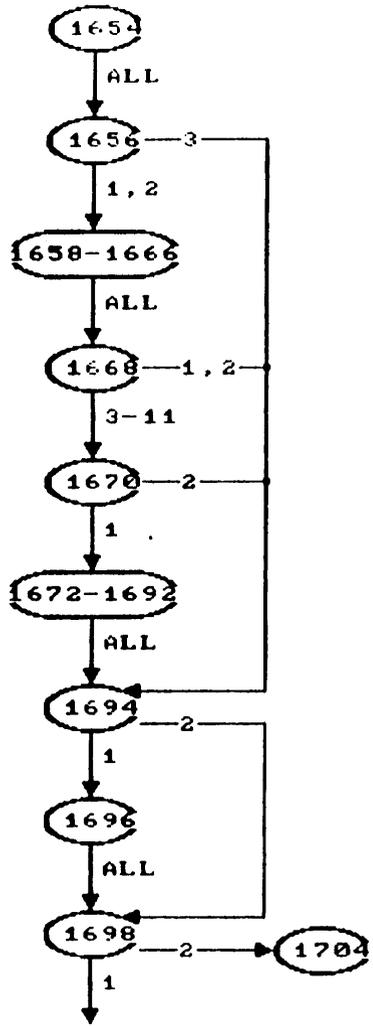




B-4



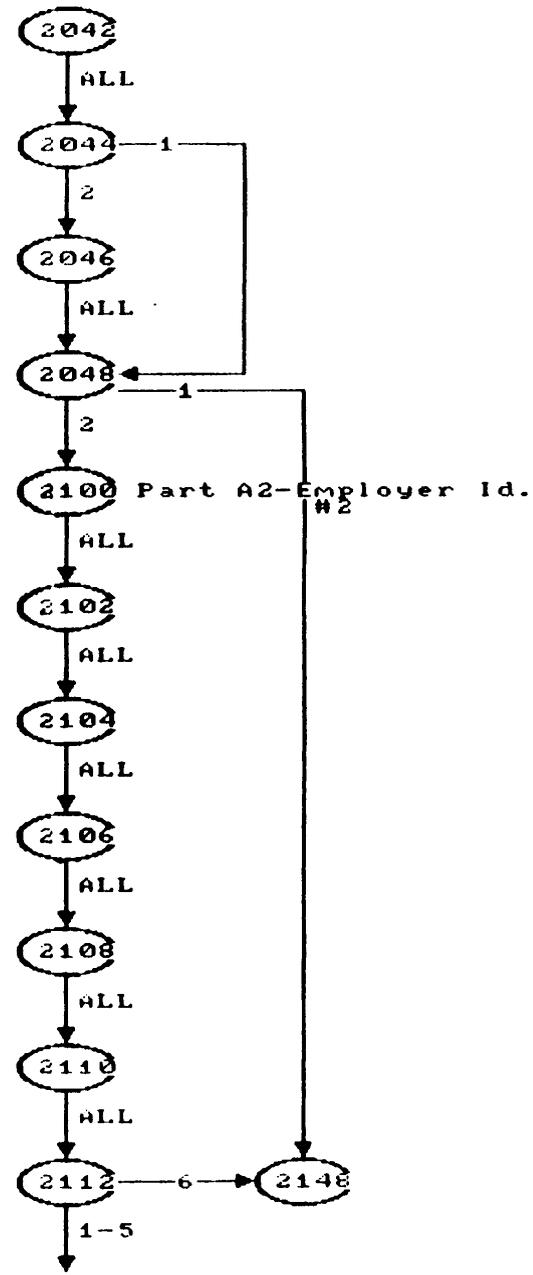
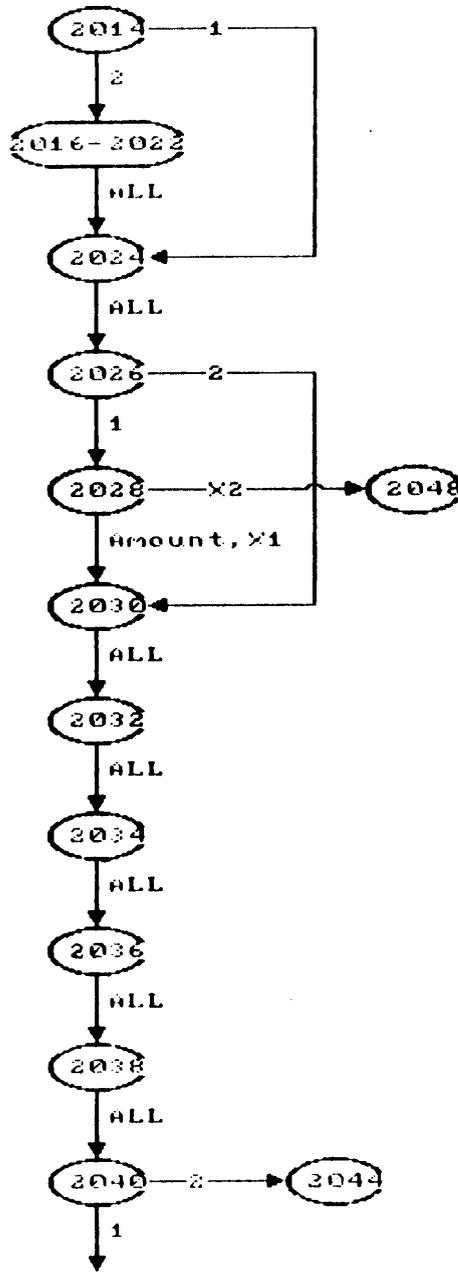
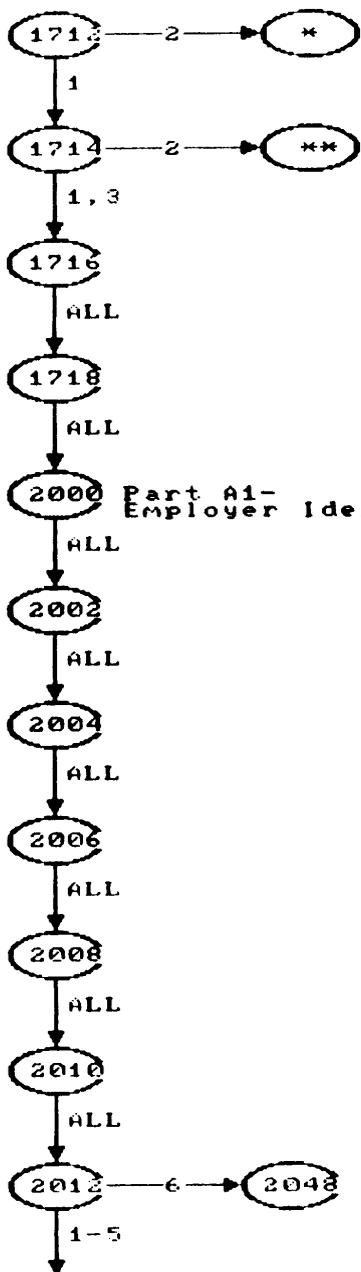
B-5



END OF SECTION ONE  
LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

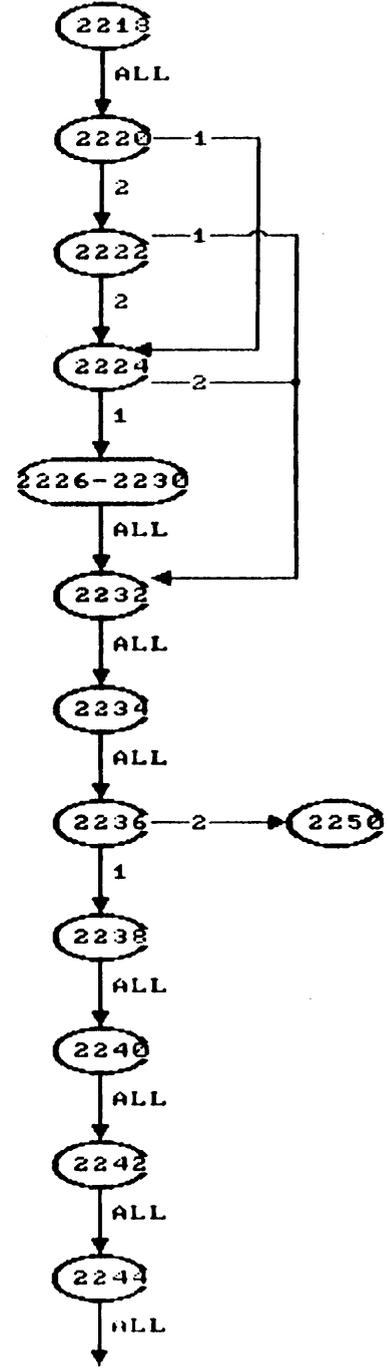
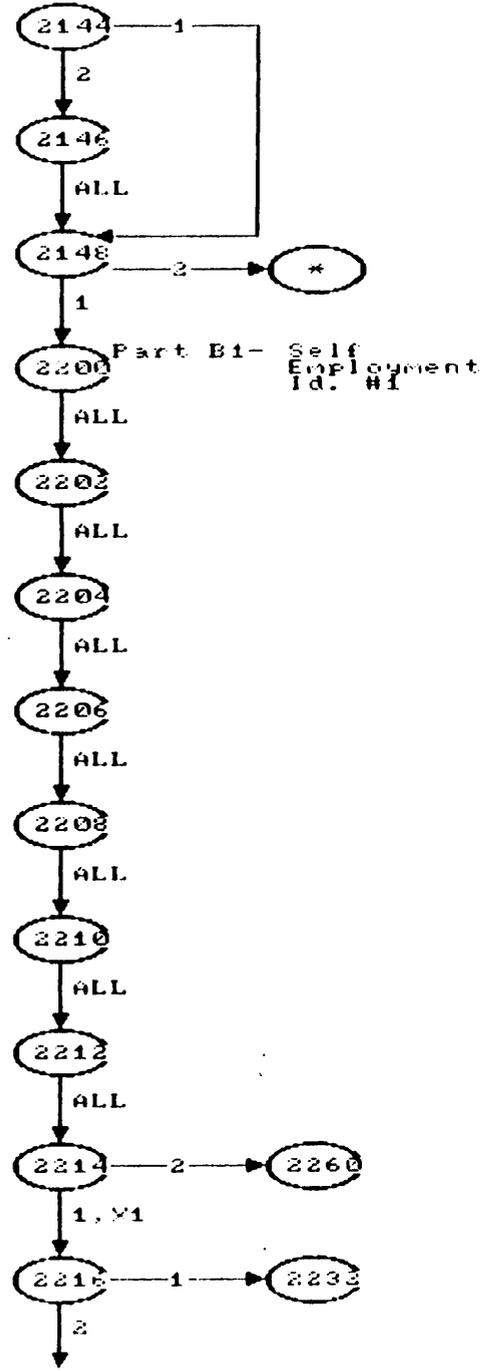
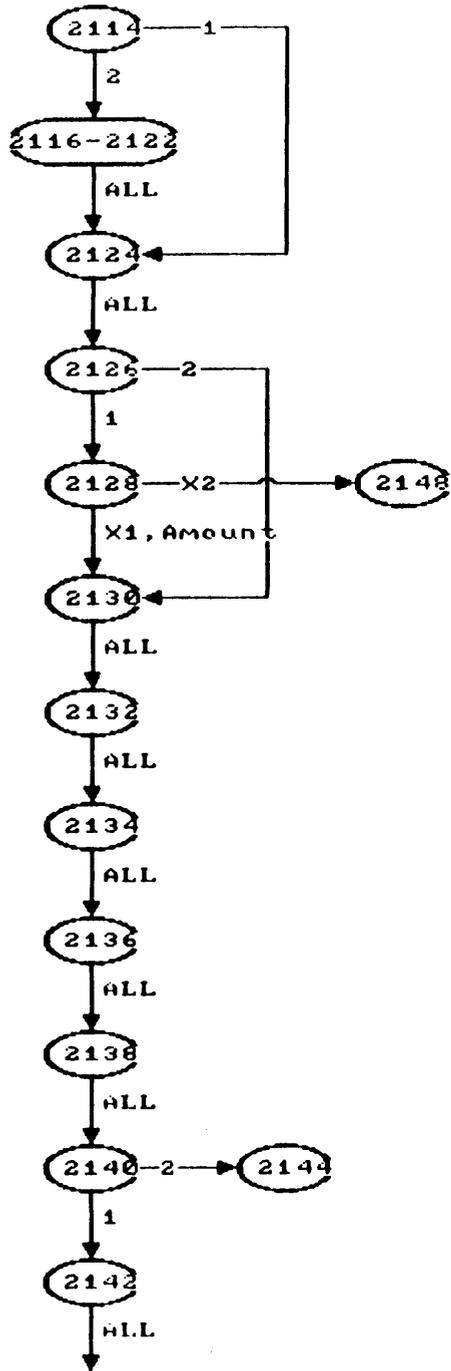
SECTION 2 EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT 1985 PANEL WAVE 1

FLOWCHART



\* SKIP to first ISS code or check item P1, pg. 43

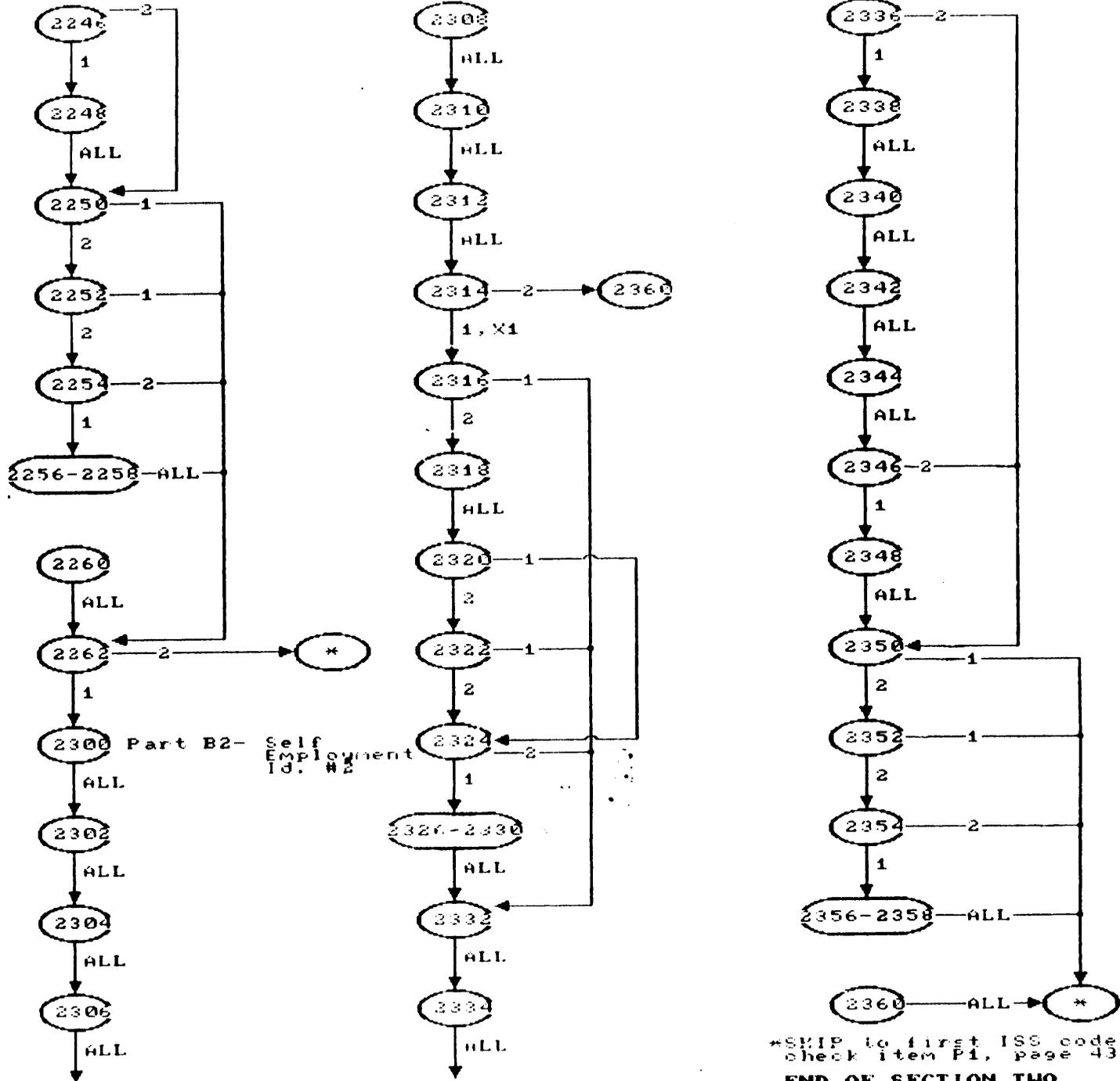
\*\* SKIP to Statement B, . . . 16.



B-7

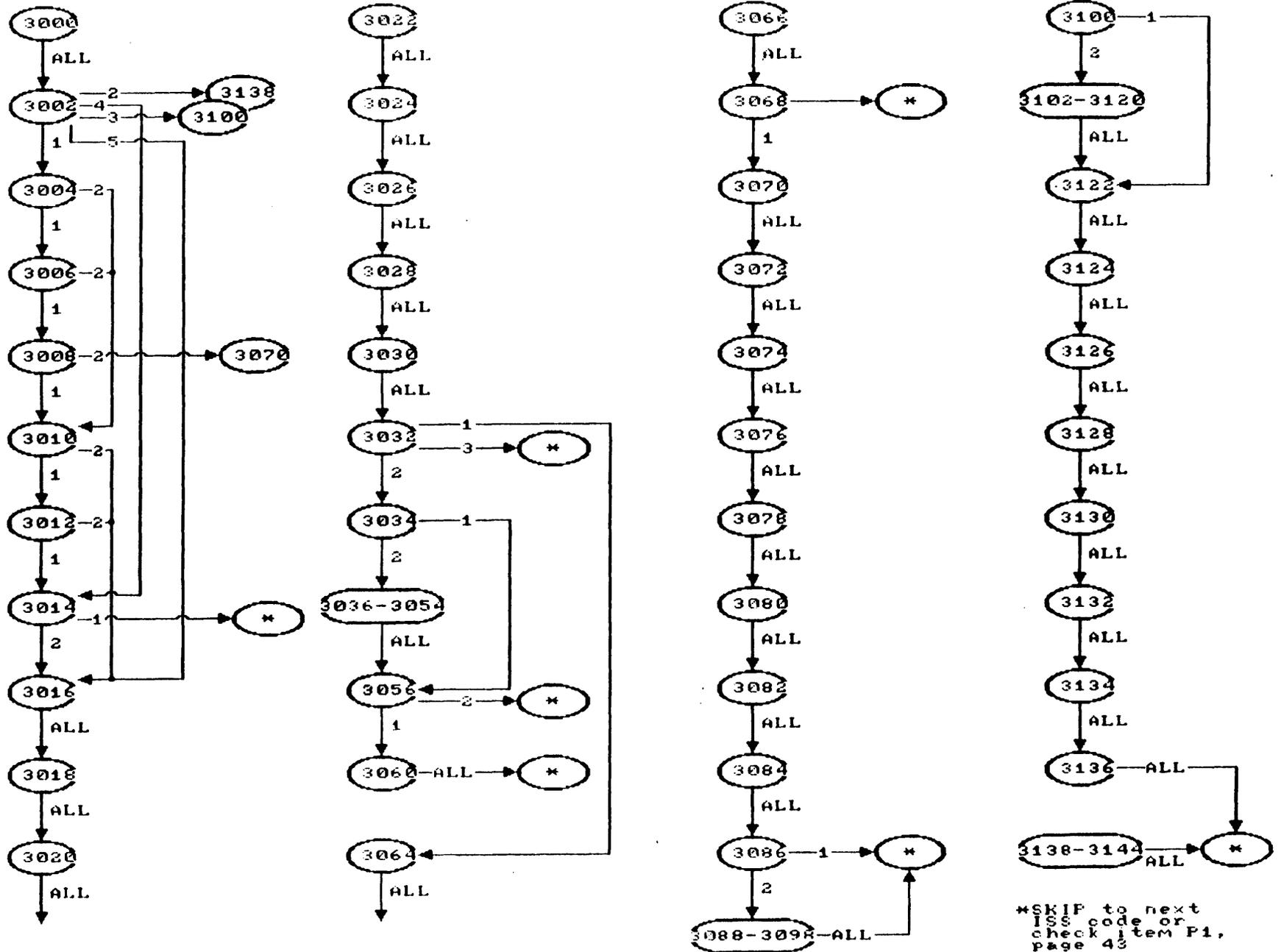
\*SKIP to first ISS code or check item F1, page 43.

B-8

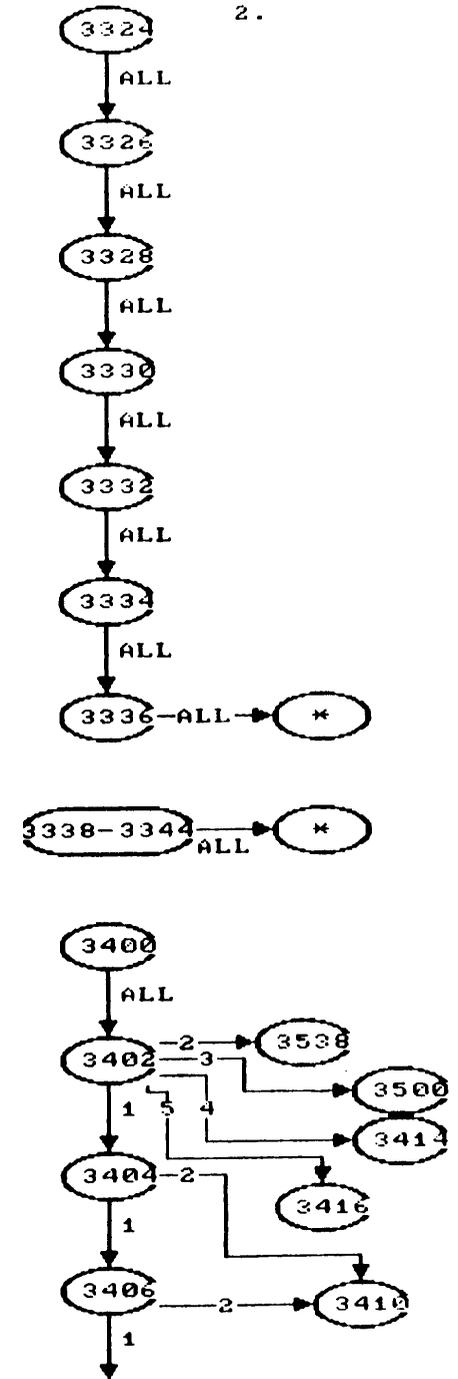
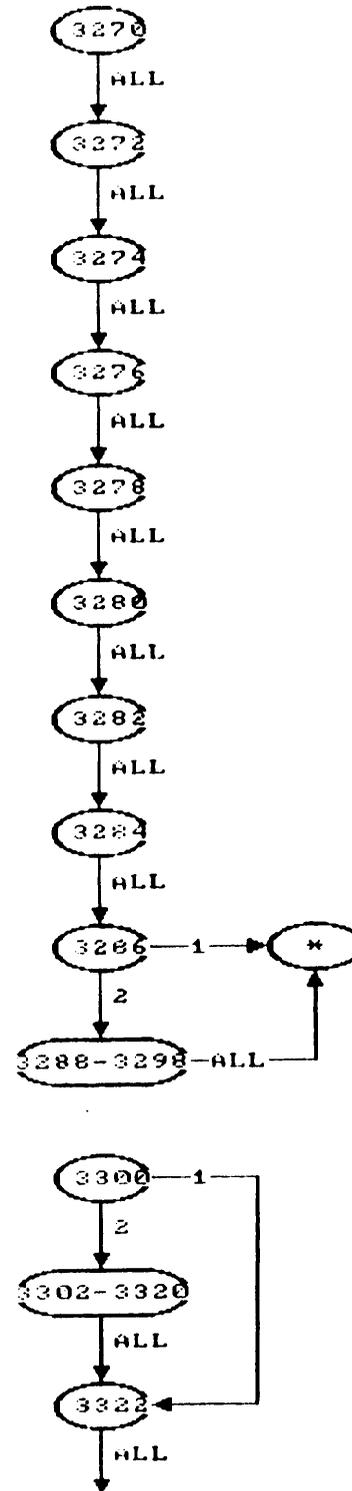
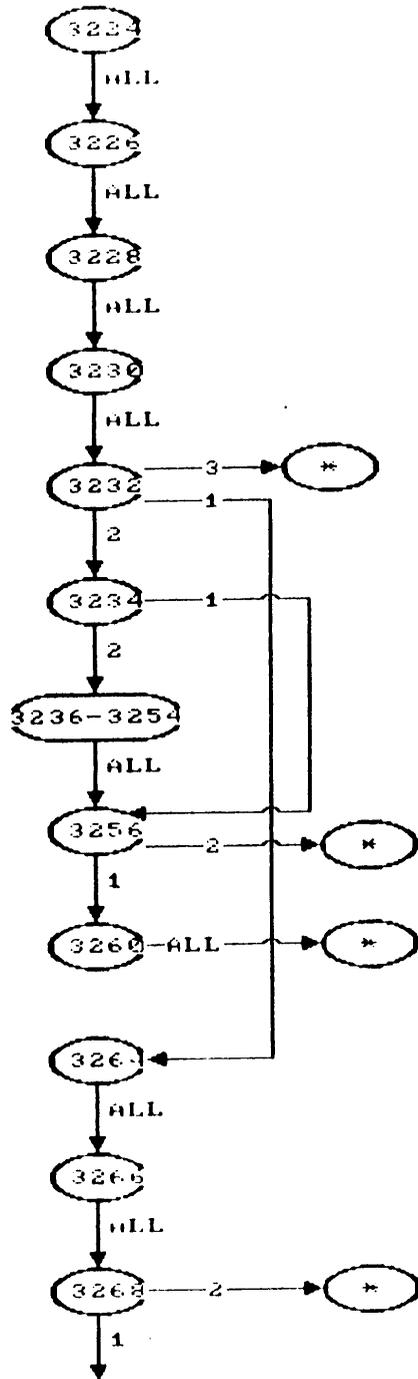
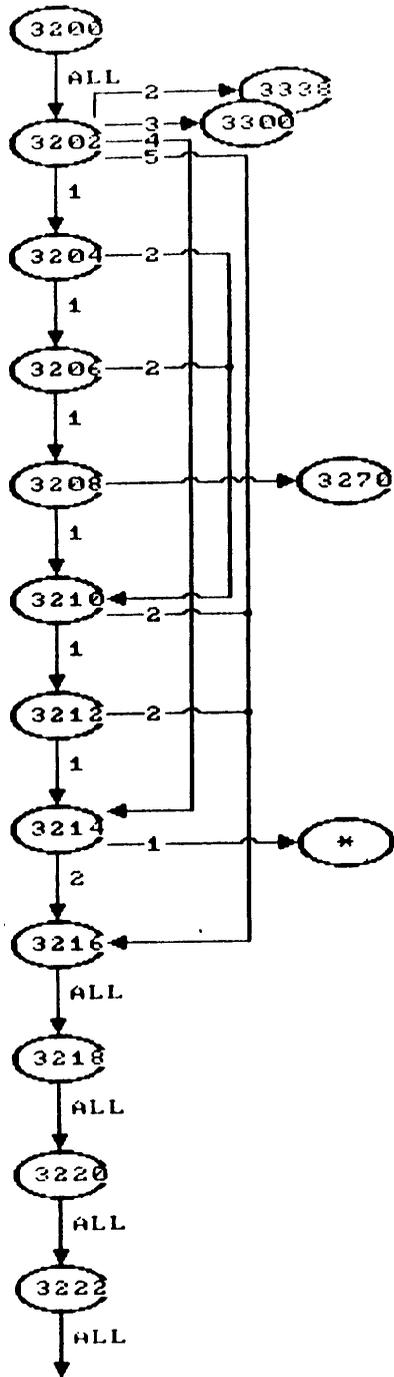


**SECTION 3 AMOUNTS 1985 PANEL WAVE 1**  
**FLOWCHART**

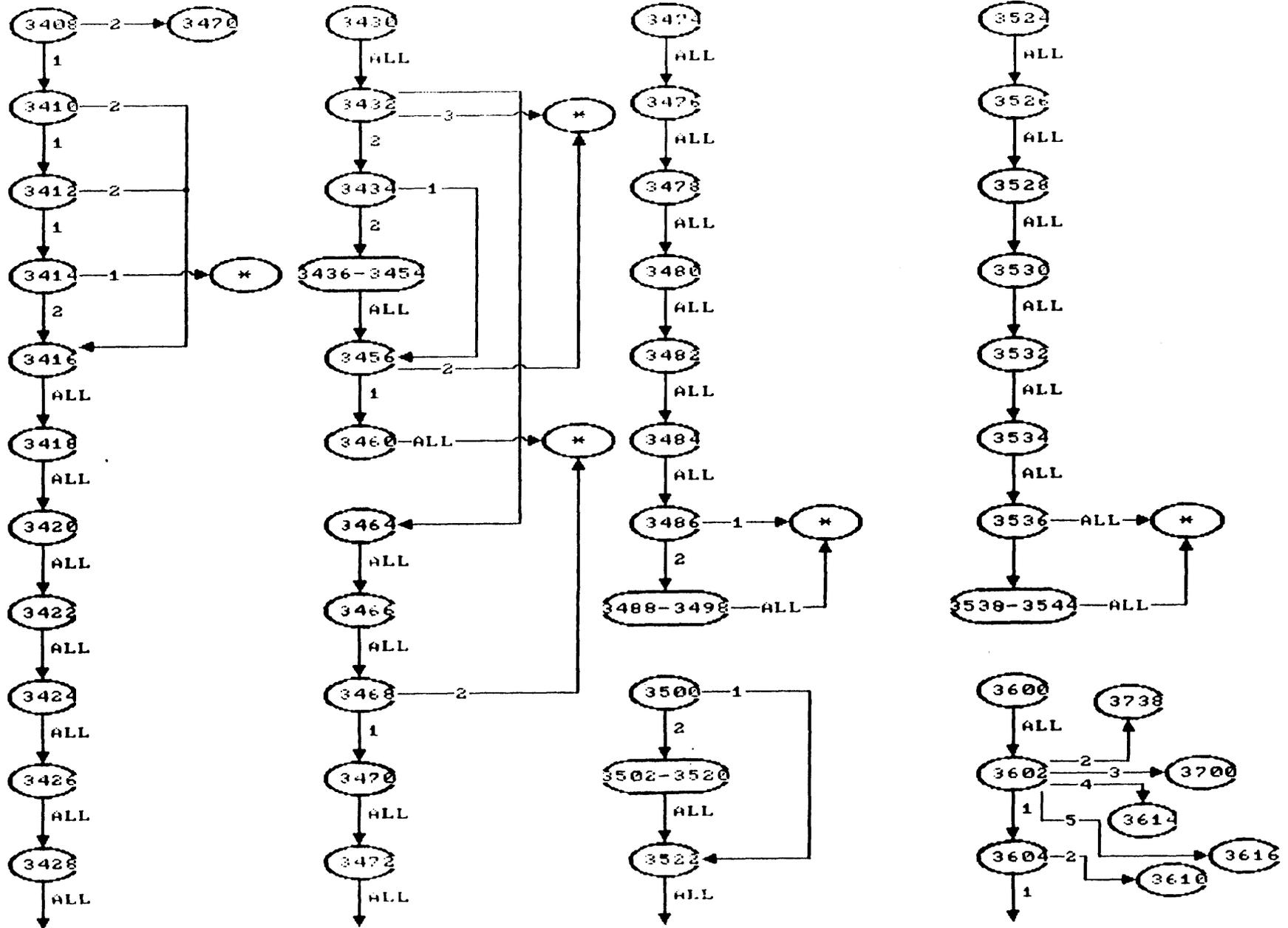
B-9



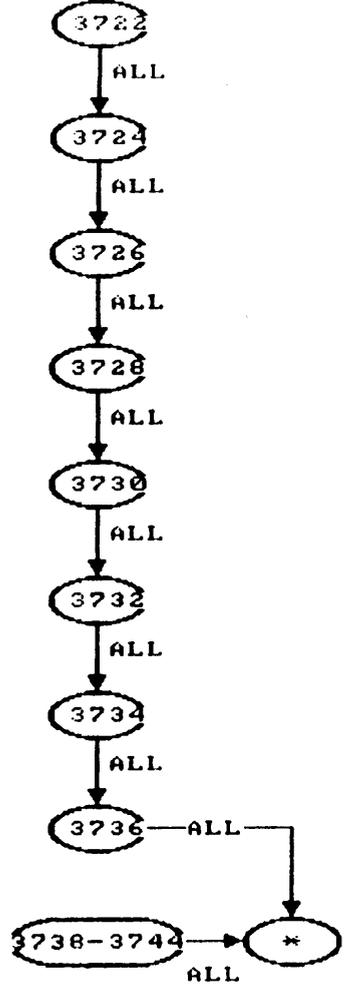
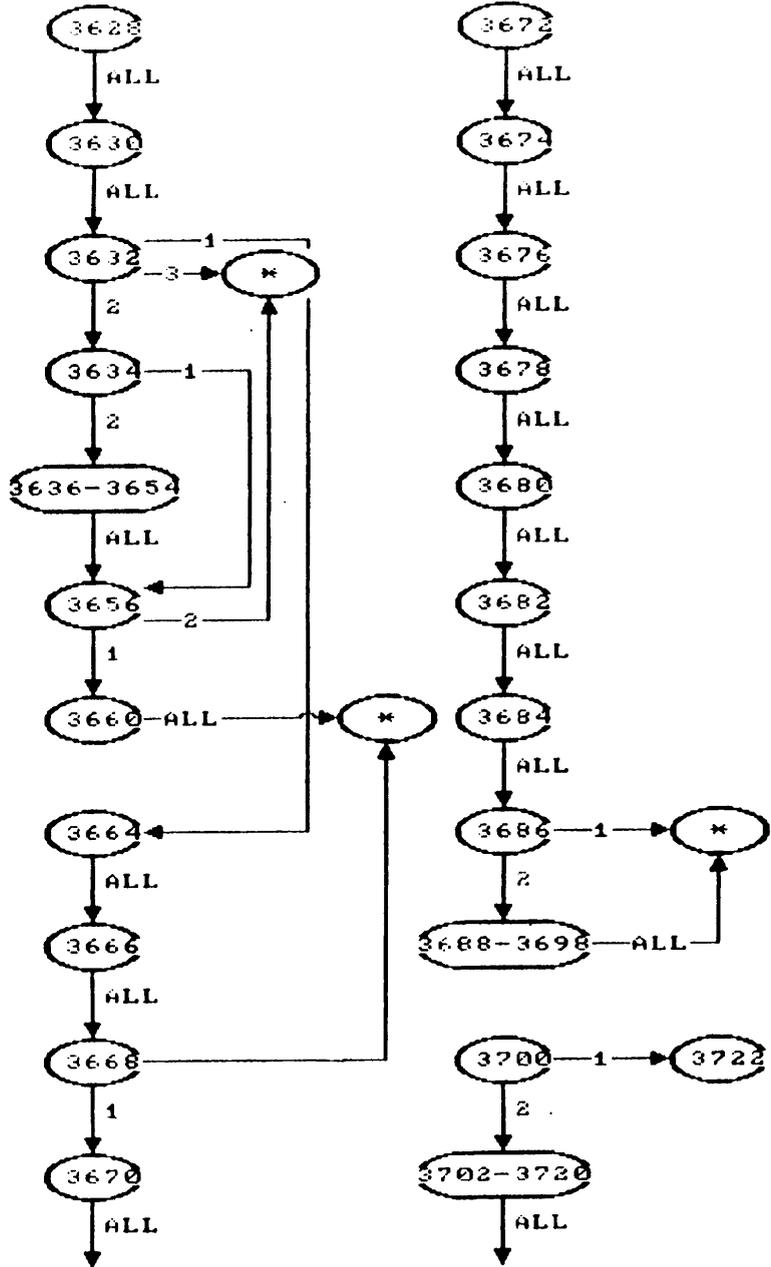
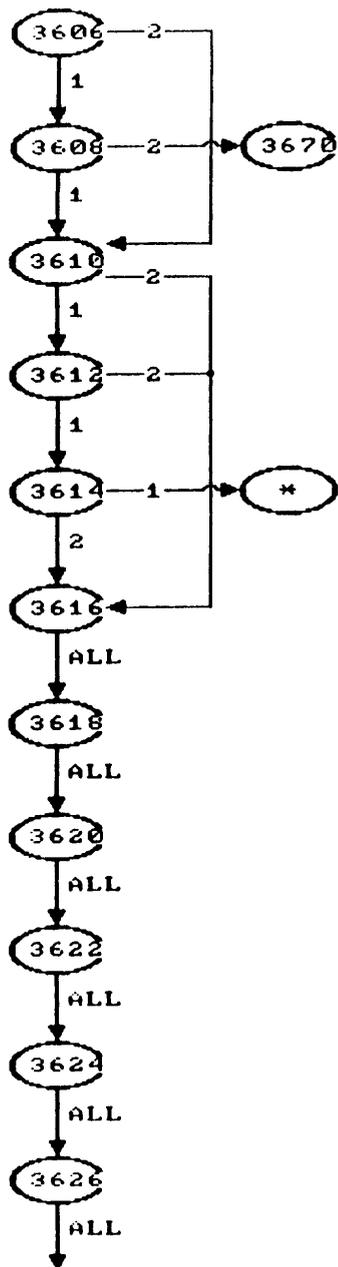
\*SKIP to next  
ISS code or  
check item P1,  
page 43



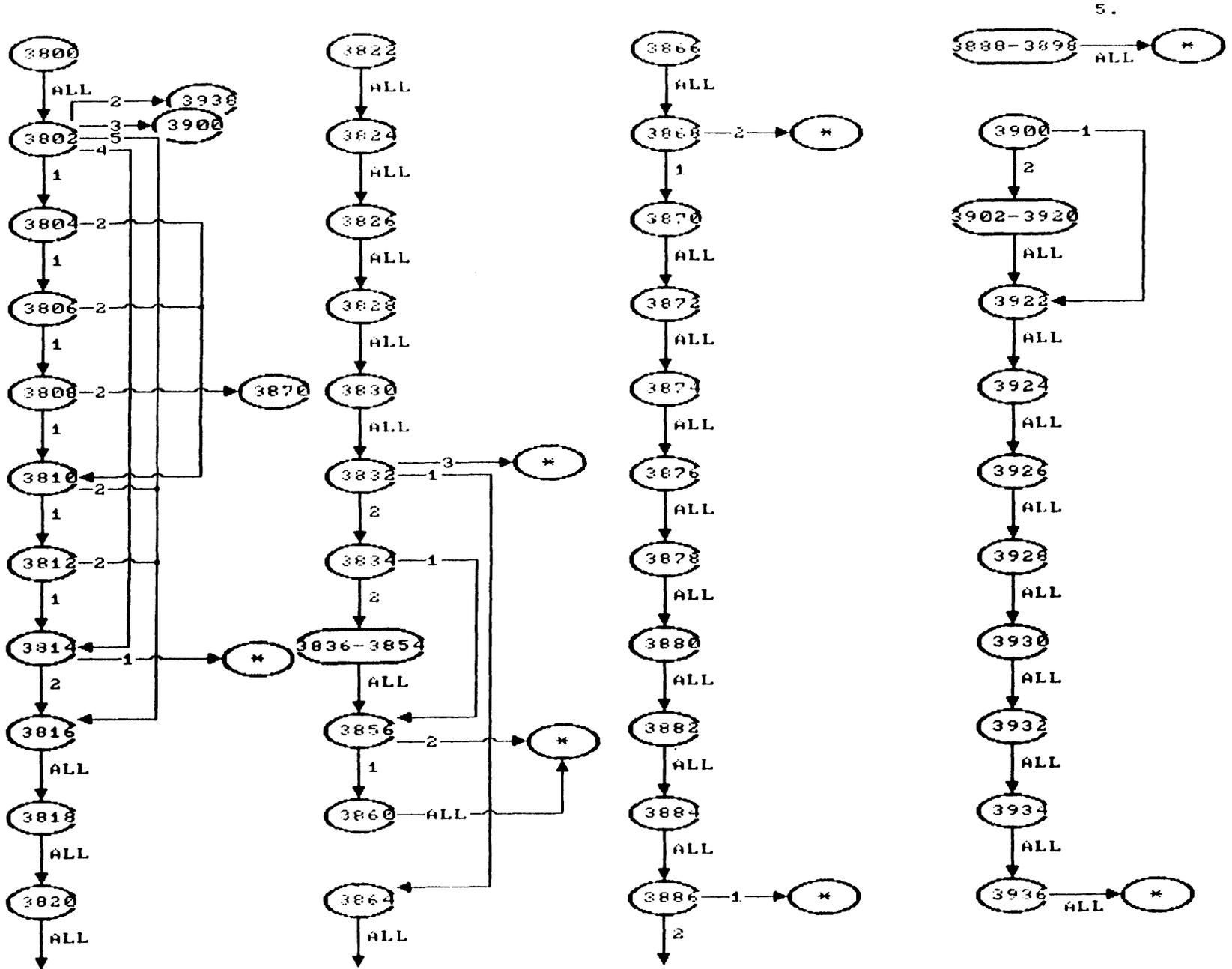
\*SKIP to next ISS code or check item P1, page 43



\*SKIP to next ISS code or check item P1, pg.43

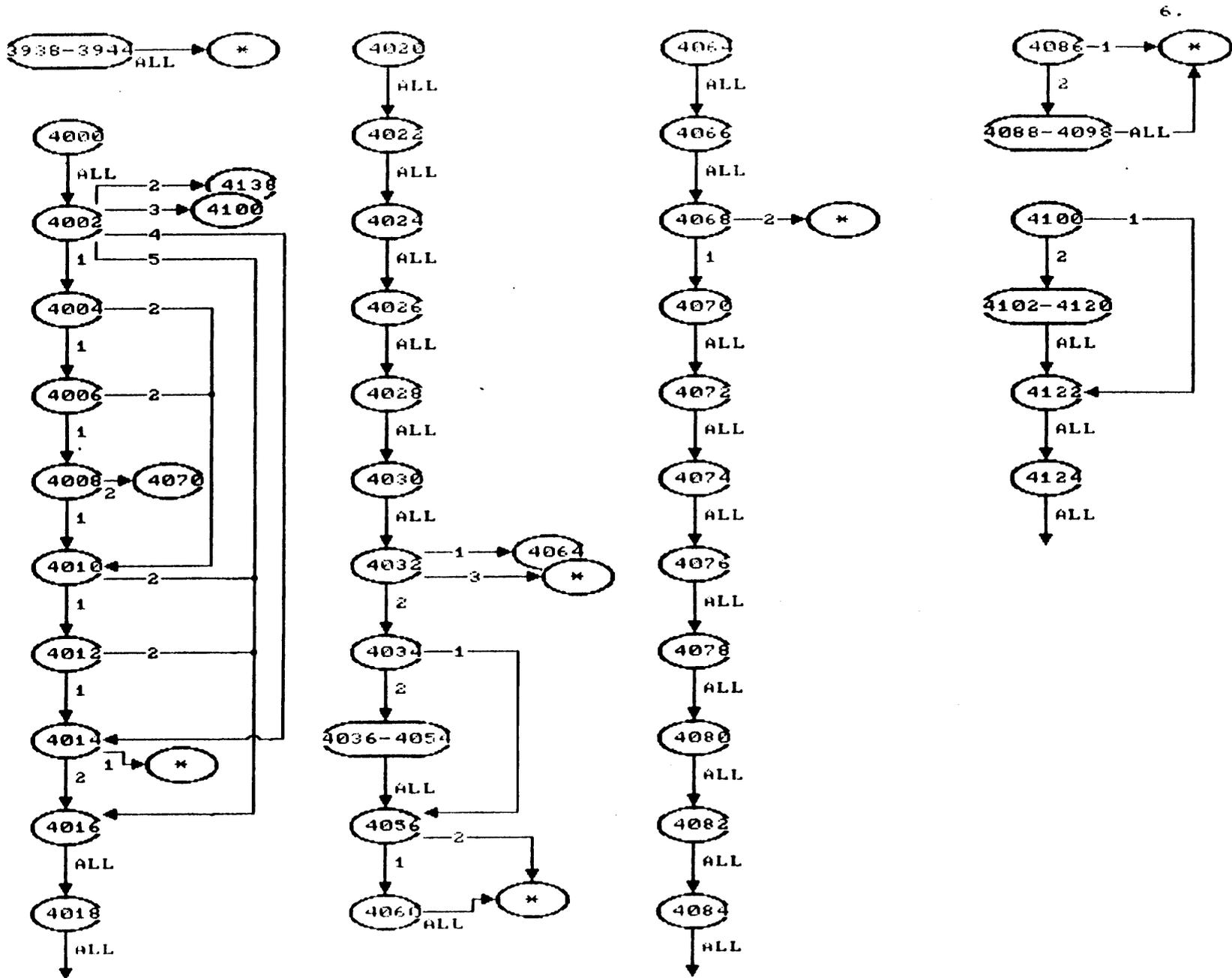


\*SKIP to next ISS code or check item P1, pg.43

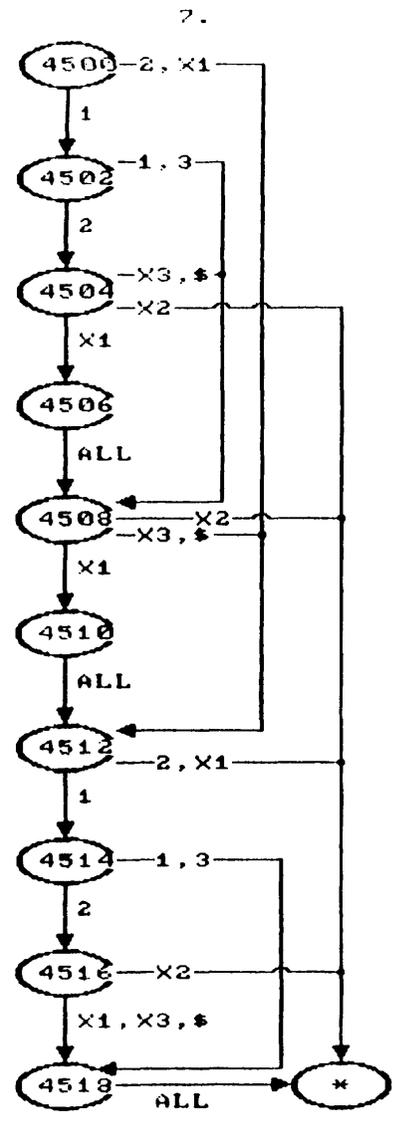
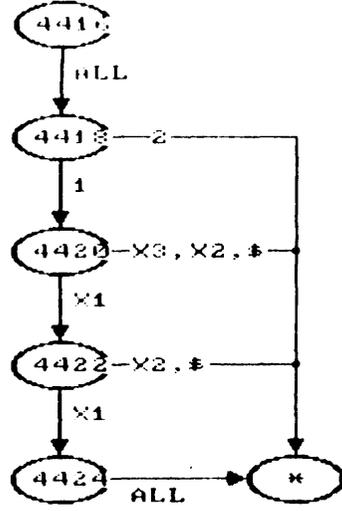
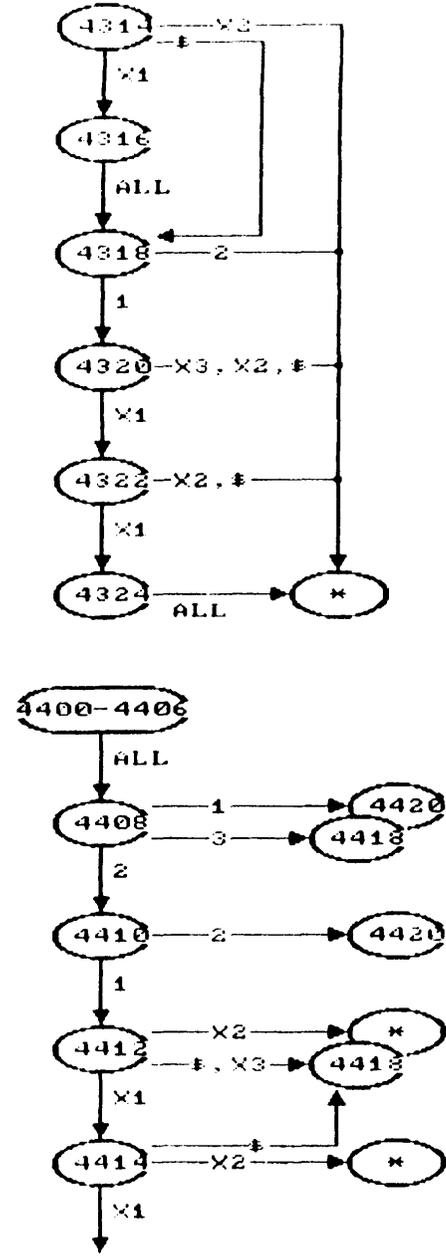
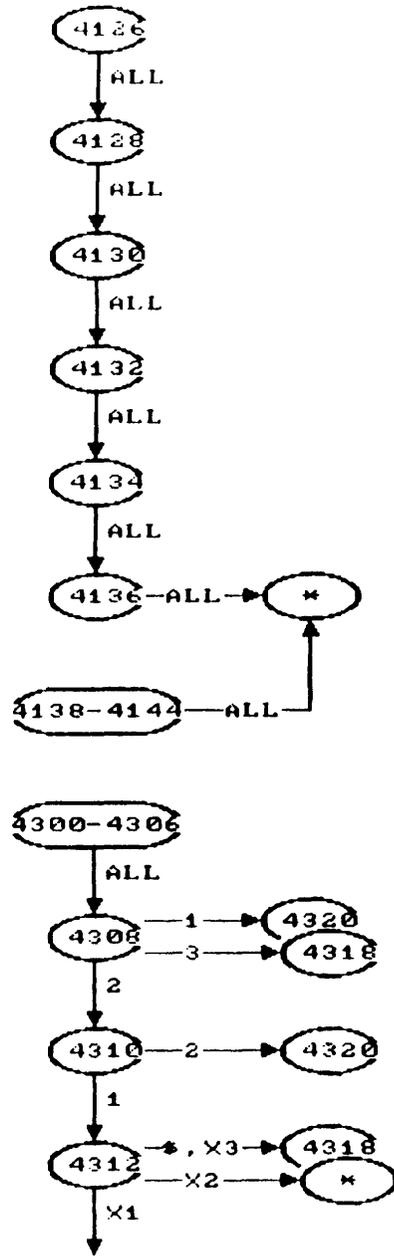


\*SKIP to next ISS code or check item P1, pg.43

B-14

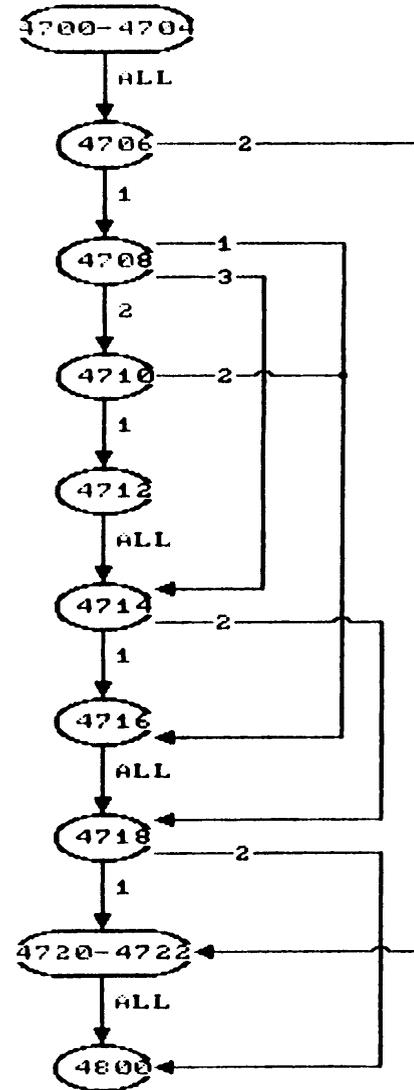
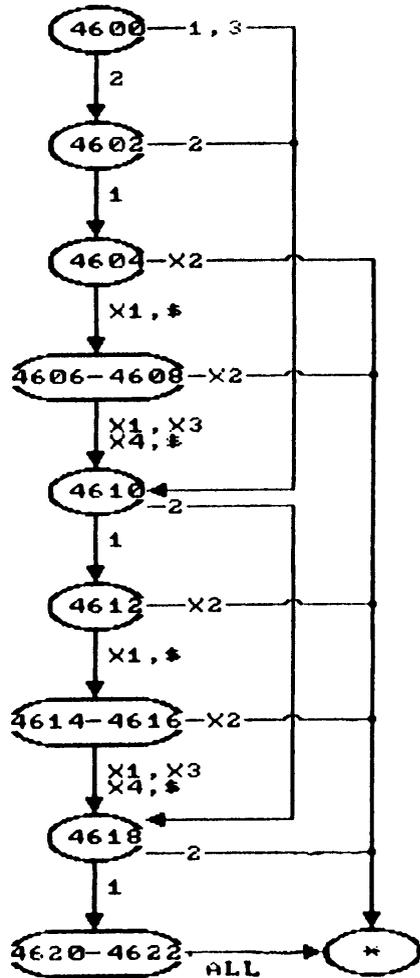


\*SKIP to next ISS or  
or check item P1, 43



\*SKIP to next ISS code or check item P1, pg.43

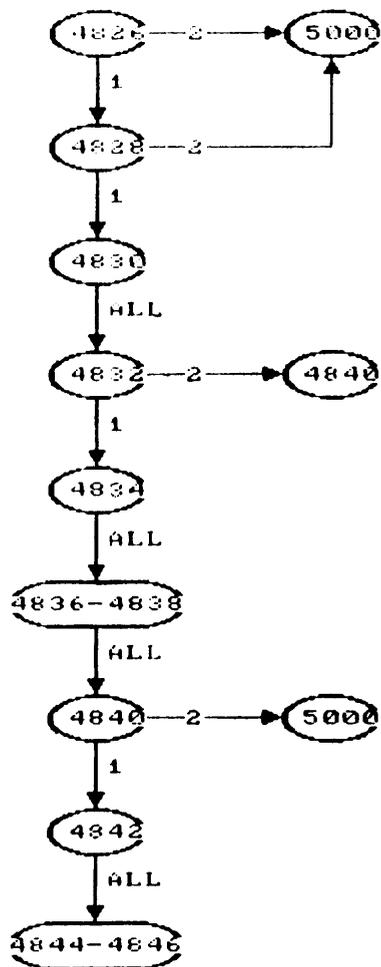
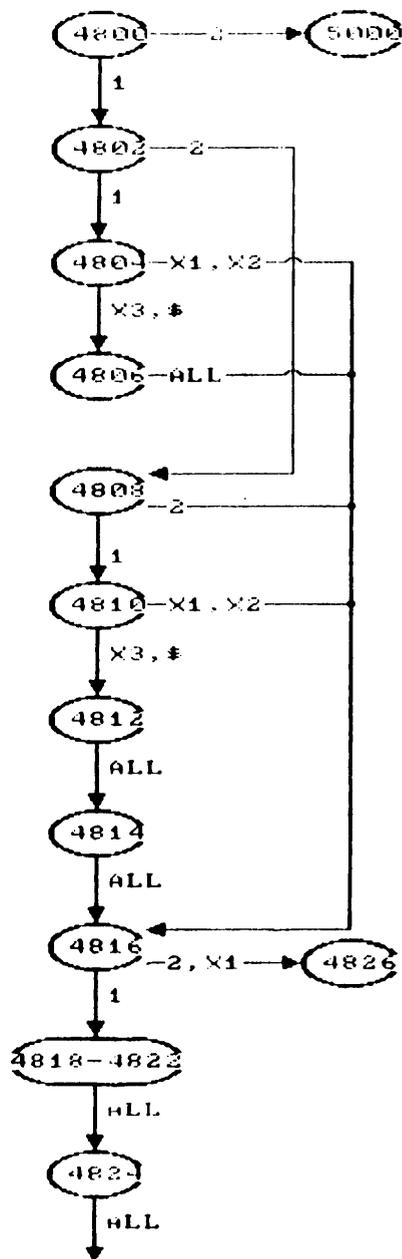
B-16



\*SKIP to next ISS code or  
 check item P1, page 43  
**END OF SECTION 3  
 AMOUNTS**

**SECTION 4 PROGRAM QUESTIONS**  
**FLOWCHART**

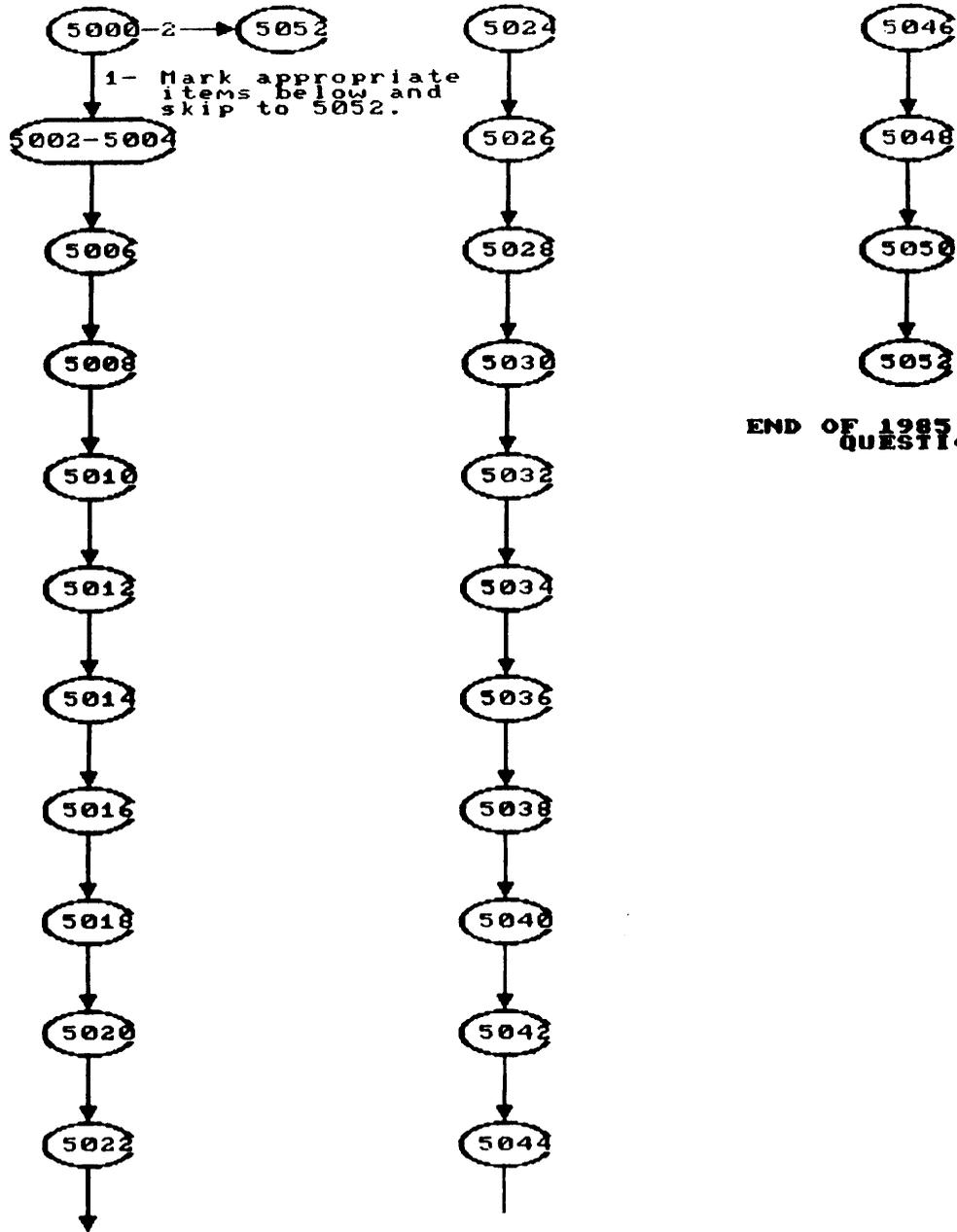
**1985 PANEL WAVE 1**



**END OF SECTION FOUR**  
**PROGRAM QUESTIONS**

CALLBACK SUMMARY  
FLOWCHART

1985 PANEL WAVE 1



END OF 1985 PANEL WAVE 1  
QUESTIONNAIRE



HOUSEHOLD RECORD (Card \_\_\_ of \_\_\_)

FILL ITEMS 17-20 FOR ALL PERSONS LIVING OR STAYING HERE

FILL (OR UPDATE AS APPROPRIATE) ITEMS 23-33 FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ONE Y - Ask each item for entire household before asking next item

17 ENTRY ADDRESS 1b	18 PERSON NUMBER Assign 101, 102, etc. for wave 1; 201, 202, etc. for wave 2	19a HOUSEHOLD ROSTER FIRST INTERVIEW AT ORIGINAL ADDRESS -  What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who owns, rents, this home. Please include middle and maiden names. Leave one blank space between each part of name!  FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS for mover's new address - Fill items 17-19a before the interview.  Last, First, Middle, Maiden	19b RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (RP) Ask if not apparent: What is ...'s relationship to the name of RP?  Example: Reference person, wife or husband, son, daughter, son-in-law, sister, foster son, partner, lodger, lodger's wife  See codes on page 4	20 HOUSEHOLD MEMBER Does ... usually live here? 1-Yes 2-No - Probe for LIFE	23 DATE ENTERED OR LEFT Complete if instructed by item 21, enter code and date See codes on page 4		24 BIRTH DATE/AGE a. What is ...'s date of birth? Example: 01-20-1963 12-01-1924  Verify age using Flashcard G  b. ... is now (Read age) years old, is that correct?		25 PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT  Refer to 18 and 19b. If none enter "999"	26 ASK IF 15 OR OLDER 26a MARRITAL STATUS Is ... now - 1-Married 2-Sp. Pres. 3-Sp. Abs. 4-Widowed 5-Separated 6-Never married? 26b PERSON NUMBER OF SPOUSE Refer to 18, 19b, and 26a. If none enter "999"		27 DESIGNATED PARENT OR GUARDIAN Fill in "Never married" persons under 18. If no parent, ask: Who in this household is responsible for ...? Enter person number	28 SEX Ask if not apparent: 1-Male 2-Female	29 RACE What is the race of each person in this household? See codes on page 4	30 ORIGIN What is the origin or descent of each person in this household? See codes on page 4	31a
					Code	Update	Code	Update		Code	Update					

<b>21 HOUSEHOLD ROSTER COVERAGE</b> * FIRST INTERVIEW 21a I have listed (Read names from item 19a), have I missed - If "Yes," to any of the following, ask name and complete items 17-20 above: - Any babies or small children? (0010) Yes No - Any lodgers, boarders, or persons you employ who live here? (0012) Yes No - Anyone who usually lives here but is away now - traveling, at school, or in a hospital? (0014) Yes No - Anyone else staying here? (0016) Yes No * FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS 21b I have listed ... (Read names from item 19a), do you now living at this address. Is this correct? (0018) Yes No If NO, ask - Which person did not move here? 21c When did ... move in here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23. (0020) Yes No 21d In there anyone else living or staying here now? ... If YES, ask name and complete items 17-19a, then ask: When did ... begin living here? If moved in before sample period(s), enter code "4" in item 23 and omit date. If moved in at the same time or after sample period(s), enter appropriate code and date in item 23. (0020) Yes No 21e Which of these persons (name/address) this home? Assign as reference person in item 19b. (0014)		* SUBSEQUENT INTERVIEWS 21f I have listed ... (Read names from item 19a). Are all of these persons still living or staying here? ... If NO, ask: Who no longer lives here? When did ... leave? Enter appropriate code and date left in item 23. Probe, if necessary, for reason left. If entire household moved complete item 23, determine new address (item 34), and end interview. 21g In anyone else living or staying here, including new born babies? ... If YES, ask name and complete items 17-20 above, then ask: When did ... begin living here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23. Anyone else?		* HOUSING UNIT COVERAGE 22 FIRST INTERVIEW 22a INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Unit is: <input type="checkbox"/> in a special place - SKIP to 24 above <input type="checkbox"/> Not in a special place - ASK 22b Ask if not apparent: 22b Do all persons in this household live OR eat together? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - ASK 22c <input type="checkbox"/> No, neither live nor eat together - Fill Table X for the person or group of persons not living or eating with RP	
---	--	---	--	--	--

<b>31a</b> Person number Enter person No. from item 18		<b>ASK IF 16 OR OLDER</b> EDUCATION 31b What is the highest grade or year of regular school ... has ever attended? 00 - Never attended or kindergarten 01-08 - Elementary 09-12 - High school 13-16 - College (Academic) Code Update Yes No				ARMED FORCES 31c Did ... ever complete that grade (year)? 1-Yes 2-No 31d Did ... ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? 1-Yes 2-No See codes on page 4		SOCIAL SECURITY 31e What is ...'s Social Security (or Railroad Retirement) number? If don't know ask: If I call back, would ... be able to provide this information? If "Yes," mark reminder card.		31f Nonresponse Mark the appropriate box 1-Don't know 2-Refusal 3-None	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--



3.4 MOVERS		
Person number(s)	Entire HH moved <input type="checkbox"/> - If box is marked FR 344	New telephone number
New address - Number and street		
City	State	ZIP code
Other identification	Wave move discovered	
Person number(s)	Entire HH moved <input type="checkbox"/> - If box is marked FR 344	New telephone number
New address - Number and street		
City	State	ZIP code
Other identification	Wave move discovered	
Person number(s)	Entire HH moved <input type="checkbox"/> - If box is marked FR 344	New telephone number
New address - Number and street		
City	State	ZIP code
Other identification	Wave move discovered	
Person number(s)	Entire HH moved <input type="checkbox"/> - If box is marked FR 344	New telephone number
New address - Number and street		
City	State	ZIP code
Other identification	Wave move discovered	

PGM 4, Cont'd

OFFICE USE ONLY

0084

EX B If entire household moves, try to determine:  
Is the address within the limits of a city, town, or village?

1 Yes - What is the name?

2 No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village

3.5 MERGED HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE						
New person number	PREVIOUS IDENTIFICATION					
	PSU (a)	Segment (b)	Serial (c)	Sample designation (d)	Entry address ID (e)	Person number (g)
0080	0058	0069	0082	0066	0080	0080
0078	0072	0074	0078	0078	0080	0082
0084	0088	0088	0090	0082	0094	0098
0098	0100	0102	0104	0106	0108	0110
0112	0114	0118	0118	0120	0122	0124
0128	0128	0130	0132	0134	0138	0138
0148	0142	0144	0148	0148	0150	0152
0154	0158	0158	0160	0162	0164	0168

CODES FOR 19b	CODES FOR 23	CODES FOR 30	CODES FOR 28
1 - Reference Person WITH relative in household	Entered	01 - German	1 - White
2 - Reference Person with NO relative in household	1 - Birth	02 - English	2 - Black
3 - Husband/Wife	2 - Marriage	03 - Irish	3 - American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
4 - Own child (son or daughter)	3 - Other	04 - French	4 - Asian or Pacific Islander
5 - Parent	4 - (Use only with item 21d)	05 - Italian	5 - Other - Specify race
6 - Brother/Sister	Left	06 - Spanish	Person No.
7 - Other relative of Reference Person	5 - Deceased	07 - Polish	Specify race
8 - Non-relative of Reference Person WITH OWN relative in household	6 - Institutionalized	08 - Dutch	
9 - Partner/roommate	7 - Living in Armed Forces barracks	09 - Swedish	
0 - Non-relative of Reference Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN relative in household	8 - Moved outside of country	10 - Norwegian	
	9 - Separation or divorce	11 - Russian	
	10 - Person number 201 no longer living with sample person		
	11 - Other		
	99 - Listed in error		

NOTES

Enter code in descending order of priority. Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea enter "1-1".

1 - Vietnam Era (Aug. '64 - April '78)  
 2 - Korean Conflict (June '50 - Jan. '53)  
 3 - World War II (Sept. '40 - July '47)  
 4 - World War I (Apr. '17 - Nov. '18)  
 5 - May 1875 or later  
 6 - Other Service (All other periods)

TABLE X - LIVING QUARTERS DETERMINATION AT LISTED ADDRESS								
ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS	SPECIAL PLACE CHECK (All segments)	SEPARATENESS		CLASSIFICATION	AREA SEGMENTS	ADDRESS SEGMENTS	SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS	FERRY SEGMENTS
If already listed, FR sheet and line number below and skip Table X. Otherwise, enter basic address and unit address, if any, OR description and location of unit.	Is this a unit in a special place?	Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 1) live and eat separately from all other persons on the property?	Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?	N - Not a separate unit (include on the control card) HU } Separate unit. (Do not include on this control card.) Complete the appropriate segment type column for interviewing instructions. DT }	Is this unit within the segment boundaries?	List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample.	Is this unit within the specific address of the original sample unit?	Is this unit within the same structure as the original sample unit?
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Sheet ___ Line ___	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table A in Part C of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Go to column 6 and mark "HU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> HU } FR column 6, 7, 8, or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> DT }	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample. <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview
Sheet ___ Line ___	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark "HU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> HU } FR column 6, 7, 8, or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> DT }	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample. <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview

NOTE: BE SURE TO CONTINUE INTERVIEW FOR ORIGINAL UNIT AFTER COMPLETING TABLE X FOR ALL LINES.

APPENDIX C-2

FORM **SIPP-5100**  
 (6-21-84)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
 BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**SURVEY OF INCOME  
 AND PROGRAM  
 PARTICIPATION**  
**1985 PANEL**  
**WAVE 1 QUESTIONNAIRE**

**NOTICE** — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

P G M 6	1. Book _____ of _____	2. (cc 1) R.O. code _____	3a. (cc 2) PSU _____ Segment _____ Serial _____ Sample digit <b>05</b> Check _____	b. (cc 3) Add. ID _____
------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	--	-------------------------

4. (cc 17)

a. Entry Add. ID \_\_\_\_\_

c. Name (cc 19a)

First \_\_\_\_\_

Middle initial \_\_\_\_\_

b. PERSON Number (cc 18) \_\_\_\_\_

5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS — Fill a, b, c, and d using the control card

a. Relationship code (cc 19b) \_\_\_\_\_

b. Date of birth code (cc 24) Month \_\_\_\_\_ Day \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_

c. Sex code (cc 28) \_\_\_\_\_

d. Marital status code (cc 26a) \_\_\_\_\_

6. Interviewer identification

Code	Name

7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS

a. Interview

1  Self — SKIP to 8

2  Proxy — Fill 7b

b. Person number of proxy

\_\_\_\_ — SKIP to 8

c. Noninterview

1  Type Z refusal

2  Type Z other

**INTRODUCTION**

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS** — Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about . . . 's activities during \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_. Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. (Hand respondent calendar.) This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.

We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records are available to you here.

8. Date of interview for this person

\_\_\_\_ Month } Fill start time in 9a, then go to Introduction

\_\_\_\_ Day }

9a. Interview time for this person

	Initial visit	Callback visit
Start time →	a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.
Finish time →	a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.

b. Total interview time for this person

\_\_\_\_ Minutes

Notes

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

10a. Interviewer time for clerical review

Start time → \_\_\_\_\_ a.m.  
p.m.

Finish time → \_\_\_\_\_ a.m.  
p.m.

b. Total interviewer time for clerical review

\_\_\_\_ Minutes

## Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

**1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days?**  
 Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

**PGM 7**

**1000**

- 1  Yes – Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4  
 2  No

**2a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

**1002**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 3a

**b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

**1004**

x6  ALL

Mark (X) all that apply.

**1006**

1

**1018**

7

**1030**

13

**1008**

2

**1020**

8

**1032**

14

**1010**

3

**1022**

9

**1034**

15

**1012**

4

**1024**

10

**1036**

16

**1014**

5

**1026**

11

**1038**

17

**1016**

6

**1028**

12

**1040**

18

**c. Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?**

**1042**

- 1  Yes – SKIP to Check Item R1  
 2  No

**d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?**

**1044**

- 1  Already had a job  
 2  Temporary illness  
 3  School  
 4  Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_

Mark (X) only one.

**CHECK-ITEM R1**

Refer to item 2b.  
 Is the "ALL" box marked in 2b?

**1046**

- 1  Yes – SKIP to 9a, page 4  
 2  No – SKIP to 3b

**3a. Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when ... wanted a job?**

**1048**

- 1  Yes – SKIP to 3c  
 2  No – SKIP to 9a, page 4

**b. I have recorded that there were weeks that ... did not work or look for work. Did ... want a job in those weeks?**

**1050**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 9a, page 4

**c. Could ... have taken a job in those weeks if one had been offered?**

**1052**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 9a, page 4

**d. During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking?**

**1054**

- 1  Believes no work available in line of work or area  
 2  Couldn't find any work  
 3  Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience  
 4  Employers think too young or too old  
 5  Other personal handicap in finding job  
 6  Can't arrange child care  
 7  Family responsibilities  
 8  In school or other training  
 9  Ill health, physical disability  
 10  Inadequate transportation  
 11  Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_  
 x1  DK

Mark (X) only one.

SKIP to 9a, page 4

**4. Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?**  
 Note that the person did not have to work each week.

**1056**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 6a

**5a. Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?**

**1058**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 8a, page 4

**b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?**

**1060**

x6  ALL

Mark (X) all that apply.

**1062**

1

**1074**

7

**1086**

13

**1064**

2

**1076**

8

**1088**

14

**1066**

3

**1078**

9

**1090**

15

**1068**

4

**1080**

10

**1092**

16

**1070**

5

**1082**

11

**1094**

17

**1072**

6

**1084**

12

**1096**

18

**c. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?**

**1098**

- 1  On layoff  
 2  Own illness  
 3  On vacation  
 4  Bad weather  
 5  Labor dispute  
 6  New job to begin within 30 days  
 7  Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_

Mark (X) only one.

SKIP to 8a, page 4

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

**6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business?**

Mark (X) calendar below, "With a job or business." AND then mark appropriate box(es).

1100	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1112	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1124	<input type="checkbox"/>	13
1102	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1114	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1126	<input type="checkbox"/>	14
1104	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1116	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1128	<input type="checkbox"/>	15
1106	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1118	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1130	<input type="checkbox"/>	16
1108	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1120	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1132	<input type="checkbox"/>	17
1110	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1122	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1134	<input type="checkbox"/>	18

**b. Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?**

1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 7a

**c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?**

1138	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1150	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1162	<input type="checkbox"/>	13
1140	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1152	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1164	<input type="checkbox"/>	14
1142	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1154	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1166	<input type="checkbox"/>	15
1144	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1156	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1168	<input type="checkbox"/>	16
1146	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1158	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1170	<input type="checkbox"/>	17
1148	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1160	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1172	<input type="checkbox"/>	18

**d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?**

Mark (X) only one.

1  On layoff  
2  Own illness  
3  On vacation  
4  Bad weather  
5  Labor dispute  
6  New job to begin within 30 days  
7  Other – Specify

**7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?**

1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 7e

**b. In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

Mark (X) calendar below, "Looking for work or on layoff" AND then mark appropriate box(es).

1178	x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All weeks without a job							
1180	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1192	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1204	<input type="checkbox"/>	13
1182	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1194	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1206	<input type="checkbox"/>	14
1184	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1196	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1208	<input type="checkbox"/>	15
1186	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1198	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1210	<input type="checkbox"/>	16
1188	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1200	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1212	<input type="checkbox"/>	17
1190	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1202	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1214	<input type="checkbox"/>	18

**c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?**

1  Yes – SKIP to Check Item R2  
2  No

**d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?**

1  Already had a job  
2  Temporary illness  
3  School  
4  Other – Specify

**CHECK ITEM R2** Refer to the Labor Force Calendar, below. Is each week of the 4-month period marked as "With a job or business" or "Looking for work or on layoff"?

1  Yes – SKIP to 8a  
2  No – SKIP to 7f

**7b. Did ... want a job in those weeks when ... did not have one?**

1  Yes – SKIP to 7g  
2  No – SKIP to 8a

**f. I have marked that there were weeks in this period when ... did not have a job and was not looking for a job. Did ... want a job in those weeks? If necessary, refer to Labor Force calendar.**

1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 8a

**g. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?**

1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 8a

**LABOR FORCE CALENDAR – Use when item 4 is marked "No"**

WEEK	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
With a job or business. Mark for item 6a.																		
Looking for work or on layoff (and without a job or business.) Mark for item 7b.																		

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>7h.</b> During the weeks that . . . wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason . . . was not looking?</p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p><b>1228</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Believes no work available in line of work or area</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Couldn't find any work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Employers think too young or too old</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other personal handicap in finding job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Can't arrange child care</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Family responsibilities</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 In school or other training</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Ill health, physical disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Inadequate transportation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other – Specify _____</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>8a.</b> In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?</p>	<p><b>1230</b> <input type="text"/> Hours per week</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None } SKIP to 9a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R3</b> Refer to item 8a. Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week?</p>	<p><b>1231</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 8c</p>
<p><b>8b.</b> Did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacation, days off or sickness.</p>	<p><b>1232</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>c.</b> How many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in the months of _____, and _____?</p>	<p><b>1233</b> x6 <input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><b>1234</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks Last month</p> <p><b>1235</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 2 months ago</p> <p><b>1236</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 3 months ago</p> <p><b>1237</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 4 months ago</p>
<p><b>d.</b> What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?</p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p><b>1238</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not find a full-time job</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted to work part time</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Health condition or disability</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Slack work or material shortage</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify _____</p>
<p><b>9a.</b> During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?</p>	<p><b>1240</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "5" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R4</p>
<p><b>b.</b> During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?</p>	<p><b>1242</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "6" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R4</b> Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?</p>	<p><b>1244</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R5</p>
<p><b>10.</b> During this 4-month period did . . . receive any money from worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?</p>	<p><b>1246</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "10" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R5</b> Refer to control card item 32a. Is . . . a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces. ("Yes" marked in cc item 32c)</p>	<p><b>1330</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R6</p>
<p><b>11a.</b> How long did . . . serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?</p>	<p><b>1332</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>b.</b> Does . . . have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?</p>	<p><b>1334</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 11d</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>c.</b> What is . . . 's VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)</p>	<p><b>1338</b> <input type="text"/> Percent</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0%</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>101 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating</p> <p>} Mark "200" on ISS if rating is 100%; otherwise, mark "201"</p>
<p><b>d.</b> During this 4-month period did . . . receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans Administration? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)</p>	<p><b>1338</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "8" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R6</b> Is . . . 18 years of age or over?</p>	<p><b>1340</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 15a</p>

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>12a.</b> During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any Social Security payments?</p>	<p><b>1342</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R8</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R7</b> Is . . . 65 years of age or over?</p>	<p><b>1344</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 13a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>12b.</b> What is the reason . . . is getting Social Security, is it because . . . is (Read categories) – Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p><b>1346</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widow(ed) or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason } SKIP to 13a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>C.</b> Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason . . . receives Social Security?</p>	<p><b>1348</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widow(ed) or surviving child } SKIP to 13a 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R8</b> Refer to Control Card item 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?</p>	<p><b>1350</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 13a</p>
<p><b>12d.</b> During the 4-month period did . . . receive any Social Security payments especially for . . . 's children (under 18)?</p>	<p><b>1352</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>13a.</b> During this 4-month period did . . . receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?</p>	<p><b>1354</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R9</p>
<p><b>b.</b> Did . . . also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?</p>	<p><b>1356</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R9</b> Is . . . 40 years of age or over?</p>	<p><b>1358</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 15a</p>
<p><b>14a.</b> Has . . . ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)</p>	<p><b>1360</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R10</p>
<p><b>b.</b> During the 4-month period did . . . receive any retirement income other than Social Security?</p>	<p><b>1362</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 14d</p>
<p><b>C.</b> What kind of retirement income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>1364</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS <b>1366</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS <b>1368</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS <b>1370</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) – Mark "32" on ISS <b>1372</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS <b>1374</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS <b>1376</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS <b>1378</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" – Mark ISS. <b>1380</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>d.</b> During this 4-month period did . . . receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?</p>	<p><b>1382</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "36" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R10</b> Is . . . 70 years of age or over?</p>	<p><b>1384</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item R11 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>15a.</b> Does . . . have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work . . . can do?</p>	<p><b>1386</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "171" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R11</p>
<p><b>b.</b> During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any income because of . . . 's health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)</p>	<p><b>1388</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R11 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>

NOTES

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>15c. What kind of income? Anything else?</b>  <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p><b>1390</b> <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS</p> <p><b>1392</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung benefits – Mark "9" on ISS</p> <p><b>1394</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Worker's Compensation – Mark "10" on ISS</p> <p><b>1396</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own – Mark "13" on ISS</p> <p><b>1398</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS</p> <p><b>1400</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS</p> <p><b>1402</b> <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) – Mark "32" on ISS</p> <p><b>1406</b> <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS</p> <p><b>1408</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS</p> <p><b>1410</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS.</p> <p><b>1412</b> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R11</b> Refer to Control Card item 26a. What is ...'s marital status?</p>	<p><b>1414</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Married – SKIP to 17</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Widowed – SKIP to 19a</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Divorced</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Separated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Never married – SKIP to Check Item R12</p>
<p><b>16. Did ... receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>1416</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R12</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R12</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. }</p>
<p><b>17. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?</b></p>	<p><b>1418</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed – SKIP to 19a</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Divorced</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R15</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R12</b> Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?</p>	<p><b>1420</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R13</p>
<p><b>18. Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.)</b></p>	<p><b>1422</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "28" on ISS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R13</b> Is "Both widowed and divorced" box marked in 17?</p>	<p><b>1424</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R15</p>
<p><b>19a. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?</b></p>	<p><b>1426</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R15</p>
<p><b>b. What kind of income was this?</b>  <b>Was there anything else?</b>          (SHOW FLASHCARD K)  <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p><b>1428</b> <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS</p> <p><b>1430</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans Compensation or pension – Mark "8" on ISS</p> <p><b>1432</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung benefits – Mark "9" on ISS</p> <p><b>1434</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS</p> <p><b>1436</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS</p> <p><b>1438</b> <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) – Mark "32" on ISS</p> <p><b>1440</b> <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS</p> <p><b>1442</b> <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS</p> <p><b>1444</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS</p> <p><b>1446</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities – Mark "36" on ISS</p> <p><b>1448</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust – Mark "37" on ISS</p> <p><b>1450</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS.</p> <p><b>1452</b> <input type="checkbox"/></p>

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM R14</b>	Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" marked in 19b?	<b>1454</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R15
<b>19c.</b>	Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?	<b>1456</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R15</b>	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	<b>1458</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 20a <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R16</b>	Refer to item 15a. Does ... have a work disability?	<b>1460</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R17
<b>20a.</b>	Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or over. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD L).  Was ... covered by Medicare?	<b>1462</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "172" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R17 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b.</b>	May I see ...'s Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?  ★	<b>1464</b>	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <b>1466</b> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>  <b>1468</b> TYPE OF COVERAGE <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A) <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B) <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Type A and B) <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available – ASK 20c
<b>c.</b>	(This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with ...'s Medicare number?	<b>1470</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>d.</b>	Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	<b>1472</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM R17</b>	Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	<b>1474</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 21 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R18</b>	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	<b>1476</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 24a
<b>21.</b>	Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	<b>1480</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "27" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R19</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<b>1482</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 23a
<b>22a.</b>	During the 4-month period, did ... receive any welfare such as AFDC, WIC, or General Assistance (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	<b>1484</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 23a
<b>b.</b>	What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>1486</b> <b>1488</b> <b>1490</b> <b>1492</b> <b>1494</b> <b>1496</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> AFDC – Mark "20" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief – Mark "21" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance – Mark "22" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care – Mark "23" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> WIC – Mark "25" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list; Enter "24" if not listed or DK.
		<b>1498</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>23a.</b>	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) During the 4-month period was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	<b>1502</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R20</b>	Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	<b>1508</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21
<b>23b.</b>	Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	<b>1509</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>23c. Which children were covered?</b></p>	1510	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All OR <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:20%; text-align: center;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:70%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1512</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1514</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1516</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1518</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1520</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	1512			1514			1516			1518			1520		
	Person No.	Name																		
1512																				
1514																				
1516																				
1518																				
1520																				
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R21</b> Was ... or ...'s children under 18 covered by Medicaid?</p>	1524	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 24e																		
<p><b>23d. Was (. . ./and) . . . 's children) covered during the entire 4-month period?</b></p>	1528	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 24a <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
<p><b>e. In which months was (. . ./and) . . . 's children) covered?</b>  Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	1528 1530 1532 1534	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago																		
<p><b>24a. During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name?</b>  (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p>	1538	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 24c <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i></p> <p><b>b. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name?</b></p>	1537	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes } <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R22																		
<p><b>c. Did ... have this health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period?</b></p>	1538	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 24e <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
<p><b>d. In which months did ... have the plan?</b>  Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	1540 1542 1544 1546	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago																		
<p><b>e. Did ... have a health plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a pension plan)?</b></p>	1548	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 24g																		
<p><b>f. Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part OR all of the cost of this plan?</b></p>	1550	<input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Part <input type="checkbox"/> None																		
<p><b>g. Was this an individual plan or a family plan?</b></p>	1552	<input type="checkbox"/> Individual – SKIP to Check Item R22 <input type="checkbox"/> Family																		
<p><b>h. Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here?</b></p>	1554	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 25 <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
<p><b>i. Other than ... , which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan?</b></p>	1556 1558 1560 1562 1564 1566	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:20%; text-align: center;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:70%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1556</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1558</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1560</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1562</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1564</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None		Person No.	Name	1556			1558			1560			1562			1564		
	Person No.	Name																		
1556																				
1558																				
1560																				
1562																				
1564																				
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R22</b> Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?</p>	1568	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 25																		
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R23</b> Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan?</p>	1570	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No } <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 24k																		
<p><b>24j. I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan – is that correct?</b></p>	1572	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 25 <input type="checkbox"/> No																		

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>24k. Were any of (Which of) . . . 's children (were) covered by a health insurance plan?</b></p> <p><b>(Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</b></p>	<p><b>1574</b> x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All children OR Person No. Name</p> <p><b>1576</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><b>1578</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><b>1580</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><b>1582</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><b>1584</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><b>1586</b> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
<p><b>25. Excluding IRA and Keogh accounts, did . . . have any accounts or savings in a bank, credit union, or savings and loan at any time during the 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>1624</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 27a</p>
<p><b>26. Did . . . have any –</b></p> <p><b>a. Regular or passbook savings accounts?</b></p>	<p><b>1626</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "100" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>b. Money market deposit accounts?</b></p>	<p><b>1628</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "101" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>c. Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates?</b></p>	<p><b>1630</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "102" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>d. NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts?</b></p>	<p><b>1632</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "103" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>27a. Did . . . own anything (else) which earned interest such as money market funds, U.S. Government securities, mortgages or bonds at any time during the 4-month period? (Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts.)</b></p> <p><i>(SHOW FLASHCARD N)</i></p>	<p><b>1634</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 28</p>
<p><b>b. Which kinds of these assets did . . . own?</b></p> <p><b>Any others?</b></p> <p><b>(Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts.)</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p><b>1636</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money market funds – Mark "104" on ISS</p> <p><b>1638</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government securities – Mark "105" on ISS</p> <p><b>1640</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Municipal or corporate bonds – Mark "106" on ISS</p> <p><b>1642</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Mortgages – Mark "130" on ISS</p> <p><b>1644</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Savings Bonds (E. EE) – Mark "174" on ISS</p> <p><b>1646</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify and mark "107" on ISS</p>
<p><b>28. During the 4-month period did . . . have any – (Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts.)</b></p> <p><b>a. Stocks or mutual fund shares?</b></p>	<p><b>1648</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "110" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>b. Rental property?</b></p>	<p><b>1650</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "120" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>c. Royalties?</b></p>	<p><b>1652</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "140" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>d. Any other financial investments not already mentioned (such as unit trusts or investments managed by a broker)?</b></p>	<p><b>1654</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Specify and mark "150" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>29a.</b> Was . . . enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time during any of the past 4 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)</p>	1656	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, full-time <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, part-time <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No – SKIP to Check Item R24
<p><b>b.</b> During which months was . . . enrolled?  <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	1658 1660 1662 1664 1666	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 All months <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 3 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 5 4 months ago
<p><b>c.</b> At what level or grade was . . . enrolled?          (If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)</p>	1668	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Elementary grades 1–8 } SKIP to Check <input type="checkbox"/> 2 High school grades 9–12 } Item R24 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 College year 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 College year 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 College year 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 College year 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 College year 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 College year 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Technical school <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Business school
<p><b>30a.</b> Were any of . . . 's educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, a guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?</p>	1670	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to Check Item R24
<p><b>b.</b> What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive? Anything else?  <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	1672 1674 1676 1678 1680 1682 1684 1686 1688 1690 1692	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 GI Bill – Mark "40" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other Veteran's Administration Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents, Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) – Mark "41" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 3 College Work Study – Mark "175" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 4 PELL Grant – Mark "176" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) – Mark "177" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 6 National Direct Student Loan (NSL) – Mark "178" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Guaranteed Student Loan – Mark "179" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 8 JTPA Training – Mark "180" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Employer Assistance – Mark "181" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Fellowship/Scholarship – Mark "182" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other financial aid – Mark "183" on ISS
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R24</b> Refer to Control Card item 26a          What is . . . 's marital status?</p>	1694	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Married, spouse absent <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other – SKIP to Check Item R25
<p align="center">ASK OR VERIFY –</p> <p><b>31.</b> Is . . . 's spouse in the Armed Forces?</p>	1696	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R25</b> Are any income types, assets, "worked" or "other educational assistance" (ISS codes 175-183) marked on the ISS?</p>	1698	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 33a
<p><b>32a.</b> You said that during the 4-month period . . . received income from – (Mention working or other educational assistance if appropriate and read income sources and assets from the ISS.) Is that correct?</p>	1700	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)
<p><b>b.</b> Did . . . receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?</p>	1702	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – SKIP to 33b <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to Check Item E1
<p><b>33a.</b> I have not recorded any sources of income for . . . during the 4-month period. Did . . . receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?</p>	1704	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to Check Item P1, page 43
<p><b>b.</b> What kind of income did . . . receive?          Anything else?</p>	1706 1708 1710	<p align="center"><i>Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS.</i></p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> </div>

## Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

<b>CHECK ITEM E1</b>	Is "Worked" marked on ISS?	<b>1712</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to First ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 43</i>
	<b>1 a.</b> You said . . . worked during the 4-month period. Was . . . working for an employer or was . . . self-employed? (Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)	<b>1714</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Worked for employer only 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed only — <i>SKIP to Statement B, page 16</i> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both worked for employer and self-employed
	<b>b.</b> How many different employers did . . . work for during this 4-month period?	<b>1718</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 employer 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 employers 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more employers
<b>CHECK ITEM E2</b>	Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a?	<b>1718</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 2a</i>

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**STATEMENT A** . . . worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about . . . 's work for an employer.

NOTES

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1**

<p><b>2a. What is the name of the employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?</b></p> <p><i>(If ... worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom ... worked the most hours during the 4-month period or the most recent employer.)</i></p>	<p><b>PGM 6</b> Employer name</p> <p><b>2000</b> _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E3</b> Enter number "1" for this employer in box →</p>	<p><b>PGM 6</b> Employer I.D. No.</p> <p><b>2002</b> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>2b. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)?</b></p> <p><i>For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</i></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p><b>2004</b> _____</p>
<p><b>C. ASK OR VERIFY –</b> Is it mainly –</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p><b>2006</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p><b>d. What kind of work was ... doing on this job?</b> <i>For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer</i></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p><b>2008</b> _____</p>
<p><b>e. What were ...'s main activities or duties?</b> <i>For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</i></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p><b>2010</b> _____</p>
<p><b>f. ASK OR VERIFY –</b> Was ... an employee of –</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p><b>2012</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? – <i>SKIP to Check Item E5</i></p>
<p><b>3a. ASK OR VERIFY –</b> Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>PGM 7</b></p> <p><b>2014</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</b></p>	<p>FROM</p> <p><b>2018</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <b>2018</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Day</p> <p>TO</p> <p><b>2020</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <b>2022</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Day</p>
<p><b>4. ASK OR VERIFY –</b> How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?</p>	<p><b>2024</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>5. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?</b></p>	<p><b>2026</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 7</p>
<p><b>6. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?</b></p>	<p><b>2028</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Check Item E5</p>
<p><b>7. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?</b></p>	<p><b>2030</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way – Specify _____</p>



**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

<p><b>10a.</b> What is the name of the other employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period?  <i>(If . . . worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom . . . worked the second most hours during the 4-month period.)</i></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> Employer Name  <b>2100</b> _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E6</b> Enter number "2" for this employer in box _____</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> Employer I.D. No.  <b>2102</b> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>10b.</b> What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)?  For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> <b>2104</b> _____</p>
<p><b>c. ASK OR VERIFY –</b> Is it mainly –</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> <b>2108</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p><b>d.</b> What kind of work was . . . doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> <b>2108</b> _____</p>
<p><b>e.</b> What were . . .'s main activities or duties? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> <b>2110</b> _____</p>
<p><b>f. ASK OR VERIFY –</b> Was . . . an employee of –</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> <b>2112</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? –     <i>SKIP to Check Item EB</i></p>
<p><b>11a. ASK OR VERIFY –</b> Was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>PGM 7</b> <b>2114</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to 12</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b.</b> When was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>FROM <b>2118</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <b>2118</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Day TO <b>2120</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <b>2122</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Day</p>
<p><b>12. ASK OR VERIFY –</b> How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?</p>	<p><b>2124</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>13.</b> Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?</p>	<p><b>2126</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 15</i></p>
<p><b>14.</b> What was . . .'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)?</p>	<p><b>2128</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to Check Item EB</i></p>
<p><b>15.</b> During the 4-month period how often was . . . paid on this job?</p>	<p><b>2130</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way – <i>Specify</i></p>

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2(Continued)**

**16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT**

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



LAST MONTH

2132 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

**INTERVIEWER USE ONLY**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
**Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

2 MONTHS AGO

2134 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
**Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

3 MONTHS AGO

2136 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
**Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

4 MONTHS AGO

2138 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
**Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

**CHECK ITEM 7**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 16a?

- 2140 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 17a

**16b.** (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months?

- 2142 1  Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 3b  
 2  No

**17a.** On this job, is (was) . . . a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

- 2144 1  Yes – SKIP to Check Item E8  
 2  No

**b.** Is (was) . . . covered by a union or employee association contract?

- 2146 1  Yes  
 2  No

**CHECK ITEM 8**

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a, page 11?

- 2148 1  Yes – Read Statement B  
 2  No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1**

**STATEMENT B** You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

<p><b>1a.</b> What was the name of . . . 's business/professional practice/farm?</p>	PBM 6	<p>Business name</p> <p>2200 _____</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S1</b> Enter number "1" for this business in box →</p>	PBM 8	<p>Business I.D. No.</p> <p>2202 <input type="checkbox"/></p>												
<p><b>1b.</b> What kind of business was this?</p>	PBM 8	<p>2204 _____</p>												
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> <b>C.</b> Is it mainly –</p>	PBM 8	<p>2208 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?  <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?  <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?  <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>												
<p><b>d.</b> What kind of work was . . . doing?</p>	PBM 8	<p>2208 _____</p>												
<p><b>e.</b> What were . . . 's most important activities or duties?</p>	PBM 8	<p>2210 _____</p>												
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> <b>f.</b> How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?</p>	PBM 7	<p>2212 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>2.</b> Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	2214	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S2</b> Have questions 3–5b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	2218	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 6a  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>3.</b> What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . . <i>Enter 999 if more than 1,000 employees.</i></p>	2218	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Employees</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>4a.</b> Was . . . 's business incorporated?</p>	2220	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5a  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b.</b> Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</p>	2222	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 6a  <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>												
<p><b>5a.</b> Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</p>	2224	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 6a</p>												
<p><b>b.</b> Which members?</p>	2226	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2226</td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2228</td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2230</td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	2226	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	2228	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	2230	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
	Person No.	Name												
2226	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____												
2228	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____												
2230	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____												
<p><b>6a.</b> Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</p>	2232	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b.</b> Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</p>	2234	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S3</b> Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?</p>	2238	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item S5</p>												

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)**

**7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.**

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



**INTERVIEWER USE ONLY**

LAST MONTH

2238 \$  .  00

- x3  None  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
**TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

2 MONTHS AGO

2240 \$  .  00

- x3  None  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
**TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

3 MONTHS AGO

2242 \$  .  00

- x3  None  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
**TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

4 MONTHS AGO

2244 \$  .  00

- x3  None  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
**TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

**CHECK ITEMS 4**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 7?

2246

- 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to Check Item S5

**8.** (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months?

2248

- 1  Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 4a  
 2  No

**CHECK ITEM 5**

Refer to item 4a, page 16.  
 Is this business incorporated?

2250

- 1  Yes – SKIP to 11  
 2  No

**CHECK ITEM 6**

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

2252

- 1  Yes – SKIP to 11  
 2  No

**9a.** We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar?

2254

- 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 11

**b.** What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?

2253

\$  .  00

2253

- x4  Loss in amount box –  
 If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.

} SKIP to 11

**10.** About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2260

\$  .  00

- x3  None  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

**11.** Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?

2262

- 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

<p><b>12a. What was the name of . . . 's other business/ professional practice/farm?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 8</b> Business name</p> <hr/> <p align="center"><b>2300</b></p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S7</b> Enter number "2" for this business in box →</p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 8</b> Business I.D. No.</p> <p align="center"><b>2302</b> <input type="checkbox"/></p>												
<p><b>12b. What kind of business was this?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p align="center"><b>2304</b></p>												
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b>  <b>c. Is it mainly –</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p align="center"><b>2308</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>												
<p><b>d. What kind of work was . . . doing?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p align="center"><b>2308</b></p>												
<p><b>e. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p align="center"><b>2310</b></p>												
<p><b>f. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 7</b></p> <p align="center"><b>2312</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?</b>  <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	<p align="center"><b>2314</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 21                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S8</b> Have questions 14–16b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	<p align="center"><b>2316</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 17a                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . .</b>  <i>Enter 999 if more than 1,000 employees.</i></p>	<p align="center"><b>2318</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Employees</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>15a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>2320</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 16a                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>2322</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 17a                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>												
<p><b>16a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>2324</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17a</p>												
<p><b>b. Which members?</b></p>	<table border="0" style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td style="width:15%;"></td> <td style="width:35%; text-align: center;">Person No.</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center"><b>2328</b></td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center"><b>2328</b></td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center"><b>2330</b></td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>2328</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>2328</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>2330</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
	Person No.	Name											
<b>2328</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____											
<b>2328</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____											
<b>2330</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____											
<p><b>17a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>2332</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>2334</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S9</b> Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?</p>	<p align="center"><b>2336</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item S11</p>												

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)**

**18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.**

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



**INTERVIEWER USE ONLY**

LAST MONTH

2338 \$   00

x3  None  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

**TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

2 MONTHS AGO

2340 \$   00

x3  None  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

**TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

3 MONTHS AGO

2342 \$   00

x3  None  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

**TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

4 MONTHS AGO

2344 \$   00

x3  None  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

**TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00**

**CHECK ITEM S10** Is "DK" marked in all parts of 18?

2346 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to Check Item S11

**19.** (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months?

2348 1  Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 4b  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM S11** Refer to item 15a, page 18. Is this business incorporated?

2350 1  Yes – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM S12** Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

2352 1  Yes – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43  
2  No

**20a.** We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar?

2354 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

**b.** What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?

2358 \$   00

2358 x4  Loss in amount box – If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box. } SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

**21.** About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2360 \$   00

x3  None  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref. } SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.		Income code	Name of income type
		3000	
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	3002	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 14, page 22 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 12a, page 22 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	3004	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?		3006	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3
3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?		3008	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10a
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>	Is . . . married?	3010	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?		3012	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>	Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	3014	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 <input type="checkbox"/> No
5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?  NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.	
	Last month . . . . .	3016	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		3018	\$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	2 months ago . . . . .	3020	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		3022	\$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	3 months ago . . . . .	3024	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		3026	\$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	4 months ago . . . . .	3028	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		3030	\$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	3032	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to 8 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?		3034	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No
NOTES			

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name
	3036	
	3038	
	3040	
	3042	
	3044	
	3046	
	3048	
	3050	
	3052	
	3054	

**CHECK ITEM A6** Is this ISS code "8"? **3056** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

**7. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?** **3060** 1  Yes } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43  
2  No }  
x1  DK }

(SHOW FLASHCARD O) **3064** 1  Green  
**8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check . . . receives?** 2  Gold  
3  Other  
x1  DK

**9. Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?** **3068** 1  First  
2  Third  
3  Other  
x1  DK

**CHECK ITEM A7** Refer to item 2, page 20. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children? **3068** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?		10b. If "Yes" in 10a – How much was received?
Last month . . . . .	<b>3070</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3072</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago . . . . .	<b>3074</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3076</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago . . . . .	<b>3078</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3080</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago . . . . .	<b>3082</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3084</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

**11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?** **3086** 1  Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43  
2  No

AMOUNTS – PART A

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**11b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3088</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3090</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3092</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3094</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3096</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3098</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43**

**12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

**3100**     Yes – SKIP to 13a  
 No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3102</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3104</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3106</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3108</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3110</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3112</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3114</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3116</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3118</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3120</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**

Last month .....

**3122**     Yes  
 No  
x1  DK

2 months ago .....

**3126**     Yes  
 No  
x1  DK

3 months ago .....

**3130**     Yes  
 No  
x1  DK

4 months ago .....

**3134**     Yes  
 No  
x1  DK

**13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask – What was the total amount?**

**3124**    \$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**3128**    \$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**3132**    \$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**3136**    \$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43**

**14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?**  
Mark (X) all that apply.

**3138**     Last month  
**3140**     2 months ago  
**3142**     3 months ago  
**3144**     4 months ago

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43**

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

	Income code	Name of income type
<b>1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b>	<b>3200</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<b>3202</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 14, page 25 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 12a, page 25 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<b>3204</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</b>	<b>3206</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>	<b>3208</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10a
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> Is . . . married?	<b>3210</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>	<b>3212</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b> Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<b>3214</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>
Last month . . . . .	<b>3216</b>	<b>3218</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago . . . . .	<b>3220</b>	<b>3222</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago . . . . .	<b>3224</b>	<b>3226</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago . . . . .	<b>3228</b>	<b>3230</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<b>3232</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to 8 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>	<b>3234</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>NOTES</b>		

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>6b. Which persons were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name
	3238	<input type="text"/>
	3238	<input type="text"/>
	3240	<input type="text"/>
	3242	<input type="text"/>
	3244	<input type="text"/>
	3248	<input type="text"/>
	3248	<input type="text"/>
	3250	<input type="text"/>
	3252	<input type="text"/>
	3254	<input type="text"/>

<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	3256	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
----------------------	-----------------------	------	---

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?	3260	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
--	------	---	---

(SHOW FLASHCARD O) 8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?	3264	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Green 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Gold 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--	------	---

9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3266	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
---	------	--

<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 23. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?	3268	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
----------------------	---	------	---

<b>10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>10b. If "Yes" in 10a – How much was received?</b>
Last month .....	3270	3272
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago .....	3274	3276
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago .....	3278	3280
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago .....	3282	3284
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

<b>11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b>	3286	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	------	---

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**11b. Which children were covered?**

Person No.	Name
3288	
3290	
3292	
3294	
3296	
3298	

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43**

**12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

3300 1  Yes – SKIP to 13a  
2  No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.	Name
3302	
3304	
3306	
3308	
3310	
3312	
3314	
3316	
3318	
3320	

**13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**

Last month .....	3322	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
2 months ago .....	3326	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
3 months ago .....	3330	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
4 months ago .....	3334	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

**13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask – What was the total amount?**

3324	\$		00
	x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
	x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
3328	\$		00
	x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
	x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
3332	\$		00
	x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
	x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
3336	\$		00
	x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
	x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43**

**14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

3338 1  Last month  
3340 2  2 months ago  
3342 3  3 months ago  
3344 4  4 months ago

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43**

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

	Income code	Name of income type
<b>1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b>	<b>3400</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<b>3402</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 14, page 28 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 12a, page 28 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<b>3404</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</b>	<b>3406</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>	<b>3408</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10a
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> Is . . . married?	<b>3410</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>	<b>3412</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b> Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<b>3414</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>
Last month . . . . .	<b>3418</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago . . . . .	<b>3420</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago . . . . .	<b>3424</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago . . . . .	<b>3428</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<b>3432</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to 8 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>	<b>3434</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>NOTES</b>		

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

	Person No.	Name
<b>6b. Which persons were covered?</b>	3436	
	3438	
	3440	
	3442	
	3444	
	3446	
	3448	
	3450	
	3452	
	3454	
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b> Is this ISS code "8"?	3456	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
<b>7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?</b>	3460	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK         } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
(SHOW FLASHCARD O) <b>8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?</b>	3464	<input type="checkbox"/> Green <input type="checkbox"/> Gold <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	3466	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b> Refer to item 2, page 26. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?	3488	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
<b>10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>10b. If "Yes" in 10a – How much was received?</b>
Last month .....	3470	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
2 months ago .....	3474	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
3 months ago .....	3478	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
4 months ago .....	3482	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		\$ [ ] . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		\$ [ ] . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		\$ [ ] . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		\$ [ ] . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b>	3486	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 <input type="checkbox"/> No

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>11b. Which children were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name
<b>3488</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3490</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3492</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3494</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3496</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3498</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43*

<b>12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?</b>	<b>3500</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 13a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>		
	<b>3502</b>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3504</b>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3506</b>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3508</b>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3510</b>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3512</b>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3514</b>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3516</b>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3518</b>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3520</b>	<input type="text"/>

<b>13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask – What was the total amount?</b>
Last month .....	<b>3522</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3524</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago .....	<b>3526</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3528</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago .....	<b>3530</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3532</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago .....	<b>3534</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3536</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43*

<b>14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?</b> Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>3538</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month <b>3540</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <b>3542</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <b>3544</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	<i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</i>
---	--	--

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

	Income code	Name of income type
<b>1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b>	<b>3600</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<b>3602</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 14, page 31 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 12a, page 31 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<b>3604</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</b>	<b>3606</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>	<b>3608</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10a
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> Is . . . married?	<b>3610</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>	<b>3612</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b> Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<b>3614</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>
Last month . . . . .	<b>3616</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		<b>3618</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago . . . . .	<b>3620</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		<b>3622</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago . . . . .	<b>3624</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		<b>3626</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago . . . . .	<b>3428</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		<b>3630</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<b>3632</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to 8 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>	<b>3634</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>NOTES</b>  		

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

	Person No.	Name
<b>6b. Which persons were covered?</b>	<b>3638</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3638</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3640</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3642</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3644</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3646</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3648</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3650</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3652</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<b>3654</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b> Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>3656</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43	
<b>7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?</b>	<b>3660</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43	
(SHOW FLASHCARD O) <b>8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?</b>	<b>3664</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Green 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Gold 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	<b>3668</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b> Refer to item 2, page 29. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?	<b>3668</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43	
<b>10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>10b. If "Yes" in 10a – How much was received?</b>
Last month .....	<b>3670</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3672</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago .....	<b>3674</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3676</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago .....	<b>3678</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3680</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago .....	<b>3682</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3684</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b>	<b>3686</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**11b. Which children were covered?**

Person No.	Name
3688	
3690	
3692	
3694	
3696	
3698	

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43**

**12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

3700 1  Yes – SKIP to 13a  
2  No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.	Name
3702	
3704	
3706	
3708	
3710	
3712	
3714	
3716	
3718	
3720	

**13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**

**13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask – What was the total amount?**

Last month .....

3722 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

3724 \$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

2 months ago .....

3728 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

3728 \$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

3 months ago .....

3730 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

3732 \$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

4 months ago .....

3734 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

3738 \$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43**

**14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?**  
Mark (X) all that apply.

3738 1  Last month  
3740 2  2 months ago  
3742 3  3 months ago  
3744 4  4 months ago

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43**

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

	Income code	Name of income type
<b>1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b>	<b>3800</b> <input type="text"/>	
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<b>3802</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RRI) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 14, page 34 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 12a, page 34 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<b>3804</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</b>	<b>3806</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>	<b>3808</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10a
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> Is . . . married?	<b>3810</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse?</b>	<b>3812</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b> Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse?	<b>3814</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>
Last month . . . . .	<b>3816</b>	<b>3818</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago . . . . .	<b>3820</b>	<b>3822</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago . . . . .	<b>3824</b>	<b>3826</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago . . . . .	<b>3828</b>	<b>3830</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<b>3832</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to 8 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . .'s payments?</b>	<b>3834</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No

**NOTES**

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

	Person No.	Name								
<b>6b. Which persons were covered?</b>	3836									
	3838									
	3840									
	3842									
	3844									
	3846									
	3848									
	3850									
	3852									
	3854									
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b> Is this ISS code "8"?	3856	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43								
<b>7.</b> Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?	3860	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43								
(SHOW FLASHCARD O) <b>8.</b> Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?	3864	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Green 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Gold 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
<b>9.</b> Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3866	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b> Refer to item 2, page 32. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?	3868	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43								
<b>10a.</b> Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?		<b>10b.</b> If "Yes" in 10a – How much was received?								
Last month .....	3870	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
2 months ago .....	3874	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
3 months ago .....	3878	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
4 months ago .....	3882	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">3872</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="width:50px; border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width:50px; border: 1px solid black;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</td> <td></td> <td>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</td> </tr> </table>	3872	\$		00		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3872	\$		00							
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.							
		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">3876</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="width:50px; border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width:50px; border: 1px solid black;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</td> <td></td> <td>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</td> </tr> </table>	3876	\$		00		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3876	\$		00							
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.							
		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">3880</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="width:50px; border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width:50px; border: 1px solid black;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</td> <td></td> <td>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</td> </tr> </table>	3880	\$		00		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3880	\$		00							
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.							
		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">3884</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="width:50px; border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width:50px; border: 1px solid black;">00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</td> <td></td> <td>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</td> </tr> </table>	3884	\$		00		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3884	\$		00							
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.							
<b>11a.</b> VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK – Were all children living here covered by these payments?	3886	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**11b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3888</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3890</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3892</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3894</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3896</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3898</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43*

**12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

**3900**    1  Yes — SKIP to 13a  
 2  No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3902</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3904</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3906</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3908</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3910</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3912</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3914</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3916</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3918</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3920</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

<b>13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask — What was the total amount?</b>
Last month .....	<b>3922</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3924</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago .....	<b>3926</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3928</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago .....	<b>3930</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3932</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago .....	<b>3934</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3936</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43*

**14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

<b>3938</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month	} <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</i>
<b>3940</b>	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago	
<b>3942</b>	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago	
<b>3944</b>	4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

	Income code	Name of income type
<b>1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b>	4000	
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> Mark (X) income type code.	4002	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 14, page 37 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 12a, page 37 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	4004	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</b>	4006	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>	4008	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10a
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> Is . . . married?	4010	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>	4012	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b> Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	4014	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>
Last month . . . . .	4018 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4018 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago . . . . .	4020 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4022 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago . . . . .	4024 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4026 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago . . . . .	4028 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4030 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> Mark (X) income type code.	4032	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to 8 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>	4034	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>NOTES</b>		

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>6b. Which persons were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name
	4036	<input type="text"/>
	4038	<input type="text"/>
	4040	<input type="text"/>
	4042	<input type="text"/>
	4044	<input type="text"/>
	4046	<input type="text"/>
	4048	<input type="text"/>
	4050	<input type="text"/>
	4052	<input type="text"/>
	4054	<input type="text"/>

<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	4056 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
----------------------	-----------------------	--

<b>7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?</b>	4060 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
---	--

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43*

(SHOW FLASHCARD O) <b>8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?</b>	4064 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Green 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Gold 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
---	--

<b>9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	4066 1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--	---

<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 35. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?	4068 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
----------------------	--	--

<b>10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?</b>	<b>10b. If "Yes" in 10a – How much was received?</b>
Last month ..... 4070 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4072 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago ..... 4074 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4076 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago ..... 4078 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4080 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago ..... 4082 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4084 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

<b>11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b>	4086 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	--

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

11b. Which children were covered?	Person No.	Name
	4088	<input type="text"/>
	4090	<input type="text"/>
	4092	<input type="text"/>
	4094	<input type="text"/>
	4096	<input type="text"/>
	4098	<input type="text"/>

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43*

<b>12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?</b>	4100	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 13a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name
	4102	<input type="text"/>
	4104	<input type="text"/>
	4106	<input type="text"/>
	4108	<input type="text"/>
	4110	<input type="text"/>
	4112	<input type="text"/>
	4114	<input type="text"/>
	4116	<input type="text"/>
	4118	<input type="text"/>
	4120	<input type="text"/>

13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?		13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask – What was the total amount?
Last month .....	4122	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
2 months ago .....	4126	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
3 months ago .....	4130	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
4 months ago .....	4134	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		4124 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		4128 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		4132 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		4136 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43*

<b>14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?</b> Mark (X) all that apply.	4138	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month	<i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</i>
	4140	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago	
	4142	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago	
	4144	4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part B – SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND NOW ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A8</b>	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>4300</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 100 – Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 101 – Money Market Deposit Accounts <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 102 – Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 103 – NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
<b>1. Earlier you said that . . . had (Read names of owned assets).</b>			
<b>CHECK ITEM A9</b>	Interview status of . . . 's spouse.	<b>4308</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a
<b>2a. Did . . . own any of these jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife)?</b>		<b>4310</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3b
<b>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>		<b>4312</b>	\$ <input style="width:60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>		<b>4314</b>	\$ <input style="width:60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
<b>d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?</b>		<b>4316</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife), did . . . have any other (Read asset types)?</b>		<b>4318</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
<b>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest . . . earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>		<b>4320</b>	\$ <input style="width:60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to next ISS Code or check item P1, page 43 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>		<b>4322</b>	\$ <input style="width:60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
<b>d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?</b>		<b>4324</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No <span style="float:right; font-size:small;">} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</span>

AMOUNTS – PARTS B & C

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part C – OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)**

**CHECK  
ITEM A10**

Asset types owned.  
Mark (X) all that apply.

- 4400**  ISS code 104 – Money Market funds  
**4402**  ISS code 105 – U.S. Government securities  
**4404**  ISS code 106 – Municipal or corporate bonds  
**4406**  ISS code 107 – Other interest-earning assets –  
Specify

**1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names of owned assets).**

**CHECK  
ITEM A11**

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

- 4408**  No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b  
 Interview for spouse not yet conducted  
 Interview for spouse already conducted –  
SKIP to 3a

**2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?**

- 4410**  Yes  
 No – SKIP to 3b

**b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?**

- 4412** \$  .  00 – SKIP to 3a  
 None – SKIP to 3a  
 DK  
 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or  
Check Item P1, page 43

**c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?**

- 4414** \$  .  00 – SKIP to 3a  
 DK  
 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or  
Check Item P1, page 43

**d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?**

- 4418**  Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 7  
 No

**3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (Read asset types)?**

- 4418**  Yes  
 No – SKIP to next ISS Code or  
Check Item P1, page 43

**b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?**

- 4420** \$  .  00 – SKIP to next ISS Code  
or Check item P1, page 43  
 None – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1,  
page 43  
 DK  
 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or  
Check Item P1, page 43

**c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?**

- 4422** \$  .  00 – SKIP to next ISS Code  
or Check Item P1, page 43  
 DK  
 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or  
Check Item P1, page 43

**d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?**

- 4424**  Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 8 } SKIP to next  
 No } ISS Code or  
Check Item P1, page 43

NOTES

AMOUNTS - PARTS B & C

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part D – STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)**

<b>1a. Earlier you told me that . . . owned stocks or mutual fund shares. Did . . . receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to . . . and . . .'s spouse.)</b>	<b>4500</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>SKIP to 3a</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM A12</b> Interview status of . . .'s spouse.	<b>4502</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 2a</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 2a</i>
<b>1b. During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to . . . and . . .'s (husband/wife)?</b>	<b>4504</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 – <i>SKIP to 2a</i> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 2a</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</i>
<b>c. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate?</b>	<b>4506</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card, item 9</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>2a. During this 4-month period, how much did . . . receive in dividend checks (in . . .'s name only)?</b>	<b>4508</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</i>
<b>b. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate?</b>	<b>4510</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card, item 10</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>3a. (Besides the money that . . . received in dividend checks) did . . . earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?</b>	<b>4512</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM A13</b> Interview status of . . .'s spouse.	<b>4514</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 3c</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 3c</i>
<b>3b. During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn jointly with . . .'s (husband/wife)?</b>	<b>4516</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</i>
<b>c. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn (in . . .'s name only)?</b>	<b>4518</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</i> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

AMOUNTS – PARTS D & E

**NOTES**

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part E – RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)**

**1. Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.**

**CHECK  
ITEM A14**

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

**4600**

- 1  No spouse in household – SKIP to 3a
- 2  Interview for spouse not yet conducted
- 3  Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a

**2a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?**  
*Include only property owned entirely by couple.*

**4602**

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to 3a

**b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?**

**4604**

\$  .  00

- x1  DK
- x2  Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

**c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?**  
*Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."*

**4606**

\$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
- 4608** x4  Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box

**3a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name?**

**4610**

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to 4a

**b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?**

**4612**

\$  .  00

- x1  DK
- x2  Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

**c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?**  
*Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."*

**4614**

\$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
- 4616** x4  Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box

**4a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)**

**4618**

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to next ISS code or Check Item P1, page 43

**b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?**

**4620**

\$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.
- 4622** x4  Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PARTS D & E



**Section 4 – PROGRAM QUESTIONS**

<b>CHECK ITEM P1</b>	Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	<b>4800</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item C1, page 47
<b>CHECK ITEM P2</b>	Refer to Control Card Item 16a. Is this residence owned by the local housing authority? ("Yes" marked in cc item 16a)	<b>4802</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item P3
<b>1a. What is your monthly rent?</b>		<b>4804</b>	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 3a
<b>b. (In addition to rent,) do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil? Exclude telephone.</b>		<b>4806</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3a
<b>CHECK ITEM P3</b>	Refer to Control Card Item 16b. Is rent lower because government pays part of the cost? ("Yes" marked in cc item 16b)	<b>4808</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3a
<b>2a. What is your monthly rent?</b>		<b>4810</b>	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 3a
<b>b. (In addition to rent,) do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil? Exclude telephone.</b>		<b>4812</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c. What would the monthly rent be on this unit if the government were not paying part of the cost?</b>		<b>4814</b>	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>3a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?</b>		<b>4816</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item P4
<b>b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? Mark (X) all that apply.</b>		<b>4818</b> <b>4820</b> <b>4822</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
<b>c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?</b>		<b>4824</b>	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM P4</b>	Are there any children 5 to 18 who live in the household?	<b>4826</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item C1, page 47
<b>4a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?</b>		<b>4828</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item C1, page 47
<b>b. How many children?</b>		<b>4830</b>	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Children
<b>c. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?</b>		<b>4832</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f
<b>d. How many children?</b>		<b>4834</b>	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Children
<b>e. Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price? Mark (X) all that apply.</b>		<b>4836</b> <b>4838</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price
<b>f. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?</b>		<b>4840</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item C1, page 47
<b>g. How many children?</b>		<b>4842</b>	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Children
<b>h. Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price? Mark (X) all that apply.</b>		<b>4844</b> <b>4846</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

# INCOME SOURCE LIST

## INCOME LIST

Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Worker's compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	41	Other VA educational assistance
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
21	General assistance or General relief	51	Money from relatives or friends
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	52	Lump sum payments
23	Foster child care payments	53	Income from roomers or boarders
24	Other welfare	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	55	Incidental or casual earnings
27	Food stamps	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere

## ASSET LIST

## SPECIAL INDICATORS

Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	College work study
106	Municipal or corporate bonds	176	PELL Grant
107	Other interest-earning assets	177	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares	178	National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
120	Rental property	179	Guaranteed Student Loan
130	Mortgages	180	JTPA Training
140	Royalties	181	Employer assistance
150	Other financial investments	182	Fellowship/Scholarship
		183	Other financial aid
		200	VA disability rating of 100%
		201	VA disability of less than 100%



# CALLBACK SUMMARY

<b>CHECK ITEM C1</b>	Are any items marked on Reminder Card for ...?	<b>5000</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to Check Item C2		
			2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item C2		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1. Social Security Number</b> (Enter in cc item 33)				x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2. Medicare claim number</b> (Item 20b, page 7)	<b>5002</b>		<b>5004</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3. EMPLOYER</b>				
	<b>a. Employer #1</b> (Item 8a, page 13)	<b>5006</b>	\$	00	Last month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		<b>5008</b>	\$	00	2 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
	What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?	<b>5010</b>	\$	00	3 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		<b>5012</b>	\$	00	4 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>b. Employer #2</b> (Item 16a, page 15)	<b>5014</b>	\$	00	Last month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		<b>5016</b>	\$	00	2 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
	What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?	<b>5018</b>	\$	00	3 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		<b>5020</b>	\$	00	4 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT</b>				
	<b>a. Self-employment #1</b> (Item 7, page 17)	<b>5022</b>	\$	00	Last month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		<b>5024</b>	\$	00	2 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
	What was the total amount of income received before deductions from this business in ...?	<b>5026</b>	\$	00	3 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		<b>5028</b>	\$	00	4 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>b. Self-employment #2</b> (Item 18, page 19)	<b>5030</b>	\$	00	Last month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		<b>5032</b>	\$	00	2 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
	What was the total amount of income received before deductions from this business in ...?	<b>5034</b>	\$	00	3 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		<b>5036</b>	\$	00	4 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>5. What was the average balance in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/ NOW accounts held jointly by husband and wife?</b> (Item 2c, page 38)		Amounts for the period - <input type="text"/> through <input type="text"/>		
		<b>5038</b>	\$	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6. What was the average balance in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/ NOW accounts in own name?</b> (Item 3c, page 38)	<b>5040</b>	\$	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>7. What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/bonds held jointly by husband and wife?</b> (Item 2c, page 39)	<b>5042</b>	\$	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>8. What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/bonds in own name?</b> (Item 3c, page 39)	<b>5044</b>	\$	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>9. What was the amount received in dividends by husband and wife jointly?</b> (Item 1b, page 40)	<b>5048</b>	\$	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>10. What was the amount received in dividends in own name?</b> (Item 2a, page 40)	<b>5050</b>	\$	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<b>CHECK ITEM C2</b>	Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15+?	<b>5052</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Enter finish time on cover page, fill cc items 36 and 39 and END INTERVIEW		
			2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Enter finish time for this household member. THEN interview next 15+ household member		

## APPENDIX D

### SIPP 1985 PANEL WAVE 1 CHANGES FROM 1984 PANEL WAVE 1

#### Control Card

<u>Item</u>	<u>Change</u>
5, 21, 36, 38, 41, 44-77	Delete references to Wave 9.
17-33	Delete asterisks, which indicated that an item should be updated.
34, 35, 40-47	Switch content on pages 3 and 4.
---	Place all code explanations on page 4.
---	Revise household interview status codes.
1-3	Relocate item name to bottom of the item.
2	Add check digit field after sample designation.
11a, 11b	Renumber item 11 to 11a and add item 11b.
12a	Change the skip for response category 3.
13	Eliminate old item 13a and renumber item 13d-e as item 13c-d. Response categories 1-4 in item 13d should be 8-11.
19a	Expand the item, provide spaces, and remove the shading so that name can be keyed.
19b	Expand the relationship to reference person codes to include partner/roommate.
23	Add "year" field
31a	Renumber item 33a as 31a.
31b, c	Renumber items 31a and b as items 31b and c.
33a, b	Renumber items 33b and c as items 33a and b.
35	Add "Sample designation" field.
38	Add "Day" column and re-letter remaining columns.
41, 42, 43	Change wording from "respondent indicator boxes" to "respondent person number." Double-bank the columns.
44	Add line "0" and code "993".
47	Eliminate the preprinting of any special indicators
---	Revise Table X.

## Questionnaire

<u>Source Code</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Change</u>
----	1	4c	Eliminate the blocks for last and maiden names, and for all but the first letter of the middle name.
----	1	5b	Add two boxes for year of birth.
1231-1237	4	CIR3-8c	Modify the question and revise source codes 1231-1237 for Check Item R3 and Item 8c.
1336	4	11c	Add ISS codes 200 and 201 for VA disability rating.
1422	6	18	Modify the question to include "pass through" payments.
1550	8	24f	Incorrectly change the precode for the "None" box from "X3" to "3".
1654	9	28d	Modify the question to include "unit trusts", and "investments managed by a broker".
1656	9	CIR24	Delete this check item.
1656-1710	10	29-33	Replace questions 29-32 with questions 29-30. Renumber questions 33-35 to 31-33.
2032-2046	13	8-9	Renumber questions 8-9 to 8a-8b. Add questions 9a and 9b.
2040	13	CIE4	Change the skip instruction for a "No" response.
2132-2146	15	16-17	Renumber questions 16-17 to 16a-16b. Add questions 17a and 17b.
2140	15	CIE7	Change the skip instruction for a "No" response.
3002	20	CIA1	Modify the check item so that ISS codes 37, 50-53, and 56 skip to Check Item A4 and all other unspecified codes skip to item 5a.
3202	23		
3402	26		
3602	29		
3802	32		
4002	35		
4312	38	2b	Add a "None" response category.
4320		3b	
4412	39	2b	
4420		3b	
4606	41	2c	
4614		3c	
4620		4b	
4400-4406	39	CIA10	Place ISS codes before asset names.

<u>Source Code</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Change</u>
4500	40	1a	Add a "DK" response category.
4512		3a	
4816	43	3a	
5006-5050	47	3-10	Add "DK", and "None" response categories as appropriate.
---	48a	---	Add ISS code 41. Change ISS code 175. Add ISS codes 176-183, 200, 201.
---	48b	---	Drop ISS code 175 from preprinted list. Add ISS codes 200, 201 to preprinted list.



## **APPENDIX E**

### **Working Papers, 1984 - 1988**

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. They are available from:

Dan Kasprzyk  
Special Assistant  
Office of the Chief  
Population Division, FOB-3  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, DC 20233

If you request the papers by phone, please contact Hazel Beaton or Debra Grant on (301) 763-5784.

#### **1984**

8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

#### **1985**

8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application," by K.S. Short, Census Bureau

8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University

8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census Bureau

8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census Bureau

8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau

8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census Bureau

8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics

#### **1986**

8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D.B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau

8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service

- 8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau
- 8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant
- 8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H.W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University
- 8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau
- 8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau
- 8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau

1987

- 8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau
- 8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8704 - "The Treatment of Person -Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan
- 8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan
- 8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau
- 8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau
- 8710 - "The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture

- 8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.
- 8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau
- 8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan
- 8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business," by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.
- 8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census
- 8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census
- 8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census
- 8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census
- 8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census, and E. Attah, Atlanta University
- 8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

**1988**

- 8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," by P. Doyle and S. E. Long, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.
- 8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute
- 8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, German Institute for Economic Research
- 8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty

- 8806 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census
- 8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," by Daniel B. Radner, HHS
- 8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, NCHSR
- 8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, NCHSR
- 8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute
- 8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"
- 8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, George Washington University
- 8814 - "A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," by W. J. Logan, Social Security Administration, D. Kasprzyk and R. Cavanaugh, Census Bureau
- 8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous," by R. K. Thriest, Johns Hopkins University
- 8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, Census Bureau
- 8818 - "Welfare Reciprocity as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"

## **APPENDIX F**

### **User Notes**

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1985 Panel, Wave 1 Rectangular Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.